







Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

JOURNAL

OF THE

One Hundred and Twenty-first Annual Council

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

HELD IN

Church of the Good Shepherd

YORKVILLE

May 2d, 3d, 4th, 1911

PUBLISHED

FOR THE COUNCIL BY THE SECRETARY

COLUMBIA, S. C.
THE R. L. BRYAN COMPANY
1911



ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

(See Parochial Reports.)

Advent -----	Marion	St. James', Santee	McClellanville
Advent -----	Spartanburg	St. John's, Berkeley,	
All Saints'-----	Waccamaw	Monck's Corner	
Calvary -----	Glenn Springs	St. John's, Colleton	John's Island
Christ -----	Charleston	St. John's, Fairfield	Winnsboro
Christ -----	Greenville	St. John's-----	Florence
Christ-----	Mt. Pleasant	St. John's, Richland	Congaree
Christ, Wilton-----	Adams Run	St. Jude's-----	Walterboro
Epiphany -----	Laurens	St. Luke's-----	Charleston
Epiphany, Upper St. John's,		St. Luke's-----	Columbia
Eutawville		St. Luke's-----	Newberry
Good Shepherd-----	Columbia	St. Mark's -----	Charleston
Good Shepherd-----	Yorkville	St. Mark's, Clarendon	Fulton
Grace -----	Anderson	St. Matthew's -----	Darlington
Grace -----	Camden	St. Matthew's-----	Fort Motte
Grace -----	Charleston	St. Michael's -----	Charleston
Holy Apostles-----	Barnwell	St. Paul's -----	Charleston
Holy Comforter -----	Sumter	St. Paul's-----	Pendleton
Holy Communion -----	Charleston	St. Paul's -----	Summerville
Holy Cross -----	Stateburg	St. Phillip's-----	Bradford Springs
Holy Trinity-----	Grahamville	St. Phillip's -----	Charleston
Nativity -----	Union	St. Stephen's-----	Ridgeway
Our Saviour-----	Rock Hill	St. Thaddæus'-----	Aiken
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee,		St. Thomas' and St. Dennis',	
Plantersville		Wando	
Prince George, Winyah,		Trinity -----	Abbeville
Georgetown		Trinity, Black Oak-----	Pinopolis
Redeemer -----	Orangeburg	Trinity -----	Columbia
Resurrection -----	Greenwood	Trinity -----	Edgefield
Sheldon Church, Prince William's		Trinity -----	Edisto
Parish -----	McPhersonville	Trinity -----	Society Hill
St. David's-----	Cheraw	Zion, Richland -----	Eastover
St. Helena-----	Beaufort		

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

All Saints'-----	Manning	St. Andrew's-----	Greenville
Ascension -----	Hagood	St. Barnabas'-----	Summerville
Atonement -----	Blacksburg	St. Bartholomew's-----	Hartsville
Christ Church-----	Lancaster	St. Edmund's-----	Hardeeville
Christ Church-----	Mar's Bluff	St. James'-----	Greenville
Epiphany -----	North Augusta	St. James'-----	James Island
Grace -----	Ridge Spring	St. John's -----	Charleston
Heavenly Rest-----	Shirley	St. Mark's -----	Chester
Holy Communion-----	Allendale	St. Matthias'-----	Summerton
Holy Cross-----	Sullivan's Island	St. Paul's -----	Batesburg
Holy Trinity-----	Fort Hill	St. Paul's -----	Bennettsville
Mission of the Cross-----	Bluffton	St. Stephen's -----	Pineville
Our Saviour-----	Ryan	St. Stephen's-----	St. Stephen's
Our Saviour -----	Trenton	St. Stephen's-----	Willington
St. Alban's-----	Kingstree	St. Timothy's-----	Columbia

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

All Saints'-----	Calhoun Falls	Ninety Six-----	Ninety Six
Ascension -----	Seneca	Our Saviour -----	Timmons ville
Brook's Township-----	Cambridge	St. Alban's-----	Blackville
Christ -----	Mullins	St. John's-----	Walhall
Chapel of the Cross-----	Richland Co.	St. Paul's -----	Graniteville
Dillon -----	Dillon	St. Peter's-----	Pee Dee
Incarnation -----	Gaffney	St. Peter's-by-the-Sea-----	Charleston
Malvern Chapel-----	Malvern Hill	Trinity Chapel-----	Columbia
Mission-----	St. George's		

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

(With Postoffice Address.)

Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D.-----	Charleston
Ambler, Francis Willis-----	Summerville
Bagnall, Robert-----	Spartanburg
Baker, Thomas P.-----	Walterboro
Barnwell, Robert W.-----	Claussens
Barnwell, William Habersham-----	Sumter
Beckwith, S. Cary-----	Charleston
Bowers, W. H., D. D.-----	82 Chelsea, S. W., London, England
Boyd, Charles William-----	Rock Hill
Cameron, Dwight-----	Charleston
Clift, Theodore Wood-----	Beaufort
Cornish, Andrew Ernest-----	Abbeville
Covington, Henry Harris, B. D.-----	Sumter
DuBose, William Porcher, S. T. D.-----	Mont Eagle, Tenn.
Elliott, John B.-----	Walterboro
Evison, Albert Edward-----	Barnwell
Finlay, Kirkman G.-----	Columbia
Galbraith, J. E. H.-----	Waverly Mills
Githens, William Louis-----	Beaufort
Gordon, William Baker-----	Camden
Guignard, Sanders R.-----	Anderson
Harding, F. Harriman-----	107 Cannon Street, Charleston
Hartzell, Jacob S.-----	Cheraw
Hay, Peronneau Dawes-----	Bluffton
Holmes, W. S.-----	Orangeburg
Howell, George E.-----	Columbia
Hubard, Lyttleton E., B. D.-----	Clemson College
Jackson, William M., D. D.-----	Frankfort, Ky.
Jeter, Richard Cullen-----	Aiken
Johnson, Roberts P.-----	Winnsboro
Johnston, George Harbaugh, D. D.-----	Charleston
Jones, Jacob R.-----	Peak
Jordan, Clarence H.-----	Union
Joyner, James-----	Morganton, N. C.
Kershaw, John, D. D.-----	22 Lamboll Street, Charleston
Kershaw, John, Jr.-----	Summerton
Lumpkin, Hope Henry, B. D.-----	Darlington
Lykes, Jesse David-----	Charleston

Marshall, R. Maynard	Charleston
Mazyck, Henry C.	Enterprise
Mitchell, Alexander Robert	Greenville
Mitchell, Walter, B. D.	Charleston
Motte, John Ward	Eutawville
Noe, Walter R.	Charleston
Parris, H. A. St. A.	18 Jasper Street, Charleston
Pendleton, W. H. K.	Spartanburg
Porcher, Octavius Theodore	Greenwood
Porter, Theodore Atkinson	Charleston
Poyner, Wilmer S.	Columbia
Pusey, John J.	Charleston
Quarles, Joseph Silas	Columbia
Robottom, Percy J.	Georgetown
Salmond, Henry Cook	Marion
Shannonhouse, Royal Graham	Edgefield
Sparks, James W.	Mt. Pleasant
Thomas, Albert Sidney, B. D.	Cheraw
Thomas, Harold	Florence
Tillinghast, John Huske	Eastover
Tillinghast, W. Norwood	Greenville
Walsh, Thomas Tracy	Yorkville
Way, William	Charleston
Whaley, P. H., D. D.	Charleston
Wilson, Robert, D. D.	44 Savage Street, Charleston
Wood, Louis George	Charleston
Woodson, Charles E.	Columbia

Deaconesses

Comptie, Mary A.	Columbia
Gadsden, Mary Trapier	Yorkville
Sands, Anna E.	Graniteville
Wile, Evelyn	Yorkville

LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES AND MISSION STATIONS

I. Parishes and Missions in Union with the Council, A. D. 1911

A. COLONIAL PARISHES (14).

A. D.	A. D.
St. Philip's, Charleston (the Church built 1680-1690)-----1670	Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee, established -----1734
St. James', Santee, established.1706	St. John's, Colleton, estab-lished -----1734
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', established -----1706	St. Michael's, Charleston, es-tablished -----1751
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, established -----1706	St. Mark's, Clarendon, estab-lished -----1757
St. John's', Berkeley, estab-lished -----1706	All Saints', Wacamaw, estab-lished -----1767
St. Helena, Beaufort, estab-lished -----1712	St. Matthew's, established.---1768
Prince George's, Winyah, es-tablished -----1721	St. David's, Cheraw.-----1768

B. CHURCHES INCORPORATED OR ORGANIZED SINCE THE REVOLUTION OF 1775-1783 (43).

A. D.	A. D.
Church on Edisto Island.....1788	Christ, Charleston.....1855
Claremont, Stateburg.....1788	St. Jude's, Walterboro.....1856
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro.....1806	Trinity, Black Oak.....1856
Trinity, Columbia.....1813	Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....1856
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....1823	St. John's, Richland.....1858
Christ, Greenville.....1829	Holy Comforter, Sumter.....1858
Grace, Camden.....1830	Nativity, Union.....1859
Trinity, Society Hill.....1834	Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....1864
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....1835	St. Paul's, Summerville.....1866
Christ, Wiltown.....1836	St. John's, Florence.....1866
Trinity, Edgefield.....1836	Advent, Marion.....1868
St. John's, Fairfield.....1843	Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....1870
Trinity, Abbeville.....1843	Good Shepherd, Columbia.....1888
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....1844	St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....1889
Zion, Richland.....1846	Epiphany, Laurens.....1846
Grace, Charleston.....1846	(Revived 1898.)
St. Philip's, Bradford Spgs.....1847	St. Matthew's, Darlington.....1902
St. Luke's, Newberry.....1848	St. Luke's, Charleston.....1858
Advent, Spartanburg.....1848	(Revived 1905.)
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....1850	Sheldon Church, Prince Wil-
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....1850	liam's Par., McPhersonville.....1745
Redeemer, Orangeburg.....1851	(Revived 1906.)
Grace, Anderson.....1851	Resurrection, Greenwood.....1907
Holy Communion, Charleston.....1851	

II. Churches Not in Union with the Council (2)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Mark's, Charleston.....1866	St. Luke's, Columbia.....1874

III. Dormant Parishes* (10)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Andrew's.....1706	St. Peter's, Charleston.....1834
St. James', Goose Creek.....1706	Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....1856
St. Stephen's.....1754	St. Mark's, Chester.....1857
St. James', James Island.....	Messiah, North Santee.....1843
St. Luke's, Church of the	All Saints', Hampton.....1883
Cross, Bluffton.....1767	

IV. Extinct Parishes* (10)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Bartholomew's Parish.....1706	Grace, Sullivan's Island.....1818
St. Paul's Parish.....1706	Emmanuel, Chester.....1814
St. George's, Dorchester.....1717	Ascension, Gillisonville.....1847
St. Peter's Parish.....1774	Christ, Columbia.....1856
St. Helena, St. Helena's Is-	Ascension, Combahee.....1857
land.....1812	

*The Churches noted *Extinct* have ceased to exist as Parishes, and have no Vestries or corporations to represent them. Within the territory of these Parishes the Church is represented by the Chapel at *Hardeeville*; the Church at *Bluffton*; the Chapel on the *Okatee*; the Church at *Grahamville*; Church near *Yemassee*; Chapel at *McPhersonville*; Church at *Walterboro*; at *Adams Run*; Mission in *St. Andrew's*, for Colored People; Chapel on *James Island*; Churches on *John's*, *Wadmalaw*, and *Edisto Islands*; Church and Chapel in *Summerville*; Church at

V. Missions**

(1) ORGANIZED (30).

All Saints'†-----	Manning	St. Andrew's†-----	Greenville
Ascension -----	Hagood	St. Barnabas†-----	Summerville
Atonement -----	Blacksburg	St. Bartholomew's†-----	Hartsville
Christ -----	Lancaster	St. Edmund's -----	Hardeeville
Christ†-----	Mar's Bluff	St. James'-----	Greenville
Epiphany-----	North Augusta	St. James'†-----	James Island
Grace†-----	Ridge Spring	St. John's (1839)†-----	Charleston
Heavenly Rest-----	Shirley	St. Mark's†-----	Chester
Holy Communion†-----	Allendale	St. Matthias'†-----	Summerton
Holy Cross†-----	Sullivan's Island	St. Paul's†-----	Batesburg
Holy Trinity-----	Fort Hill	St. Paul's†-----	Bennettsville
Mission of the Cross-----	Bluffton	St. Stephen's-----	Pineville
Our Saviour†-----	Ryan	St. Stephen's†-----	St. Stephen's
Our Saviour†-----	Trenton	St. Stephen's†-----	Willington
St. Alban's-----	Kingstree	St. Timothy's-----	Columbia

(2) UNORGANIZED (17).

All Saints'-----	Calhoun Falls	Ninety Six-----	Ninety Six
Ascension -----	Seneca	Our Saviour-----	Timmons ville
Brook's Township -----	Cambridge	St. Alban's-----	Blackville
Christ -----	Mullins	St. John's-----	Walhalla
Chapel of the Cross-----	Richland	St. Paul's -----	Graniteville
Dillon -----	Dillon	St. Peter's-----	Pee Dee
Incarnation -----	Gaffney	St. Peter's-by-the-Sea-----	Charleston
Malvern Chapel-----	Malvern Hill	Trinity Chapel-----	Columbia
Mission-----	St. George's		

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina:

President—The Bishop, *ex officio*.

Secretary and Treasurer—John P. Thomas, Jr.

“Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy”
and “Association for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergy”
of the P. E. Church in the Diocese of South Carolina (same
officers):

President—H. E. Young.

Vice President—H. A. M. Smith.

Secretary—A. R. Young.

Treasurer—E. H. Pringle.

Mt. Pleasant, and the Chapel at *Pineville*; Chapel of the Holy Cross, *Sullivan's Island*.

Of the *Dormant Parishes*, Christ Church, Mar's Bluff; St. Mark's, Chester; Epiphany, Laurens; St. James', James Island; St. Stephen's, and Christ Church Parishes have stated services by Rectors, or Missionaries.

St. James', Goose Creek, has a Vestry and occasional services. St. Andrew's Parish has a Vestry, but no services. St. Peter's, Charleston, has a Vestry, no Church building, a large fund, and no services.

(Signed) ELLISON CAPERS, Bishop.

**For Mission Stations amongst the Colored People, see Appendix VII.

†Admitted into Council.

Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina:

President—The Bishop.

Vice President—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Corresponding Secretary—H. P. Archer.

Recording Secretary—W. C. Bissell.

Treasurer—W. H. Pricleau.

Church Home:

President—The Bishop of the Diocese, *ex officio*.

Vice President—

Chaplain—Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Secretary—M. C. Willis.

Treasurer—W. B. Moore.

Matron of Home, Charleston—

Superintendent of Orphanage, Yorkville—Miss Mary Trapier Gadsden, Deaconess.

The Porter Academy:

Rector—Rev. Walter Mitchell, B. D.

Chairman of Board of Trustees—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Treasurer—Rev. Walter Mitchell, B. D.

Secretary—D. G. Dwight.

St. Mary's School for Girls, Raleigh, N. C.:

Rector—Rev. G. W. Lay.

Chairman of the Executive Committee—Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.

Secretary—Dr. K. P. Battle, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.

The Woman's Auxilary to the Board of Missions—Diocesan Branch:

President—Mrs. A. R. Heyward, Columbia.

Corresponding Secretary—Miss A. C. Neufville, Charleston.

Recording Secretary—Mrs. W. S. Manning, Spartanburg.

Treasurer—Miss F. B. Duvall, Cheraw.

Custodian of United Offering—Mrs. A. C. Haskell, Laurens.

Secretary of Juniors—Miss Katie Lee, Charleston.

Secretary of Baby's Branch—Mrs. Tucker Fisher, Columbia.

Episcopal Bible, Prayer Book and Tract Society of South Carolina:

Directress—Mrs. C. C. Pinckney, Charleston.

Secretary and Treasurer—Mrs. J. A. Finger, Charleston.

PAROCHIAL INSTITUTIONS

St. Philip's Church Home:

Rector—The Rev. S. Cary Beckwith.

Treasurer—C. A. Chisolm.

Sheltering Arms, Charleston:

Founder and Chaplain—Rev. A. E. Cornish.

Carolina Wilkinson Home, Charleston:

Chaplain—Rev. F. H. Harding.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, COMMITTEES, ETC.

RT. REV. WILLIAM ALEXANDER GUERRY, D. D., Bishop, *ex officio* President of the Council.

Secretary—Rev. Albert S. Thomas, B. D., Cheraw.

Assistant Secretary—Rev. L. E. Hubbard, B. D., Clemson College.

Treasurer—Mr. William Godfrey, Cheraw.

Registrar—Mr. Joseph I. Waring, 86 Warren Street, Charleston.

Chancellor—Robert W. Shand, Esq., Columbia.

Standing Committee:

Rev. W. B. Gordon, *President*, Camden, S. C.

Mr. William C. Bissell, *Secretary*, Charleston, S. C.

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D. Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell. Mr. T. W. Bacot.

Rev. H. H. Covington. Mr. H. P. Duvall.

Rev. A. S. Thomas. Mr. C. S. Gadsden.

Deputies to the General Convention:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.* Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.* Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. A. S. Thomas.* Mr. T. W. Bacot.*

Rev. K. G. Finlay. Mr. Walter Hazard.

Substitute Deputies to the General Convention:

Rev. H. H. Covington.* Mr. A. Coward.*

Rev. L. G. Wood. Mr. P. T. Hayne.

Rev. T. T. Walsh. Mr. Robert Aldrich.

Rev. O. T. Porcher. Mr. E. K. Marshall.

Delegates to the Department Missionary Council:

Rev. A. R. Mitchell. Mr. P. T. Hayne.

Rev. Harold Thomas. Mr. W. S. Manning.

Rev. William Way. W. P. Cornell, M. D.

Rev. C. E. Woodson. Mr. H. M. Ayer.

Alternate Delegates to the Department Missionary Council:

Rev. T. T. Walsh. Mr. H. V. R. Schrader.

Rev. A. E. Cornish. Mr. J. W. Fletcher.

Rev. R. C. Jeter. Mr. H. L. Powe.

Rev. H. H. Lumpkin. Mr. C. E. Saint Amand.

Diocesan Board of Missions:

Rt. Rev. William A. Guerry, D. D., *President, ex officio*.

Rev. Alex. R. Mitchell, *Secretary and Treasurer*.

Rev. O. T. Porcher. Mr. E. P. Long.

Rev. W. B. Gordon. Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D. Mr. W. R. Dehon.

Deans:

First Missionary District—Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Second Missionary District—Rev. H. H. Covington, B. D.

Third Missionary District—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

*Attended the Convention.

Bishop's Examining Chaplains:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.	Rev. Walter Mitchell, B. D.
Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.	Rev. H. H. Covington, B. D.
Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.	

Trustees of the Diocese:

The Bishop of the Diocese, *President, ex officio.*
 John P. Thomas, Jr., *Secretary and Treasurer.*

Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.	Mr. F. H. Weston.
Rev. K. G. Finlay.	Mr. W. S. Manning.
Rev. T. W. Clift.	Mr. A. S. Gaillard.
Mr. H. M. Dibble.	

Trustees of the Church Home:

Rev. O. T. Porcher.	Mr. H. P. Duvall.
Rev. L. G. Wood.	Mr. R. I. Manning.
Rev. C. W. Boyd.	Mr. W. B. Moore.
Mr. P. T. Hayne.	H. A. Ligon, M. D.

Vice Presidents of Diocesan Sunday School Institute:

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.	Rev. Harold Thomas.
Rev. F. H. Harding.	

Members of the Church Building Fund Commission:

Rev. A. S. Thomas.

Trustees of the University of the South, 1910-1913:

Rev. O. T. Porcher.	William Egleston, M. D.
Mr. J. Swinton Whaley.	

Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., 1911-1914:

Rev. T. T. Walsh.	Mr. P. T. Hayne.
Rev. L. G. Wood.	Mr. T. W. Bacot.

Trustees of General Theological Seminary, 1910-1913:

Rev. William Way.	Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.
-------------------	--------------------------

Trustees of Mrs. Clarkson's Legacy to Zion Church:

Mr. A. G. Clarkson.	Mr. Edward M. Clarkson.
Mr. G. C. Stuart.	

Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Cemetery, Charleston:

J. S. Buist, M. D.	Mr. Thomas Turner.
Mr. H. P. Archer.	Mr. W. H. Prioleau.
Mr. H. E. Young.	Mr. J. E. Smith.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL, 1911**On Admission of New Parishes:**

Rev. L. G. Wood.	Mr. J. T. Seibels.
Mr. H. A. Ligon.	

On Constitution and Canons:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.	Rev. P. H. Whaley, D. D.
Rev. H. H. Covington.	Mr. J. N. Frierson.
Mr. A. Coward.	

On the State of the Church:

Rev. C. W. Boyd.	Mr. H. M. Dibble.
Rev. K. G. Finlay.	Mr. W. S. Manning.
Rev. Walter Mitchell.	Mr. E. K. Marshall.

On Unfinished Business:

Rev. S. C. Beckwith.	Mr. H. V. R. Schrader.
	Mr. W. H. Barnwell.

On Finance:

Mr. R. I. Manning.	Mr. A. W. Smith.
Mr. H. P. Duvall.	Mr. Walter Hazard.
	Mr. G. L. Baker.

COMMISSIONS

On Sunday School Work:

The Bishop, <i>ex officio</i> .	Rev. Walter Mitchell.
Rev. H. H. Lumpkin.	Mr. E. K. Marshall.
Rev. L. G. Wood.	Mr. John Wood.
	Mr. J. A. Cathcart.

On Missions:

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.	Mr. J. T. Seibels.
Rev. C. E. Woodson.	Mr. E. P. Long.
Rev. T. T. Walsh.	Mr. G. W. S. Hart.
Rev. W. S. Holmes.	Mr. W. R. Dehon.
Rev. F. H. Harding.	Mr. C. D. Schirmer.

On Social Service:

Rev. C. W. Boyd.	Mr. G. C. Sullivan.
Rev. O. T. Porcher.	Mr. L. W. Parker.
Rev. R. M. Marshall.	Mr. R. G. Rhett.
Rev. Walter Mitchell.	Mr. F. H. Weston.
Rev. W. S. Poyner.	Mr. Walter Hazard.

COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO THE NEXT COUNCIL

On the State of the Church:

Rev. C. W. Boyd.	Mr. W. S. Manning.
Rev. K. G. Finlay.	F. M. Dwight, M. D.
Rev. Walter Mitchell.	Mr. Walter Williman.

Concerning Episcopal Residence:

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.	Mr. R. W. Shand.
Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.	Mr. R. I. Manning.
Rev. Harold Thomas.	Mr. H. P. Duvall.

On Bishop Capers' Memorial:

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.	Mr. John Wood.
Rev. W. B. Gordon.	Mr. John T. Seibels.
Rev. S. C. Beckwith.	Mr. W. M. Bird.

On Episcopal Endowment:

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Mr. A. W. Smith.

Mr. G. L. Baker.

On Negro Suffragan:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Rev. A. E. Cornish.

Rev. Walter Mitchell.

Mr. J. N. Frierson.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

On Revision of Parochial Reports:

Rev. C. W. Boyd.

Mr. E. P. Long.

Rev. H. H. Covington.

Mr. B. I. Simons.

Preacher Before Next Council:

Rev. W. H. Barnwell.

LIST OF THE CLERGY CANONICALLY RESIDENT

(FURNISHED BY THE BISHOP, MAY 2, A. D. 1911.)

*GUERRY, WILLIAM ALEXANDER, D. D., Bishop.

*AMBLER, F. W., Rector of St. Paul's, Summerville, and Missionary in charge of St. Barnabas.

‡BAGNALL, ROBERT, Missionary in charge of Epiphany, Spartanburg, and Mission at Greenville.

*BAKER, T. P., Rector of St. Jude's, Walterboro; Christ Church, Adams Run, and Missionary to Young's Island.

†BARNWELL, ROBERT W., Minister in charge of St. Paul's, Bennettsville, and St. Stephen's, Pineville.

*BARNWELL, W. H., Rector Holy Cross, Stateburg; St. Mark's, Clarendon, and Missionary to Hagood and Pinewood.

*BECKWITH, S. C., Rector St. Philip's Church, Charleston.

‡BOWERS, W. H., D. D., residing in England.

*BOYD, C. W., Rector Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, and Missionary to Christ Church, Lancaster.

*CLIFT, T. W., Rector St. Helena, Beaufort.

*CORNISH, A. E., Minister in charge of Trinity Church, Abbeville; Epiphany, Laurens, and St. Luke's, Newberry.

*COVINGTON, H. H., Rector Holy Comforter.

*DuBOSE, W. P., S. T. D., Dean Emeritus, Theological Department, Sewanee, Tenn.

‡ELLIOTT, JOHN B. (Deacon), Walterboro.

*EVISON, A. E., Rector Holy Apostles, Barnwell, and Missionary to Blackville and Allendale.

*FINLAY, K. G., Rector Trinity Church, Columbia.

*GALBRAITH, J. E. H., Rector All Saints', Waccamaw, and Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee.

†GITHENS, W. L., Rector Emeritus, St. Helena, Beaufort.

*GORDON, W. B., Rector Grace Church, Camden, and Missionary at Boykins.

*GUIGNARD, SANDERS R., Rector Grace Church, Anderson.

*HARDING, F. H., Rector Holy Communion, Charleston.

†HARTZELL, J. S., Editor Sunday School Lessons; residing in Cheraw.

*Entitled to all privileges.

†Entitled to seat and voice.

‡Not member of Council.

- *HAY, P. D., Missionary to Bluffton, Hardeeville and Shirley.
- *HOLMES, W. S., Rector Redeemer, Orangeburg, and St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.
- ‡HOWELL, G. E., Minister in charge of St. Luke's Church, Columbia, and St. Anna's Mission and School, Columbia.
- *HUBARD, L. E., Rector St. Paul's, Pendleton, and Missionary at Clemson College, Walhalla and Seneca.
- ‡JACKSON, W. M., teacher in the Kentucky Normal and Industrial Institute, Frankfort, Ky.
- *JETER, R. C., Rector St. Thaddæus' Church, Aiken.
- †JOHNSON, ROBERTS P., Rector St. John's, Winnsboro, and St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.
- *JOHNSTON, G. H., D. D., Minister in charge of McPhersonville, Grahamville, and Strawberry Chapel; residing in Charleston.
- ‡JONES, J. R., in charge Colored Missions at Peake and at Eastover.
- *JORDAN, C. H., Rector Nativity, Union, and Calvary, Glenn Springs.
- ‡JOYNER, JAMES (Deacon), residing in North Carolina.
- *KERSHAW, JOHN, D. D., Rector St. Michael's, Charleston.
- *KERSHAW, JOHN, JR., Missionary to Summerton and Manning.
- *LUMPKIN, H. H., Rector St. Matthew's, Darlington; Trinity, Society Hill, and Missionary to Hartsville.
- ‡LYKES, J. D., Minister in charge Calvary, Charleston, and Epiphany, Summerville.
- *MARSHALL, R. M., City Missionary, Charleston, in charge of St. John's.
- *MAZYCK, H. C., Rector St. John's, John's Island, and in charge of St. James', James Island.
- *MITCHELL, A. R., Rector Christ Church, Greenville.
- *MITCHELL, WALTER, Rector Porter Academy.
- *MOTTE, J. W., Rector Epiphany, Upper St. John's, Eutawville.
- †NOE, WALTER R., Rector St. Paul's, Charleston.
- ‡PARRIS, H. A., Rector St. Mark's Church, Charleston.
- *PENDLETON, W. H. K., Rector Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.
- *PORCHER, O. T., Rector Resurrection, Greenwood, and Missionary to Calhoun Falls, Ninety Six and Willington.
- †PORTER, T. A., residing in Charleston.
- *POYNER, WILMER S., Missionary in charge of St. Timothy's and Trinity Missions.
- ‡PUSEY, JOHN J. (Deacon); residing in Charleston.
- ‡QUARLES, J. S., Missionary in charge of St. Mary's, Columbia, and Associate Missions.
- †ROBOTTOM, PERCY J., Rector Prince George, Winyah.
- †SALMOND, HENRY COOK, in charge of Advent, Marion, and Missionary to Christ Church, Mar's Bluff, Mullins and Dillon.
- *SHANNONHOUSE, R. G., Rector Trinity, Edgefield, and Missionary to Trenton, Batesburg and Ridge Spring.
- *SPARKS, J. W., Rector Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, in charge of Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island, and Navy Yard.
- *THOMAS, A. S., Rector St. David's, Cheraw.
- *THOMAS, HAROLD, Rector St. John's, Florence; Christ church, Mar's Bluff, and Missionary to Timmons ville, and St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.
- *TILLINGHAST, J. H., Rector Zion, Eastover; St. John's, Richland, and in charge of Holy Cross Mission.
- †TILLINGHAST, W. NORWOOD, Minister in charge of St. Andrew's and St. James', Greenville.
- *WALSH, T. T., Rector Good Shepherd, Yorkville; Missionary to Chester, Blacksburg and Gaffney; Chaplain of the Orphanage.
- *WAY, WILLIAM, Rector of Grace Church, Charleston.

*WHALEY, P. H., D. D., Rector Christ Church, Charleston, and Trinity, Edisto.

*WILSON, ROBERT, D. D., Missionary in charge at Kingstree, Pinopolis and McClellanville.

*WOOD, L. G., Rector St. Luke's Church, Charleston.

*WOODSON, CHARLES E., Rector Good Shepherd, Columbia.

Clergy Canonically Resident

Bishops, 1; Priests, 60; Deacons, 3—total, 64.

Postulants (6)

Albert Barnwell Bennett.

Henry DeSaussure Bull.

Andrew P. Magwood.

Julian Clyde Perry (colored).

Julian Aaron Simkins (colored).

Hastings W. Baker.

Candidates for Holy Orders (5)

Francis J. H. Coffin.

Robert Emmet Gribbin.

John Hanckel Taylor.

Edwin A. Penick, Jr.

James M. Stoney.

Deaconesses (4)

Mary Trapier Gadsden.

Anna E. Sands.

Evelyn Wile.

Mary A. Comptie.

Deacon Ordained (1)

John Brown Elliott (colored).

Priests Ordained (4)

Rev. Edward Bryan Andrews.

Rev. George E. Howell (colored).

Rev. Henry Cook Salmond.

Rev. Roberts Poinsett Johnson.

ROLL OF CLERGY, COUNCIL 1911

Entitled to Seat and Vote (44)

Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D.*

Rev. F. W. Ambler.*

Rev. T. P. Baker.

Rev. W. H. Barnwell.*

Rev. S. C. Beckwith.*

Rev. C. W. Boyd.*

Rev. T. W. Clift.*

Rev. A. E. Cornish.*

Rev. H. H. Covington.*

Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D.

Rev. A. E. Evison.

Rev. K. G. Finlay.*

Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith.*

Rev. W. B. Gordon.*

Rev. S. R. Guignard.*

Rev. F. H. Harding.*

Rev. P. D. Hay.

Rev. W. S. Holmes.*

Rev. L. E. Hubbard.*

Rev. R. C. Jeter.*

Rev. G. H. Johnston, D. D.*

Rev. C. H. Jordan.*

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.*

Rev. John Kershaw, Jr.

Rev. H. H. Lumpkins.*

Rev. R. M. Marshall.*

Rev. H. C. Mazyck.†

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.*

Rev. Walter Mitchell.†

Rev. J. W. Motte.

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.*

*Number present at Council first day, thirty-six.

†Number present subsequent to first day, four.

Rev. O. T. Porcher.*	Rev. T. T. Walsh.*
Rev. W. S. Poyner.	Rev. William Way.*
Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.†	Rev. P. H. Whaley, D. D.*
Rev. J. W. Sparks.†	Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.
Rev. A. S. Thomas.*	Rev. L. G. Wood.*
Rev. Harold Thomas.*	Rev. C. E. Woodson.*
Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.*	

Entitled to Seat and Voice (9)

Rev. R. W. Barnwell.	Rev. T. A. Porter.
Rev. W. L. Githens.	Rev. P. J. Robottom.*
Rev. J. S. Hartzell.	Rev. H. C. Salmond.*
Rev. R. P. Johnson.*	Rev. W. N. Tillinghast.*
Rev. W. R. Noe.	

Entitled to Neither Seat Nor Voice (11)

Rev. Robert Bagnall.	Rev. James Joyner.
Rev. W. H. Bowers.	Rev. J. D. Lykes.
Rev. J. B. Elliott.	Rev. J. J. Pusey.
Rev. G. E. Howell.	Rev. J. S. Quarles.
Rev. W. M. Jackson, D. D.	Rev. H. A. St. A. Parris.
Rev. J. R. Jones.	

Non-Parochial Clergy (8)

Rev. W. H. Bowers, residing in England.
 Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D., Dean Emeritus Theological Seminary,
 Sewanee, Tenn.
 Rev. W. L. Githens, Rector Emeritus, St. Helena, Beaufort.
 Rev. J. S. Hartzell, Cheraw, S. C., Editor Sunday School Lessons.
 Rev. W. M. Jackson, Teacher, Frankfort, Ky.
 Rev. James Joyner, Morganton, N. C.
 Rev. Walter Mitchell, Rector Porter Military Academy.
 Rev. T. A. Porter, Charleston, S. C.

LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES

IN UNION WITH AND ENTITLED TO THE PRIVILEGES OF THE COUNCIL
 A. D. 1911, AND OF

DEPUTIES TO THE COUNCIL

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON—T. W. Bacot, W. H. Prioleau,
 M. D., D. C. Heyward, W. H. Barnwell.*
 ST. JAMES', SANTEE—S. D. Doar, M. D., A. H. Lucas.
 ST. THOMAS' AND ST. DENNIS'—
 CHRIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT—P. G. Porcher,† John Mitchell, W.
 Holmes, E. O. Hall.
 ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY—
 ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT—
 PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH—James Fraser, Hugh Oliver, Walter Hazard,
 M. W. Pyatt.†
 PRINCE FREDERICK'S, PEE DEE—B. P. Fraser, John Richardson.

Number of Deputies present in Council, 73; representing 42 Parishes and Missions.

*Deputies present first day, 48; representing 30 Parishes and Missions.

†Deputies present subsequent days, 25; representing 12 additional Parishes and Missions.

- ST. JOHN'S, COLLETON—E. B. Bryan.†
 ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON—A. R. Young,* C. F. Middleton, F. R. Frost, H. W. Conner.†
 ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON—A. P. Toomer,* H. B. Richardson.
 ALL SAINTS', WACCAMAW—Ralph Nesbit, Jr., St. J. M. Lachicotte.
 ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE—G. W. Willard, W. C. Hare, Jr.
 ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW—W. R. Godfrey,* H. P. Duvall,* Edward McIver,* William Godfrey.*
 TRINITY, EDISTO ISLAND—A. M. Whaley,* W. W. Anderson.*
 HOLY CROSS, CLAREMONT—F. M. Dwight, M. D.,† Nelson Murray, R. C. Richardson, Jr., W. J. Rees.
 ST. PAUL'S, CHARLESTON—T. G. Simons.†
 TRINITY, COLUMBIA—John T. Seibels,* J. Nelson Frierson,* Allen Jones, G. A. Guignard.*
 ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON—
 CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE—L. W. Parker, P. T. Hayne,* E. P. Long,* R. L. R. Bentz.*
 GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN—E. B. Cantey, A. D. Kennedy,* P. T. Villepigue,* B. H. Boykin.†
 TRINITY, SOCIETY HILL—J. J. Lucas,* B. S. Lucas, E. C. Rogers, R. S. McIver.
 HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE—
 CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON—C. B. LaRoche, Jno. C. Wilson.*
 TRINITY, EDGEFIELD—S. McG. Simkins,† R. C. Padgett.
 ST. JOHN'S, FAIRFIELD—J. H. Skinner, S. D. Ellison, J. B. Davis, F. A. DesPortes.
 TRINITY, ABBEVILLE—Louis Smith,* J. F. Barnwell.
 ST. THADDAEUS', AIKEN—H. M. Dibble,* B. H. Teague, M. D.,† T. G. Croft, M. D.,† John Laird.†
 ZION CHURCH, RICHLAND—A. G. Clarkson,† Richard Singleton, Edwin Trumble, W. J. Rivers, M. D.
 GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON—B. I. Simmons, W. H. Johnson, M. D.,* C. S. Gadsden, J. A. Ball.
 ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD SPRINGS—W. B. Colclough, Stanyarne Burrows.
 ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY—J. F. J. Caldwell,† R. H. Grenneker.
 ADVENT, SPARTANBURG—W. S. Manning,* John Wood,† A. W. Smith, H. A. Ligon.*
 HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL—Robert Aldrich, P. M. Buckingham, C. F. Molair, B. P. Davis.
 CALVARY, GLENN SPRINGS—W. F. Smith, M. D., C. W. Zimmerman, R. H. Smith, Keith Smith.
 REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG—A. Coward,* T. O. S. Dibble, N. H. Bull, W. V. Izlar.
 GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON—T. C. Walton, J. H. Godfrey,* G. C. Sullivan,* C. G. Sayre.*
 HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON—J. I. Waring, J. W. Witsell, W. B. Mitchell, E. P. Waring.
 CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON—P. H. Whaley, J. T. Salvo, C. D. Schirmer, E. P. Milligan.
 ST. JUDE'S, WALTERBORO—W. J. Fishburne, T. G. Kershaw, M. D., B. St. Hytne.
 TRINITY, BLACK OAK—R. Y. Dwight, M. D.
 GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE—W. B. Moore,* M. C. Willis,* G. W. S. Hart,* J. G. Barnwell.*
 ST. JOHN'S, RICHLAND—F. H. Weston, W. E. Hopkins, H. Claytor, M. D., J. H. Clarkson.
 HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER—R. I. Manning,* B. G. Gibson,* Mark Reynolds,† W. D. Upshur.

NATIVITY, UNION—J. W. McLure, W. W. Johnson,† M. A. Moore, W. H. Burris.†

EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN'S—W. H. Sinkler, C. St. G. Sinkler.

ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERVILLE—George Mitchell, H. B. Burden.

ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE—J. W. Brunson,† J. D. Evans, L. H. Meares,* J. W. Howard.

ADVENT, MARION—J. B. DuBose, T. J. Moore, Nathan Evans.

OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL—R. G. Sturgas, A. R. Barrett,† W. B. Wilson,† Iredell Jones.

GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA—LeGrand Guerry, M. D., A. E. Fugle,* D. G. McAlister, S. H. Mellichamp.

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY—N. W. Palmer, S. P. Thomas, R. A. Meares,* R. C. Thomas.

EPIPHANY, LAURENS—

ST. MATTHEW'S, DARLINGTON—P. J. Boatwright, E. M. Wells, Abram Sydnor, J. N. Glover.

ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON—Walter Williman,† John B. Reeves,† Dr. W. P. Cornell,† T. H. J. Williams.†

SHELDON CHURCH, PRINCE WILLIAM'S PARISH—O. M. Read, H. H. Colcock, W. F. Colcock, J. C. Porcher.

RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD—H. V. R. Schrader,* H. C. Tillman, A. G. Sands, J. P. Hamil.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

CHRIST, MAR'S BLUFF—

GRACE, RIDGE SPRING—F. T. Carwile.*

HOLY COMMUNION, ALLENDALE—A. A. Patterson, M. D., H. W. Montague.

HOLY CROSS, SULLIVAN'S ISLAND—

OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON—

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE—Wilkins Cagle.*

ST. BARNABAS', SUMMERVILLE—W. R. Dehon.*

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, HARTSVILLE—William Egleston, M. D., R. P. Gillespie.*

ST. JAMES', JAMES ISLAND—W. G. Hinson.†

ST. JOHN'S, CHARLESTON—

ST. MARK'S, CHESTER—J. W. Fletcher, Jr.,* F. W. Lachicotte.*

ST. MATTHIAS', SUMMERVILLE—J. R. Dingle, Ellison Capers.*

ST. PAUL'S, BATESBURG—

ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE—Kisler Breeden, A. V. Maultsby.*

ST. STEPHEN'S, ST. STEPHEN'S—

ST. STEPHEN'S, WILLINGTON—A. B. Andrews,* W. M. McIntosh.*

ALL SAINTS', MANNING—

OUR SAVIOUR, RYAN—

JOURNAL OF THE COUNCIL

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD,
YORKVILLE, S. C., Tuesday, May 2, A. D. 1911.

The One Hundred and Twenty-first Annual Council of the Church in the Diocese of South Carolina was called to order by the Right Reverend the Bishop of the Diocese, after the celebration of the Holy Communion by the Bishop, assisted by Rev. W. B. Gordon, Rev. Dr. Kershaw, Revs. A. R. Mitchell, H. H. Covington, and the rector of the Parish, Rev. T. T. Walsh.

The Sermon was preached by the Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, from I St. Tim. 3:15.

The roll of the clergy as presented by the Bishop was called by the Secretary of the last Council. There were found present *thirty-two* clergymen entitled to all privileges of Council, and *four* entitled to seat and voice but not to vote—*thirty-six* in all.

The Secretary called the roll of churches and deputies. *Forty-eight* deputies, representing *twenty-two* parishes and *eight* missions, were found present.

A constitutional quorum in both orders being present, Council was declared duly organized. The Bishop appointed as a Committee on the Roll of the Clergy: Revs. A. E. Cornish, O. T. Porcher, F. H. Harding; and as a Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies: Messrs. W. R. Dehon, W. H. Johnson, M. D., L. H. Meares, to whom the rolls were referred.

The election of a Secretary being in order, Rev. A. S. Thomas was nominated. On motion, rules were suspended and the chair cast the unanimous vote of Council for the nominee.

Mr. William Godfrey was nominated as Treasurer. On motion, rules were suspended and the Secretary cast the unanimous vote of Council for the nominee.

Welcome to the church and city was extended to the Council by Rev. T. T. Walsh, rector, and by Hon. John Hart, mayor.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Standing Committees of Council:

On Admission of New Parishes.—Rev. L. G. Wood, Messrs. J. T. Seibels, H. A. Ligon.

On Constitution and Canons.—Revs. John Kershaw, D. D., H. H. Covington, P. H. Whaley, D. D., Messrs. J. N. Frierson, A. Coward.

On the State of the Church (for next Council).—Rev. C. W. Boyd, K. G. Finlay, Walter Mitchell, Messrs. W. S. Manning, F. M. Dwight, M. D., Walter Williman.

On Unfinished Business.—Rev. S. C. Beckwith, Messrs. H. V. R. Schrader, W. H. Barnwell.

On Finance (in addition to ex officio members).—Messrs. H. P. Duvall, R. I. Manning, A. W. Smith, Walter Hazard, G. L. Baker.

On motion, the hours of sessions of this Council were fixed to be from 9:30 A. M. to 1 P. M., and from 3:30 P. M. to 6 P. M.

On motion, exception was made as to this afternoon in order that Council might in a body attend the ceremonies of the setting apart of the corner stone of the building to be erected at the Church Home in memory of the late Bishop, Right Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.

The Secretary presented the applications of the missions at Manning and at Ryan to be admitted into Council. These were referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Parishes.

On motion, Council adjourned until 9:30 A. M. tomorrow.

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

SECOND DAY.

WEDNESDAY, May 3, A. D. 1911, 9:30 A. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop after divine service at 9:30 A. M.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and approved.

The roll of clergy absent on the first day was called, and four additional clergymen found present entitled to all privileges.

The roll of parishes and deputies was called, and *twenty-five* additional deputies, representing *eleven* additional parishes and *one* additional mission, were found present.

The following report of the Committee on the Roll of the Clergy was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ROLL OF THE CLERGY.

The Committee on Roll of the Clergy beg to report that the roll is found correct, except that the Rev. Mr. Johnson and the Rev. Mr. Salmond are entitled to seats and not to vote.

A. E. CORNISH, Chairman.

The following report of the Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS OF LAY DELEGATES.

The Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates beg leave to report that they find certificates properly made out from fifty (50) parishes and ten (10) missions as per the list of the Secretary, with the exception of that from the parish of Christ church, Wilton, the name of J. C. Richardson appearing on the Secretary's list but not on the certificate from that parish. The Treasurer of the Diocese reports the dues of all the parishes and missions as paid in full.

Respectfully submitted,

W. R. DEHON,

W. H. JOHNSON, M. D.

L. H. MEARES,

Committee.

The Secretary announced the appointment of Rev. L. E. Hubard as Assistant Secretary.

On motion of Rev. O. T. Porcher, the following preamble and resolutions were adopted:

Whereas, This year is the three hundredth anniversary of the putting forth of that great translation of the Holy Scripture, which is the common heritage of the English-speaking peoples of the world; and

Whereas, That translation is the work of the Church of England, which is the Mother Church from which this American Church has sprung, and

constitutes its noblest gift to the peoples of English speech; therefore, be it

Resolved, That this Council desires to record its gratitude to God for that inestimable gift.

Resolved, That the Bishop of the Diocese and the rector of this parish be requested to arrange for some day or night of this week a public service to celebrate this three hundredth anniversary.

Resolved, That this Council would urge upon all our people that the true and best way in which we may manifest our gratitude for the possession of so great a treasure, and our appreciation of the work of our forefathers in the faith is to devote ourselves to such increased study of God's Holy Word as will enable us to make best use of so invaluable a gift, and win for our Church today such leadership in Bible-study as that which she possessed in the past.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (*Vide Appendix I.*)

On motion, the portion of the Bishop's address referring to the matter of a negro suffragan Bishop was made the special order for 4 P. M. today.

The Rev. W. B. Gordon, the President, read the Annual Communication of the Standing Committee. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix III.*)

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the various parts of the Bishop's Address be referred to the committees charged with the respective matters.

Rev. K. G. Finlay read the report of the Trustees of the Diocese. It was, on motion, received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix IV.*)

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., read the report of the Treasurer of the Bishop's Permanent Fund. It was, on motion, received and referred to the Committee on Finance. (*Vide Appendix VI.*)

On motion of Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., it was

Resolved, That the reports of the Treasurer of the Advancement Society relative to the Bishop's Permanent Fund and the other permanent funds held in trust by the said society, be published in the Journal of Council as information. (*Vide Appendix VI.*)

The reports of the Treasurer of Council were submitted. They were received and referred to the Committee on Finance. (*Vide Appendix V.*)

The following report with the resolutions appended was adopted:

The committee appointed to procure a design for the Diocesan Seal beg leave to report that after much effort and long delay they have secured a design suitable for the purpose, which they submit herewith

for the approval of Council. They report the following resolutions, and ask for their adoption:

1. That the design as submitted be approved.
2. That the committee be authorized to have the necessary die cut for the seal, and to draw on the Treasurer for the expenses connected herewith.

JOHN KERSHAW, Chairman, for Committee.

The following report of the General Clergy Relief Fund was received:

CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED FROM CHURCHES AND MISSIONS IN DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA FROM APRIL 27, 1910, TO APRIL 19, 1911.

St. Paul's, Batesburg-----	\$ 3 25
St. Luke's, Charleston-----	13 95
Ascension, Hagood-----	8 00
Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown-----	10 00
St. Mark's, Chester-----	6 10
Holy Apostles, Barnwell-----	5 65
Grace, Anderson-----	3 50
Nativity, Union-----	4 00
Trinity, Columbia-----	43 55
St. Matthew's, Darlington-----	16 07
Holy Communion, Charleston-----	5 00
Zion, Eastover-----	4 65
Church of the Cross, Bluffton-----	3 25
St. Matthias, Summerton-----	5 15
All Saints', Waverly Mills (Waccamaw)-----	4 05
Grace, Camden-----	10 00
St. Frederick's, Pee Dee-----	2 25
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte-----	6 40
Redeemer, Orangeburg-----	18 00
Grace, Anderson-----	6 58
St. Luke's, Charleston-----	44 80

Total contributions from churches and missions from April 27, 1910, to April 19, 1911-----	\$ 214 20
Grants from the General Clergy Relief Fund for the same period-----	\$2,450 00
Number of beneficiaries-----	19

A memorial was presented by the Secretary from the Sunday schools of the city of Charleston requesting that action be taken by Council looking to an arrangement by which the current expenses of the Sunday schools in the Diocese shall be borne by the respective churches, so that the Sunday schools may give their offerings for missionary purposes. This was referred to the Sunday School Commission.

A memorial was also presented from the Sunday school of Trinity church, Columbia, in reference to providing for a traveling Secretary to improve the Sunday school work in the Diocese. This was also referred to the same commission.

The Secretary presented the official notice of the changes in the Constitution of the Church, proposed by action of the last General Convention. The notice was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix VIII.*)

The reports of the Registrar and the Assistant Registrar were, on motion, received and ordered printed in the Journal, the portion referring to the appropriation being referred to the Committee on Finance.

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR.

The Registrar begs to report that he has obtained through the courtesy of Rev. W. H. Holmes the Lucas copy of the Gissendanner records of the early church at Orangeburg, and has had a careful copy made of same, which has just been completed, and will be bound in uniformity with the other records in his keeping. This copy contains not only the records of Mr. Gissendanner, but some interesting and valuable notes pertaining to the history of the Orangeburg church. The record covers the period from 1737 to 1761.

Have had bound the Journals of the Diocese of South Carolina from 1900 to 1911 in three volumes and deposited same with the copies of the preceding years amongst the archives of the Diocese.

As bearing upon the history of the Church in Cheraw, have purchased a copy of the recently published new edition of Bishop Gregg's "History of the Old Cheraws."

I again take this opportunity of urging upon the clergy and laity the importance of aiding the Registrar in his efforts to obtain anything bearing upon the history of the Church in South Carolina, not only of the earlier but also of the later period. Any information or records will be gladly received.

I was informed by the Treasurer of the Diocese that the sum of fifty (\$50) dollars had been appropriated at the meeting of the last Council for the work of the Registrar, if needed. I have found it necessary to draw on him for twenty-five (\$25) dollars of this amount. I would, therefore, ask this Council to reappropriate the other half, namely, twenty-five (\$25) dollars, for the coming year's work. I think this will be sufficient to meet the demands.

Following is financial report for the year:

RECEIPTS.	
May 1st, balance in hand-----	\$35 22
Received from Treasurer-----	25 00
<hr/>	
EXPENDITURES.	
Rent safety box in bank-----	\$60 22
Copy Gregg's History-----	\$ 8 00
Binding Diocesan Journals-----	2 50
Stationery and stamps-----	5 25
Copying Orangeburg records-----	20
	15 00
<hr/>	
	\$30 95
Balance May 1, 1911-----	29 27
<hr/>	
	\$60 22

JOSEPH IOOR WARING, Registrar.

REPORT OF ASSISTANT TO THE REGISTRAR.

The rector of St. Philip's, Charleston, found among some old stuff at the church the manuscript copies of some original Journals of the Diocese. These books have now been placed in the office of the Registrar. I hope to receive the original records of the various Councils in manuscript. With the consent of the Registrar, I propose to catalogue the contents of the library, so as to supply a knowledge of what we have, for easy reference. Among some pamphlets, which I propose to bind up in convenient form, I discovered one by the Rev. Dr. Andrew Fowler, with a note of the first confirmation by a Bishop of this Diocese with the names of the persons confirmed. The only other copy of this pamphlet that I could find and had seen was in the library of the South Carolina Historical Society. Bishop Davis, in his address to the Council of 1866, held in Charleston in February, alluded to a pastoral letter issued some weeks or months before, in which, so far as I can gather, he advocated the continuance of the Church in the Confederate States of America as a separate body. I have not been able to find this letter, which is very important. The Bishop of North Carolina writes me that he has found a copy, published in a religious journal of the times. I am trying to get a copy of this letter. I ask the clergy to assist me in securing this "Pastoral" and any other papers bearing on the history of the Diocese. I am still working upon my history of the Diocese, and hope to complete the part down to the Revolution this summer. With the consent of the Registrar and approval of the Bishop, I am now prepared to furnish certified copies of any papers in the Diocesan office. Again I ask the clergy to assist me in the matter of the history by preparing the histories of their several cures.

The two hundredth anniversary of the founding of the parish in Beaufort, which occurs next year, will afford an admirable opportunity to put into accessible shape the story of old St. Helena church and people. Let me say further, that I wish the clergy and laity of the Diocese to feel that my services are always at their disposal. For certified copies of papers there is a slight charge.

At the Bishop's request, I have prepared a supplementary article to Dr. McCullough's history of the Diocese in "The Church Cyclopædia." This will appear in the new edition about to be issued.

PERCIVAL H. WHALEY.

Rev. L. G. Wood moved, that the balance left from the amount raised for the expenses of the General Convention and of the deputies thereto be divided between the deputies who attended. This was referred to the Committee on Finance.

A memorial was presented from the Diocese of Atlanta, presenting a plan to assist in meeting the yearly deficit of the University of the South.

After a statement by Rev. W. S. Claiborne, the Commissioner of Endowment, the memorial was referred to the Committee on Finance.

The following report of the Committee on the Division of the Diocese, excepting the resolutions appended, was adopted by a vote of 53 to 11:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON DIVISION OF DIOCESE.

To the Members of the Council.

GENTLEMEN: Your Committee on the Division of the Diocese, appointed at our last Diocesan Council, charged with the duty of devising plans and raising funds as may be necessary for the division of the Diocese, beg leave to report that a meeting of the committee was held on the 24th of June, 1910, in the Sunday school room of Trinity church, Columbia, for the purpose of carrying out what they thought was the work assigned by the Council, namely: the raising of funds throughout the Diocese during the year with a view of guaranteeing sufficient salary for a Bishop, should the Council deem it advisable to divide the Diocese at this meeting, for it was confidently felt that had \$30,000 or \$40,000 been in hand at the last Council the division would have been an assured thing. Your committee felt that if a vigorous and earnest canvass had been made in the early part of the year with the idea that a division would be passed should sufficient funds be raised within the next three years, that they could have secured in cash and pledges \$30,000 or \$40,000. In view of the Bishop's letter which came out at that time, stating the action of the last Council and urging that no further action should be taken on the division, your committee felt that it would be useless to attempt to raise funds with the special view of a division at an early time. Therefore, the following preamble and resolutions were passed:

Whereas, The Bishop, in a letter published in the June issue of *The Diocese*, has expressed himself as opposed to the further consideration of the question of the division of the Diocese; and

Whereas, In consequence of this expression on his part it is the opinion of the committee that an immediate canvass to raise funds for the increase of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, which in their judgment would otherwise have been successful, has now been rendered impracticable; therefore, be it resolved:

First. That this committee, in view of the Bishop's letter, deem it unwise to undertake the raising of funds at this time.

Second. That pursuant to the resolution of Council directing the committee "to devise plans," that the chairman appoint a subcommittee of three, of which he shall be a member, who shall recommend to this committee for its consideration at a subsequent meeting a permanent plan for the increase of the Bishop's Permanent Fund.

Third. That the Secretary be requested to send a copy of these resolutions to the Bishop and a copy to *The Diocese* for publication for the information of the Church in this Diocese.

In accordance with these resolutions a subcommittee was appointed, which reported to the whole committee a permanent plan for the increase of the Bishop's Permanent Fund and which your committee now presents to the Council for its consideration.

Your committee feels that the question of the division of the Diocese, which is very important in the minds of many in the Diocese, will not be accomplished until sufficient funds be guaranteed, with which two Bishops can be properly supported and two Councils maintained. Therefore, in order that this may be accomplished in time, your committee submits the following plan: That we endeavor to raise \$40,000 in the next ten years, if not sooner. That a committee of three be appointed, with full power to carry into execution the issuing of coupon bonds in denominations of \$1,000, \$500, \$250, \$100, \$50 and \$25, payable in semiannual installments, without interest, maturing in ten years, bonds to read as follows:

EPISCOPAL ENDOWMENT FUND FOR THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That I, _____, am bound to the Board of Trustees of the Diocese of South Carolina, their successors and assigns, in the sum of _____dollars, to be paid in ten years, in twenty semiannual installments as per coupons attached, without interest. This bond will be void by my death, unless provided for by my will or payable at option of my heirs. It is given because of my interest in the Episcopal Church in South Carolina, and with a view of the division of the Diocese as soon as it is advisable. This bond to be surrendered when all the coupons are paid.

Witness my hand and seal this _____day of _____
 _____(L. S.)

If this report is received and adopted, your committee moves the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this Council appoint a committee of three to carry into execution the plan suggested by this report.

Resolved, That this Council considers the division of the Diocese desirable when \$40,000 is added to the present Bishop's Permanent Fund.

RICHARD I. MANNING, Chairman.

The first resolution recommended was, on motion, adopted.

The hour of recess was, on motion, extended to 1:20.

The second resolution was amended as written above and adopted, after a vote by orders—21 clergymen voting in the affirmative and 12 in the negative; 23 churches voting in the affirmative, 13 in the negative and one divided; 43 laymen voted in the affirmative and 15 in the negative.

The following is the record of the vote:

CLERICAL: *Aye*—Ambler, Barnwell, W. H., Cornish, Covington, Galbraith, Gordon, Guignard, Harding, Holmes, Hubard, Jeter, Jordan, Lumpkin, Mitchell, A. R., Mitchell, W., Pendleton, Porcher, Shannonhouse, Thomas, A. S., Thomas, H., Walsh—21. *Nay*—Beckwith, Boyd, Clift, Johnston, Kershaw, John, D. D., Marshall, Sparks, Tillinghast, J. H., Way, Whaley, Wood, Woodson—12.

LAY, CHURCHES: *Aye*—St. David's; Trinity, Edisto; Holy Cross, Stateburg; Christ, Greenville; Grace, Camden; Trinity, Edgefield; Trinity, Abbeville; St. Thaddeus; Advent, Spartanburg; Redeemer, Orangeburg; Grace, Anderson; Good Shepherd, Yorkville; Holy Comforter, Sumter; Nativity, Union; St. John's, Florence; Our Savior, Rock Hill; St. Stephen's, Ridgeway; Grace, Ridge Spring; St. Andrew's, Greenville; St. Barnabas; St. Bartholomew's; St. Mark's, Chester; St. Paul's, Bennettsville—23. *Nay*—St. Philip's, Charleston; St. John's, Colleton; St. Michael's; St. Paul's, Charleston; Trinity, Columbia; Trinity, Society Hill; Zion; Grace, Charleston; Good Shepherd, Columbia; St. Luke's, Charleston; Resurrection; St. James', James Island; St. Luke's, Newberry—13. *Divided*—St. Stephen's, Willington—1.

DELEGATES: *Aye*—Godfrey, W. R., Duvall, McIver, Godfrey, W., Whaley, A. M., Anderson, W. W., Dwight, F. M., Hayne, Long, Bentz, Kennedy, Villepigue, Boykin, Simkins, Smith, L., Teague, Croft, Laird, Manning, W. S., Ligon, Coward, Godfrey, J. H., Sayre, Willis, Hart, Barnwell, J. G., Manning, R. I., Gibson, Reynolds, Johnson, W. W., Burris, Brunson, Meares, L. H., Wilson, W. B., Meares, R. A., Carwile, Cagle,

Dehon, Gillespie, Lachicotte, F. W., Maultsby, McIntosh—43. *Nay*—Barnwell, W. H., Simons, Frierson, Lucas, J. J., Clarkson, Johnson, W. H., Fugle, Caldwell, Williman, Reaves, Cornell, Williams, Schrader, Hinson, Andrews—15.

Council took a recess until 3:30 P. M.

3:30 P. M.

Council reassembled at the appointed time, the Bishop presiding.

Council was addressed by Rev. G. W. Lay, rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

The time of the special order—the negro suffragan Bishop matter—was postponed, on motion, until 4:10.

At 4:10 this matter was taken up and Council, on motion, went into Committee of the Whole. The Committee of the Whole later reported the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee of five be appointed by the President, of which the Bishop shall be Chairman, to consist of two clergymen and two laymen, to take up the question of electing a colored suffragan for this Diocese, to confer with other Bishops as indicated in the address of the Bishop, and to make a report to the next Council.

The Bishop appointed on this committee, of which he is Chairman: Revs. John Kershaw, D. D., Walter Mitchell [Rev. A. E. Cornish*], and Messrs. J. N. Frierson, R. I. Manning.

Mr. H. P. Duval, Chairman, submitted the following report of the Committee on Finance:

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Your committee beg to report that they have examined the accounts and vouchers of the Treasurer of the Diocese, and find the same correct and supported by proper vouchers. This is the first year your committee has worked under the provisions of "Canon XXI," and their appointment being made after the adjournment of Council, and also by reason of illness of some of the members or of their families, your committee has not been able to meet as often or do their work as thoroughly as they wish, but hope they have accomplished some good.

The Treasurers of the different funds were asked for reports to be presented at our last regular yearly meeting, on April 4th, and the most of them complied. The President of the Clergy Relief Fund declined to make any report to this committee.

*Added at the request of the Bishop.

The report made to us by Dr. Prioleau, Treasurer of the P. E. Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, of both the funds known as the Bishop's Permanent Fund and the Society's own fund, is most gratifying and the wise and prudent management of these funds by the Finance Committee of the Advancement Society is most commendable, and should lead to an increased membership to this old and honored society, which has done so much for the advancement of Christianity in South Carolina.

The Bishop's Fund in their hands now consists of:

	Principal.	Interest.
Bonds town of Union, 6 per cent.-----	\$ 3,000 00	\$ 180 00
Stock Bank of Charleston, N. B. A., 1½ shares--	150 00	6 00
Deposit S. C. Loan & Trust Co. Savings Department, 4 per cent.-----	3,109 08	124 36
House 45 East Bay, rent-----	10,000 00	800 00
Real estate, B. & M., interest 6 per cent.-----	29,500 00	1,770 70
Real estate, B. & M., interest 7 per cent.-----	12,000 00	840 00
Real estate, B. & M., interest 8 per cent.-----	3,500 00	280 00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$61,259 08	\$4,001 06

All of which interest is paid to Treasurer of Diocese for support of the Bishop.

Society's Funds consist of:

Deposit S. C. Loan & Trust Co., Savings Department, 4 per cent.-----	\$ 2,643 72	\$ 105 75
Mortgage real estate, 7 per cent.-----	12,500 00	875 00
Mortgage real estate, 8 per cent.-----	21,000 00	1,680 00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Making a total interest of-----		\$2,660 75
	<hr/>	
	\$36,143 72	

Which was apportioned as follows:

City missionary, Charleston, S. C.-----	\$ 600 00
Christ church, Charleston, S. C.-----	200 00
Librarian -----	50 00
Bishop, for missionary work among white people-----	600 00
Mission school at Barrows (discontinued) \$50.00.	
	<hr/>
	\$1,450 00

We would recommend to the Board of Managers of the Advancement Society, that the income derived from investments of the society's funds be equally, as near as possible, divided each year between the Diocesan Board of Missions, for missionary work in the Diocese, and the Finance Committee, for Church extension work in the Diocese, as directed by Canon XXI, so that the advancement and extension work can be carried on by and through the channels appointed by Council, under the advice and help of the Bishop, carrying out the original purpose of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina.

The Treasurer of the Church Home Orphanage made his report, showing 75 children being taken care of and more knocking at the door. The total receipts from April 1, 1910, to April 1, 1911, were \$5,726, of which \$2,500 was the Thanksgiving offering and the balance donations. Practically the same amount of cash on hand April 1, 1911, as same date 1910—say, \$1,000 or \$1,300. He is anxious for some definite increase to be assured to the Orphanage, and suggests that if \$2,500 could be arranged, payable on or about June 1st, that amount, with the Thanksgiving offering, would be sufficient for the present. We fully concur with him, and have the matter before us for due con-

sideration, but for the immediate present our recommendation to Council, found further on in this report, is all we could see our way to. It certainly is a question requiring our very serious attention.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Chairman Episcopal Residence Fund, reports on hand \$2,665.34, of which \$2,500 is invested at six per cent. interest. This work seems at present to be at a standstill, and we have no recommendation to make, except that the fund might be reinvested at seven or probably eight per cent.

The Treasurer of the Diocesan Board of Missions reports as follows:
Apportionment by Council:

Greenville District	\$1,310 00
Columbia District	2,208 00
Charleston District	2,960 80
	<hr/>
	\$6,478 80

And made the following appropriations:

Greenville District	\$2,400 00	
Columbia District	3,000 00	
Charleston District	2,630 00	
Treasurer	200 00	
Sundries	75 00	
Expecting the deficiency of		1,826 20
	<hr/>	
	\$8,305 00	\$8,305 00

To be cared for by (estimated):

Sunday school	\$ 700 00
Woman's Auxiliary	100 00
Specials	1,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$1,800 00

	Received.	Due.
April 1. First District	\$ 917 10	\$ 392 90
Second District	1,630 02	577 98
Third District	2,105 75	855 05
		<hr/>
		\$1,825 93

From Sunday school	651 17
Woman's Auxiliary	72 12
Specials	602 14
	<hr/>

Total receipts to April 1st \$5,978 30

Stipends due May 1st	\$1,950 00
Amount due by parishes and missions	1,825 93
	<hr/>
	\$ 125 07

Our recommendation as to the apportionment for next fiscal year appears with other recommendations in this report.

No report was received from Treasurer of Trustees of the Diocese, but assuming that there is no change during the present year, took their last report to Council and with that as a basis made, further on in this report, certain recommendations to Council.

Treasurer of Council made full report to April 1st of both funds—Council Dues and Bishop's Fund. Collections for both in full:

Council Dues	\$ 727 78
Bishop's Fund	3,776 33

Both accounts in good condition. In fact a clean sheet, all assessments paid in full—the best report ever received by Council.

FUNDS BELONGING TO ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON, HELD BY THE
VESTRY APRIL 22, 1911.

THE JAMES W. GADSDEN FUND.

Coupon bonds, Chesterfield county, 6 per cent.-----	\$ 3,500 00
Coupon bonds, town of Belton, 5 per cent.-----	5,000 00
Coupon bonds, town of Due West, 5 per cent.-----	2,500 00
	<hr/>
	\$11,000 00

. GADSDEN MISSION FUND.

Coupon bonds, city of Charleston, 4 per cent.-----	1,000 00
--	----------

GENERAL FUND.

Bond and mortgage of real estate of St. Philip's church, Charleston, 4 per cent.-----	\$ 2,500 00
Coupon bonds, city of Charleston, 4 per cent.-----	15,500 00
Coupon bonds, town of Edgefield, 5 per cent.-----	3,000 00
Cash in Bank of Charleston-----	384 29— 21,384 29
	<hr/>
	\$33,384 29

Also churchyard on Logan street, Charleston, S. C.

We hereby certify the above statement to be correct.

JOS. W. BARNWELL,
E. H. PRINGLE,

Joint Treasurers St. Peter's Church.

The editor of *The Diocese* made a report, showing *The Diocese* is now self-supporting.

We hereby submit the following resolutions and recommendations to this Council:

Whereas, In the judgment of the Finance Committee it is advisable to increase the Bishop's Permanent Fund; therefore, we recommend:

First. That the Treasurer of Council be instructed to turn over to the Trustees of Diocese \$500 from the Bishop's Common Fund, and that this be added to the Bishop's Permanent Fund for investment.

Second. That Council appropriate \$1,500 for Church extension work, through Finance Committee as per Canon XXI.

Third. That Council set apart the third Sunday in May for a special offering to be taken by each parish of the Diocese, the proceeds of which are to go to the Church Orphanage at Yorkville, S. C.; but that it be distinctly understood that this offering does not take the place of or interfere in any way with the yearly Thanksgiving offering taken by all parishes for the Church Orphanage.

Fourth. That the apportionment to the Board of Missions from each parish and mission should be the same as last year.

Fifth. The following change of Canon XVII: That the words "the regular and incidental expenses" of the Diocese be stricken out, and the following words added in their place: "such appropriations as Council may make." The Canon would then read:

"The Council at their meeting shall have power to levy upon each church in union therewith an assessment sufficient to defray such appropriations as Council may make, and also an assessment on all churches and missions whether in union or not for the support of the Episcopate," etc.

Sixth. That for the support of the Bishop, whose salary is \$4,000 per annum, a levy be laid upon each church and parish, a sum equivalent to one per cent. on the current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) of each church or parish; and also that a sum equivalent to four per cent. on the current expenses of each church and parish in union with

Council be levied upon each such church or parish, for the following items:

For Church extension work-----	\$1,500 00
For general expenses of Council-----	600 00
For Standing and Finance Committee Expenses-----	200 00
For Bishop's clerical help-----	200 00
For salary of editor of <i>The Diocese</i> -----	200 00

That the said levy shall be made on the basis of the reports made by the various churches and parishes as recorded in the Journal of 1910.

That the Treasurer notify the churches and parishes as soon as the assessments shall have been made of the amounts to be paid by them, and that the parishes and missions be urged to pay their assessments on or before October 1, 1911.

That the Treasurer of Council and Bishop's Common Fund do publish in *The Diocese* each month the receipts of each fund and quarterly the amounts received and expended and balances due by each church or mission.

It was received. The resolutions appended were adopted excepting the fifth, which was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

On motion, the time of this session was extended long enough to complete the above action.

Council took a recess until 8 P. M.

MISSIONARY SESSION, 8 P. M.

Council was called to order at the appointed time.

After preliminary service, the report of the Board of Missions was read by its Secretary and Treasurer, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell. On motion, the report was accepted and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Journal II.*)

The Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions read its apportionments upon the various parishes and missions of the Diocese. With some changes these were accepted and adopted as the apportionments for the ensuing year. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

Nominations were called for from the Missionary Districts for members of the Board of Missions, and the following nominations were made:

From the First District—Rev. O. T. Porcher, Mr. E. P. Long.

From the Second District—Rev. W. B. Gordon and Mr. R. I. Manning.

From the Third District—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., and Mr. W. R. Dehon.

Nominations were confirmed, and the above mentioned members elected by ballot.

The Deans of the First, Second and Third Convocations read their reports. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

On motion of Rev. Walter Mitchell, the following was adopted:

Whereas, At the last General Convention the Board of Missions was reorganized with a view to more aggressive work and to securing closer relations with the Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions of the Church; and

Whereas, The board as reorganized has adopted what is known as the Forward Movement; and

Whereas, The board in the application of this plan to the respective Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions recommends that there be formed in every Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction a Diocesan Committee for the purpose of endeavoring to have organized in every parish and mission a committee to be known as the Every Member Canvass Committee for Missions; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the Bishop be requested to appoint such a committee for this Diocese, to consist of five clergymen and five laymen, whose duty it shall be to carry out, as far as practicable, the foregoing recommendation of the Board of Missions; and be it further

Resolved, That the lay members of this committee, together with the two lay members from Diocese of the Committee of One Hundred, appointed by the Board of Missions in connection with the Laymen's Missionary Movement, be instructed and empowered to organize a permanent Diocesan Laymen's Missionary Movement.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the matter of the distribution among the churches of the apportionment upon this Diocese for general missions be referred to a committee of three, to be appointed by the Bishop.

Rev. J. J. Wilkins, D. D., addressed the Council, representing the "\$5,000,000 General Clergy Relief Pension Fund Commission."

On motion of Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Council of the Diocese has heard with deep interest the address of the Rev. Dr. J. J. Wilkins, representing the \$5,000,000 Pension Fund Commission. That the Council cordially commends the cause for which he pleads and recommends that Dr. Wilkins should be accorded the free use of the pulpits of this Diocese and every other facility and courtesy for presenting this most worthy cause, this most crying need of the age, to the people of the Church in South Carolina.

Council adjourned until 9:30 tomorrow.

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

THIRD DAY.

THURSDAY, May 4, A. D. 1911, 9:30 A. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop, after divine service, at 9:30 o'clock.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and adopted.

Council received invitations for its next annual meeting from St. Helena church, Beaufort, and Trinity church, Abbeville.

On motion, the Secretary was directed to respond to the invitations of Trinity church, Abbeville, and of the city council and chamber of commerce of Abbeville, expressing the appreciation of Council for the invitation.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the One Hundred and Twenty-second Annual Council of the Diocese of South Carolina be held in St. Helena's church, Beaufort.

On motion, it was then

Resolved, That this meeting be held on Tuesday, May 7, 1912.

On motion, the Secretary was directed to send to each parish and mission a copy of that part of the Bishop's Address referring to the negro suffragan Bishop and of the action of Council thereon.

On motion of Rev. H. H. Covington, it was

Resolved, first, That this Council appreciates the donation of \$120 by the Woodmen of the World for the Orphanage.

Resolved, second, That the Bishop be requested to transmit this resolution in a letter to the presiding officer of the Woodmen of the World.

Rev. W. H. Barnwell was appointed by the Bishop to preach the Sermon before the next Council.

Election of Standing Committee being in order, Revs. W. B. Gordon, John Kershaw, D. D., A. R. Mitchell, H. H. Covington, A. S. Thomas, and Messrs. R. I. Manning, T. W. Bacot, H. P. Duvall, C. S. Gadsden, W. C. Bissell were nominated.

On motion, the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot for the nominees. This being done, the nominees were declared elected.

On motion, the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot of Council for the following nominees as Trustees of St. Mary's School, which being done they were declared duly elected: Revs. T. T. Walsh, L. G. Wood, and Messrs. P. T. Hayne, T. W. Bacot.

After the same procedure, the following were declared elected Trustees of the Church Home: Revs. O. T. Porcher, L. G. Wood, C. W. Boyd, and Messrs. P. T. Hayne, H. P. Duvall, R. I. Manning, W. B. Moore, H. A. Ligon, M. D.

The following report of the Committee on the Admission of New Parishes was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ADMISSION OF NEW PARISHES.

Your Committee on the Admission of New Parishes respectfully submit they have considered two applications from organized missions for union with the Council: the mission of Our Saviour, at Rion, and the mission of All Saints', at Manning. We find that all canonical requirements have been complied with, and do therefore recommend that they be admitted to all privileges of the Council.

LOUIS G. WOOD,
JOHN T. SEIBELS,
H. A. LIGON,
Committee.

The following report was received:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg to submit the following:

Reports are to be made at this Council by:

The Committee Concerning Episcopal Residence.

The Committee on Bishop Capers' Memorial.

The Committee on the Division of the Diocese.

The Committee on Sunday School Work.

The Committee on Revision of Parochial Reports.

Also, that the report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, that Section 2 of Article III of the Constitution be amended, awaits ratification at this Council.

Respectfully submitted,

S. CARY BECKWITH,
H. V. R. SCHRADER,
W. H. BARNWELL,
Committee.

Rev. C. W. Boyd, Chairman, submitted the following report. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee on the State of the Church have examined the reports of parishes and missions submitted to them, but several were not handed in in time to be considered and many others were so full of glaring inaccuracies that the committee is unable to form any opinion of the state of the Church from statistics derived from them.

Our report is, therefore, based upon information derived from the Bishop's Address, and on general information and belief.

There seems to be a slow but steady increase in the number of communicants in the Diocese, and all clerical incumbencies come nearer being filled than ever before in the memory of your committee.

We think, also, that the laity are responding more liberally to the financial needs of the Church.

This is a cause for congratulation, yet we could wish that a sense of obligation and responsibility in this regard were universal among our Church members. If all would give according to their ability great things could be accomplished without embarrassment to anyone.

The business organization and management of many, if not all, of our parishes and missions could doubtless be improved to their own advantage, and that of the Diocese. The office of parish treasurer is a very important one. It should be held always by a man of proved business ability, with a working knowledge of the Church's machinery, who is willing to give something of his time and talent to the cause of Christ's kingdom. Sentiment should not govern the selection of Church officers or the conduct of the Church's affairs. It is well, where possible, to elect some new men on the vestries every year and to hold them all to a strict performance of duty.

There are two phases of Church work, the salvation of men and the advancement of Christ's kingdom, which is the end, and the machinery of the corporate body, which is a means to the end. In these times of increasing business and social complexity the need of an effective machinery is becoming ever more urgent. There should be the same care, the same prevision, linked with aggressive energy in Church work that a good business man would use in the conduct of his own affairs.

The Diocese has cause in the recent increase of the Capers' Memorial Fund for congratulation. This makes it possible to begin the erection of the double cottage in the near future.

In the Church in the country at large there are two movements which, in the minds of your committee, give promise of substantial advance, viz.: that for increased interest in missions, and that for the endowment of a ministers' retiring board.

In regard to missions it may be of interest to some to learn that of the money contributed to general missions by no means the larger part is devoted to foreign missions. For example: for the past year our Church is credited with a total contribution for domestic work of \$2,665,133, while for the foreign field it is credited with only \$549,070.

While the Board of Missions is undoubtedly one of the best organized and equipped institutions in the Church, and is succeeding in creating an increased interest in its cause, it is only very lately and gradually that the cause of clergy relief is commending itself to the mind and conscience of the Church at large. Not only is the present condition of many superannuated and disabled clergymen a reproach to the Christian character of the Church, but it is crippling the efficiency of its ministry, and so retarding its interests as a whole. The Church is not in a position to preach equity to secular corporations, when it does not perform a manifest duty of its own, a duty which the government and many business organizations are alive to.

Owing to conditions, which your committee hope to see remedied, they do not care to make at this time any recommendations for action by this Council, since the late hour at which this report is now necessarily rendered precludes their consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

C. W. BOYD, Chairman.

The following report was submitted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons, to whom was referred the proposed amendment to Canon XVII, offered by the Finance Committee, beg leave to report that they have considered the same and recommend that Canon XVII be so amended as to read as follows, viz.:

"The Council at every meeting shall have power to levy upon each church in union therewith an assessment sufficient to defray such appropriations as Council may make, and also an assessment on all churches and missions, whether in union with the Council or not, for the support of the Episcopate. These assessments shall not exceed the sum of fifty cents for each communicant for Diocesan expenses, nor fifty cents for each communicant for the Bishop's Fund.

"The amount of said assessment shall be determined by each Annual Council, and upon the report of the Finance Committee.

"For these assessments the parish shall be responsible."

On motion, a vote by orders was taken, resulting in the adoption of the committee's recommendation:

Clergymen voting in the affirmative: Ambler, Barnwell, W. H., Beckwith, Boyd, Cornish, Covington, Finlay, Galbraith, Guignard, Harding, Holmes, Hubard, Johnston, Jordan, Lumpkin, Mitchell, W., Pendleton, Porcher, Shannonhouse, Thomas, A. S., Thomas, H., Tillinghast, J. H., Whaley, Wood, Woodson—25. In the negative—0.

Parishes voting in the affirmative: Christ, Mt. Pleasant; St. David's; St. Michael's; Holy Cross, Clearmont; Trinity, Edisto; St. Paul's, Charleston; Christ, Greenville; Grace, Camden; Christ, Wilton; Trinity, Abbeville; Zion, Richland; Advent, Spartanburg; Redeemer; Holy Comforter; St. Luke's, Charleston; St. Barnabas; St. Stephen's, Willington—17. In the negative—0. Divided—0.

Laymen voting in the affirmative: Porcher, Conner, Duvall, Whaley, A. M., Dwight, F. M., Simons, T. G., Hayne, Long, Boykin, B. H., Wilson, Smith, L., Clarkson, Manning, W. S., Wood, Coward, Manning, R. I., Gibson, Williman, Reeves, Cornell, Williams, Dehon, McIntosh—23. In the negative—0.

Rev. H. H. Lumpkin submitted the following report, which was, on motion, received and the resolution appended adopted:

REPORT OF SUNDAY SCHOOL COMMISSION.

Report of *questionnaire* sent out by the Sunday School Commission:

Pupils, male and female-----	3,519
Journal gives -----	2,964
Difference -----	555
Officers and teachers-----	480
Journal gives -----	461
Difference -----	19

Pupils over 16-----	382
Pupils in Sunday school confirmed-----	345
Sunday schools having Cradle or Font Rolls-----	8
Sunday schools having Home Departments-----	3
Total number Sunday schools-----	73
Number giving to missions-----	57

Parishes failing to send reports: Advent, Spartanburg, and missions connected; Christ church, Charleston; Grace church, Camden; Holy Communion, Allendale; St. Alban's, Blackville; Bagging Factory mission, Charleston; St. Paul's church, Charleston; St. Philip's church, Charleston; St. Thaddeus' church, Aiken.

During the year past an exhibition of modern Sunday school materials has been given at convocational meetings in Hartsville, S. C., and Abbeville, S. C., and addresses made on Sunday school work. Also an exhibit here at Council, and one night has been set apart during Council for Sunday school discussion. Plans have been set on foot looking to a more thoroughly organized Diocesan Sunday school work. Everything as regards this is still, however, in an unformed state.

Respectfully submitted, H. H. LUMPKIN, Chairman.

Resolved, That this Council create an organization to be known as the Sunday School Institute of the Diocese of South Carolina, to bring together the clergy, teachers and officers of the various church Sunday schools for the purpose of:

(a) Communicating information as to the best methods of conducting Sunday schools; and

(b) Assisting teachers in their instruction, training and government of their schools.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be *ex officio* President of the Institute, and there shall also be three Vice Presidents, one from each Convocation, to be elected by this Council, and to hold office for one year. These officers, together with the Diocesan Sunday School Commission, shall constitute the Executive Committee.

On motion, the Secretary cast the ballot of Council for the following nominees of Vice Presidents under this resolution: For the First Convocation, Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton; for the Second, Rev. Harold Thomas; for the Third, Rev. F. H. Harding.

The President announced the appointment of the following committee on Sunday School Work, of which the Bishop is *ex officio* a member: Rev. H. H. Lumpkin, Chairman; Rev. L. G. Wood, Rev. Walter Mitchell, and Messrs. E. K. Marshall, John Wood, J. A. Cathcart.

On motion of Rev. C. H. Jordan, it was

Resolved, That rectors and ministers in charge of congregations be earnestly urged to take care that the Church Catechism be taught to all children under their spiritual care.

The chair appointed the following committee to distribute among the churches of the Diocese the apportionment upon

the Diocese for general missions: Rev. A. S. Thomas, Messrs. H. P. Duvall, Mark Reynolds.

The following report was received:

The Finance Committee beg leave to report that they have considered the matter submitted to them of the Diocese raising \$2,300 for Sewanee, and they recommend that the churches of the Diocese be opened to the representatives of Sewanee to present this matter to them, and that they urge upon our people the necessity for raising this money, and call on the clergy and laity to assist in the work.

We recommend that the Treasurer be instructed to pay over the balance appropriated for the expenses of General Convention to the delegates who attended the Convention. Also, that \$25 be appropriated to the Registrar of the Diocese.

H. P. DUVAL, Chairman.

The following resolution was adopted as a substitute for the first recommendation of the committee:

Resolved, That the committee appointed by the Bishop to apportion among the parishes and missions whatever the General Board of Missions apportions to this Diocese for general missions be instructed to apportion on the same basis, the \$2,346, recommended by the Nelson plan for the University of the South.

The second and third recommendations of the committee were adopted.

The Rev. O. T. Porcher submitted the following report, which was received and ordered printed in the Journal:

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Your Trustees respectfully submit the following brief report:

The University has, during the past year, maintained her high standards of character and scholarship as in past years, but, sad to say, finds herself grievously handicapped by the ever-insistent pressure of financial need. Finding that she could not maintain the Medical Department on a sufficiently high plane of efficiency, she has preferred to abolish that department rather than to continue it below the proper standard.

There are in the Grammar School 125 students; in the Academic Department a few more than 100, and in the Theological Department 19. These numbers reflect small credit on the Church in these Southern States. With such standards of scholarship, such professors and such magnificent location and climate this institution deserves vastly better support in the way of students than she is receiving. At no other institution in the land can a student receive better, and in few anything like as good, intellectual training. We challenge investigation, feeling assured that if only our people will inform themselves on the subject Sewanee's claims will be more worthily answered.

Sewanee is at a crisis in her history. She has accomplished wonders in the past, and the quality of her training and of the culture and education she has provided has been recognized and remarked all over the country. And she has done this with means pitifully small and inadequate. That she has been able to do this has been due to the fact that she has enjoyed the presence and the services of first-class men of loftiest character and highest culture and ability, who, with the noblest

spirit of self-sacrifice and patriotism and loyalty to their section of country and to their Church, have given their lives to Sewanee, preferring to live there on meager pittance rather than go elsewhere even when every sort of advantage to themselves was offered. Your Trustees feel that the Church in the South has no longer the right to ask or to expect such entire sacrifice of themselves on the part of those who are serving her. The South is pulsing with new life and vigor. She is richer now than ever before. We feel that Sewanee ought no longer to be forced to play a beggar's part and to go from place to place and individual to individual at the North begging alms, but that the Church in the South ought to arouse herself to a due sense of her duty and responsibility towards the University of the South. Sewanee has decisively refused to lower her flag and compromise her principles in order to receive the benefits of the Carnegie foundations, and she has done this in the confident belief that our people will rally to her support. And it remains for the Church people of the South to say whether or not that confidence is to be justified. It is for you, gentlemen of this Council, to take action.

The hospital at Sewanee was recently destroyed by fire, so that a very important and valuable work in connection with the University has been sadly crippled.

It is with sincere sorrow that we report the recent death of Dr. Cameron Piggott, who was for so many years one of the most faithful professors in the faculty and health officer of the University.

Respectfully submitted,

O. T. PORCHER,
J. SWINTON WHALEY,
Trustees.

The following gentlemen were elected under the resolution providing for the increase of the Bishop's Permanent Fund: Mr. R. I. Manning, Sumter; Mr. Aug. W. Smith, Spartanburg; Geo. L. Baker, Columbia.

On motion of Rev. W. S. Holmes, it was

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees of the University of the South be instructed to credit to the permanent endowment fund apportioned to South Carolina such portions of the annual amounts paid by South Carolina as shall not be needed to meet the current deficit.

The following report was received:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EPISCOPAL RESIDENCE.

To the Chairmen and Members of the Council:

As the attention of the whole Diocese has been centered for the past year upon raising funds for the Bishop Capers' Memorial at the Church Home Orphanage, your Committee on Episcopal Residence has thought it unwise to adopt any plan or scheme by which they might raise additional funds to those on hand. They have, however, been enabled to increase, by judicial investment, the funds which have been accumulating for many years.

At present your committee has in savings department of National Loan and Exchange Bank, Columbia, \$165.34, drawing interest at the rate of four per cent. from April 1, 1911; note of Citizens' Building and Loan Company, \$400, drawing interest at the rate of six per cent. from January 1, 1911, secured by bond and mortgage for \$600 on real estate of greater value; note of Citizens' Building and Loan Company, \$1,500, drawing interest at the rate of six per cent. from January 1, 1911,

secured by bond and mortgage for \$2,600, and another for \$600, both on real estate of greater value; note of Shandon Annex Company, \$600, drawing interest at the rate of six per cent. from January 1, 1911, secured by bond and mortgage for \$600 on real estate of greater value. The principal is thus \$2,665.34, with interest as above stated, an increase of \$152.81 since April 1, 1910. These investments are all amply secured. As the Council decided sixteen years ago that the Episcopal residence should be located in Columbia, your committee would recommend that earnest efforts be made to raise a sufficient amount with which a suitable lot may now be purchased in said city, holding the same until funds are secured with which to build. For it is known to all that property in Columbia is increasing in valuation every year. There would be no taxes to pay, as it would be Church property.

There is at present about \$500 due on old pledges, but this will never be collected nor will other sums be given or pledged unless some definite plan of action is put into operation.

Again your committee would impress upon all that though the Episcopal residence is to be located in Columbia, still should the division of the Diocese take place equal division of the funds would be made.

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. MITCHELL, Chairman.

R. W. SHAND, Secretary.

The following report was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons to report to the next Council:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON REVISION OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

The Committee on Revision of Parochial Reports respectfully recommend that the ending of the Church year and time of completing the reports be changed from the 30th of April to the 31st of March.

Respectfully submitted,

C. W. BOYD, Chairman.

It was moved, that the report of the Church Home be printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix IX.*)

The following were elected Delegates to the Department Council: Revs. A. R. Mitchell, Harold Thomas, William Way, C. E. Woodson, and Messrs. P. T. Hayne, W. S. Manning, W. P. Cornell, M. D., H. M. Ayer.

On motion of Rev. A. S. Thomas, it was

Resolved, That the Diocesan Sunday School Institute be instructed to elect the delegates to the Department Sunday School Convention as provided for by Canon LV, Section 4, of the General Canons.

On motion of Rev. Walter Mitchell, the following preamble and resolution was adopted:

Whereas, The last Lambeth Conference recommended that "the social mission and the social principles of religion should be given a more prominent place in the study and teaching of the Church, both for clergy and laity, and a committee or organization for social service should be part of the equipment of every Diocese, and as far as practicable of every parish;" and

Whereas, The General Convention has such an organization for the whole Church and many Dioceses have similar organizations for such work in their respective jurisdictions; therefore, be it

Resolved, by the Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, That the Bishop appoint a Standing Commission on Social Service, to consist of ten members, five clerical and five lay, not necessarily members of this Council, to which would be referred all the several phases of this subject, and which would make an annual report to Council; and which would also interest itself in all the different questions generally included under this head, acting either in concert with similar organizations in the State or independently, as the commission saw fit, thus enabling the churchmen of this Diocese "to discharge more fully and adequately their social duties and to co-operate with their brethren" in every attempt to relate Christianity more closely to everyday life.

On motion, time of taking a recess was extended five minutes.

On motion of Rev. K. G. Finlay, it was

Resolved, That the plans suggested by the Men's Club of the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, looking to a more regular and adequate provision for the Church Home Orphanage, through the organization of Parish Orphanage Associations, among the laymen of this Diocese, is hereby endorsed by this Council and earnestly recommended for adoption by the men of the various parishes.

Council took a recess until 3 P. M.

3:00 P. M.

Council reassembled at the appointed hour, the Bishop presiding.

On motion, Council proceeded to elect alternate delegates to the Department Council. The following were elected: Revs. T. T. Walsh, A. E. Cornish, R. C. Jeter, H. H. Lumpkin, and Messrs. H. V. R. Schrader, J. W. Fletcher, H. L. Powe, C. E. Saint Amand.

The chair appointed the following as the Committee on Missions: Revs. W. H. K. Pendleton, C. E. Woodson, T. T. Walsh, W. S. Holmes, F. H. Harding, and Messrs. J. T. Seibles, E. P. Long, G. W. S. Hart, W. R. Dehon, C. D. Schirmer. And also the following as the Committee on Social Service: Revs. C. W. Boyd, O. T. Porcher, R. M. Marshall, Walter Mitchell, W. S. Poyner, and Messrs. G. C. Sullivan, L. W. Parker, R. G. Rhett, F. H. Weston, Walter Hazard.

It was

Resolved, That action on the ratification of the proposed amendment to Article III of the Constitution be postponed to the next Council.

The proposition is as follows:

That Section 2 of Article III of the Constitution, lines 3 and 4, be so amended as to read: "Every presbyter who has been actually as well as canonically resident within the Diocese for the space of six calendar months," etc.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Wood, a proposed amendment to Article III, Section 2, of the Constitution, looking to the substitution of the word "minister" for the word "presbyter" was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons, to report to the next Council.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kershaw, it was

Resolved, That this Council, desiring to express in some measure its appreciation of the abounding hospitality extended to it during the session now closing by the people of Yorkville, hereby conveys to the rector, vestry and congregation of the Church of the Good Shepherd, to the mayor and citizens of the community irrespective of denominational lines, and to the ladies in charge of the Church Orphanage, the grateful acknowledgment of the members of the Council for the entertainment so generously accorded them and for the many courtesies shown them during their stay, whereby their labors have been lightened and the bonds of Christian friendship cemented.

On motion of Mr. P. T. Hayne, it was further

Resolved, That this Council desires also to express their sincere thanks and high appreciation of the loving and liberal support given to our Orphanage by the citizens of Yorkville and Christian brethren of every denomination. Truly, the Lord will remember you and bless you.

The following report of the Treasurer of the Bishop Capers' Memorial Fund was received:

REPORT OF TREASURER OF THE BISHOP CAPERS' MEMORIAL FUND.

Rt. Rev. W. A. Guerry, Bishop of South Carolina.

DEAR SIR: I beg to report that since my detailed report submitted to you in May, 1910, I have received sundry donations in cash and sums on pledges then in hand and have also received other pledges.

I submit the following statement, which I trust will give you all desired information:

STATEMENT.

Net balance cash on hand last report-----	\$1,703 66
Cash donations, less \$2.90 postage and collection charges -----	\$3,190 80
Cash collected on pledges since last report-----	622 58
Interest collected on deposits since last report-----	106 50— 3,919 88
Total -----	\$5,623 54
By errors -----	15 48
Total -----	\$5,608 06

Deposited savings department, Bank of Columbia-----	\$2,766 76	
Deposited savings department, First National Bank, Yorkville	2,841 30	
		\$5,608 06
Pledges on hand last report-----	\$ 379 25	
Pledges received since last report-----	578 50	
Total -----	\$ 957 75	
Collected on pledges since last report-----	622 58—	335 17
Total assets -----		\$5,943 23

I have my books, pledges, passbooks with the banks, etc., and would be pleased to have my report referred to the Committee on Finance.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN T. SEIBELS,

Treasurer Bishop Capers' Memorial Fund.

Columbia, S. C., May 2, 1911.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary be and is hereby instructed to have printed 1,000 copies of the Journal of this Council, and that the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order be included.

Rev. Walter Mitchell, B. D., rector, addressed Council on the work of Porter Military Academy.

On motion, the minutes of today's session being read and approved, the Council adjourned *sine die*.

W. A. GUERRY, President.

Attest:

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

APPENDIX I

Bishop's Annual Address

121ST COUNCIL, DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

YORKVILLE, S. C., MAY 2D, 3D, 4TH, 1911.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

NECROLOGY.

Since I last addressed you the American Church has lost seven of her Bishops—two from the mission field and five from the home field. I record their names here in grateful and loving memory of their distinguished abilities and long and faithful services as chief pastors over the Church of God.

The first to leave us was the Rt. Rev. Wm. Neilson McVicker, D. D., Bishop of Rhode Island; died June 28, 1910.

Rt. Rev. Channing Moore Williams, D. D., Bishop of China; December 2, 1910.

Rt. Rev. William Paret, D. D., Bishop of Maryland; January 18, 1911.

Rt. Rev. Alex. H. Vinton, D. D., Bishop of Western Massachusetts; on the same day, January 18, 1911.

Rt. Rev. Edward R. Atwill, D. D., Bishop of Kansas City; January 24, 1911.

Rt. Rev. O. Wm. Whitaker, D. D., Bishop of Pennsylvania; February 9, 1911.

Rt. Rev. James T. Holly, D. D., Missionary Bishop of Hayti; March 18, 1911.

Some of these were among the ablest of our Bishops and wisest of our counsellors and leaders. Their services will be sadly missed in their own Dioceses as well as in the General Councils of the Church. The record of their lives and labors should inspire us to greater effort in the great missionary work of the Church, and to renewed zeal for the cause of missions which many of them so nobly and worthily represented.

The Diocese of South Carolina has cause to mourn the death of two of her oldest and most faithful presbyters: the Rev. Paul Gervais Jenkins, for twenty years a resident of Washington, D. C., died at his home in that city on March 22, 1911, at the advanced age of 86. He was born in Columbia, S. C., was graduated from the South Carolina Medical College when he was 21 years of age, and afterwards from the General Theological Seminary in New York in 1852. Mr. Jenkins is survived by four daughters and one son. We desire to extend them our love and sympathy in their bereavement.

In the death of the Rev. Robert Jefferson Walker, at Charleston, S. C., on August 10, 1910, in the 66th year of his age, the South lost another of her gallant veterans of the War Between the States, and the Church one of her most faithful missionaries and devoted presbyters. Mr. Walker had been in bad health for several years, and in December, 1909, had to give up all his charges. He was a patient sufferer and remained cheerful unto the end. He is survived by his widow and three children. We also desire to extend to them our love and sympathy in their bereavement.

POSTULANTS.

On February 25th I admitted Hastings W. Baker, a resident of Clinton, S. C., as postulant. Mr. Baker will graduate from the Presbyterian College, Clinton, in June, and will teach school for one year before beginning his theological studies.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

Candidates for Holy Orders from this Diocese previously reported are: James M. Stoney, pursuing his studies at Sewanee, Tenn.; Francis J. H. Coffin, at the General Theological Seminary, at New York; John Hanckel Taylor, at the Episcopal Divinity School, Cambridge, Mass.; Edwin A. Penick, Jr., at the Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.; Robert Ernest Gribben, at General Theological Seminary, New York. In all we have six postulants, five candidates for Holy Orders, one of whom, Mr. Taylor, will graduate in June.

ORDINATIONS.

On May 17, 1910, in Grace church, Camden, I advanced to the priesthood the Rev. Edward Bryan Andrews and Rev. Henry Cook Salmond. On December 27, 1910, in St. Mark's church, Charleston, I advanced to the priesthood the Rev. Geo. E. Howell, and at the same time and place ordained John Brown Elliott deacon. On February 2, 1911, in St. Philip's church, Charleston, I advanced to the priesthood the Rev. Roberts P. Johnson.

CHURCHES CONSECRATED.

On February 12th I consecrated St. Timothy's church, Columbia.

CLERICAL CHANGES.

There have been fewer clerical changes this past year in the Diocese than at any time since I took charge. Several of our younger clergy have received flattering calls to other Dioceses, but I am proud to say have declined them, and decided to remain in their present field of work. It is such loyalty as this which builds up a Church or a Diocese, and I want my brethren of the clergy to know that I deeply appreciate the sacrifices which they have made to stay with us, and I hope that the congregations which they serve will show the same appreciation by an increase in offerings and in interest in the Church's work.

It gives me pleasure to welcome back to the Diocese the Rev. W. N. Tillinghast, who has taken charge of St. Andrew's and St. James' mission, Greenville, and of the missions at Seneca and Walhalla, made vacant by the resignation of the Rev. E. D. Andrews, who left us last October to accept work in the Diocese of Tennessee.

The Rev. Geo. H. Johnston, D. D., has been made *rector emeritus* of Prince George parish, Winyah, and has moved with his family to Charleston. He has charge of Strawberry chapel, Lower St. John's, McPhersonville and Grahamville, in the place of the Rev. Dwight Cameron, who resigned and left us to accept work in the Diocese of Tennessee. Dr. Johnston's place in Georgetown has been filled by the Rev. Percy J. Robottom, who has been canonically transferred to me from the Diocese of Arkansas.

The Rev. Roberts P. Johnson has been assigned to work in Winnsboro, Ridgeway and Rion.

It also affords me pleasure to welcome back to the Diocese my old friend and classmate, the Rev. Robert W. Barnwell, who has been placed in charge of St. Paul's, Bennettsville, and St. Stephen's, Pineville.

The Rev. A. E. Cornish, formerly Archdeacon of the colored work, for family and other reasons, was forced to resign his position last September at the meeting of Colored Council, and has since that time been serving most acceptably the churches at Abbeville, Laurens and Newberry, with occasional services at Clinton. We are very sorry to lose his valuable services.

The Rev. Wilnot S. Holmes has been put in charge of the new mission at St. George's in addition to his other work.

The Rev. Harold Thomas has added to his otherwise arduous field of labor, the mission at St. Stephen's Depot, which he has organized and reopened.

The Rev. Walter Raleigh Noe, the late rector of St. Paul's church, Charleston, has accepted a call to Windsor, N. C., and will soon return to his native State and Diocese.

The Rev. A. S. H. Winsor, of the Diocese of Vermont, who has been doing faithful work at Graniteville as *locum tenens*, has accepted work in the Diocese of Pittsburg.

Thus it will be seen we have added five to our working force during the past year—four by transfer from other Dioceses and one by ordination. We have lost two, making a gain of three clergy since I last addressed you.

CHURCH EXTENSION IN THE DIOCESE.

Along the lines of progress and Church extension I would mention here the excellent work that is being done by our city missionary in Columbia, the Rev. Wilmer S. Poyner. Since he has taken charge he has paid off the debt on St. Timothy's church and had it consecrated. With the assistance of the rector of Trinity church, Columbia, he has opened a new mission at the foot of Gervais street and started another in the country some five miles away.

During the year I have held services for the first time in St. Matthews and in the town of Belton. In the latter place a building committee has been appointed to solicit funds and to arrange for the purchase of a lot for a new church. The Rev. Mr. Guignard, of Anderson, visits this new mission and gives them regular services.

I am sorry to be obliged to report that so far I have been unable to fill the vacancy at Graniteville. Since last June I have called some fifteen men to that important work, and so far without success. I have offered them a salary of \$1,200 and quarters in the new parish house. I would indeed feel discouraged but for the fact that the qualifications needed for such a difficult and important field are not easy to find, and the men who possess them are usually in demand elsewhere. We have \$5,168 in the bank for a new parish house, which we hope to complete in the near future. In the meantime, Deaconess Sands, except for occasional services from visiting clergy, is practically doing the work of the mission single-handed and alone, and doing it successfully.

While we are speaking of the work among mill people I wish to call attention to a new mission which has been started by the Rev. Mr. Pendleton among the mill population of Spartanburg. Twelve hundred dollars has been subscribed towards the building of a new church, and he tells me that the outlook is most encouraging.

The new missions, started last year at Dillon, St. George, Rion, Conway, Manning and Batesburg, continue to flourish and in every case except Conway, where conditions are somewhat peculiar, show progress both in numbers and in interest.

Among the evidences of growth which I have noted during the past year have been a number of men's meetings held in Charleston, Columbia, Sumter, Summerville, Spartanburg, Anderson and elsewhere throughout the Diocese. I had the pleasure of attending several of these gatherings, and in each case the meeting was a decided success and resulted in arousing new interest in the Church's work among the men of the parish. I hope to see these annual parochial gatherings of the laymen of the Church repeated next year, and the good example set by the parishes I have mentioned more generally followed throughout the Diocese.

CONFIRMATIONS.

The number of confirmations for year ending May 1, 1911, show a gratifying increase over last year. We have had confirmed this year 482, as against 415 last year. The following is a list of places visited since my last report and of the number confirmed. You will note that I make no mention of places visited at which there was no confirmation:

St. Andrew's mission, Charleston county-----	9
St. Michael's (two visitations)-----	33
St. John's, Charleston (two visitations)-----	35
St. John's, Winnsboro-----	5
Rion (new mission)-----	2
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway-----	6
Holy Trinity, Clemson-----	5
Calvary church, Charleston (two visitations)-----	11
St. Helena, Beaufort (two visitations)-----	14
Holy Trinity, Grahamville-----	1
St. John's, Richland-----	7
St. Luke's, Columbia-----	2
St. Mary's, Columbia-----	15
Our Saviour, Trenton-----	5
Epiphany, Laurens (two visitations)-----	2
Holy Cross, Stateburg-----	5
Christ church, Adams Run-----	1
Meggetts, Young's Island-----	3
Redeemer, Pineville-----	10
St. Stephen's, Pineville-----	1
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens-----	8
Trinity church, Columbia-----	24
Good Shepherd, Columbia-----	18
Redeemer, Orangeburg-----	2
St. George's (new mission)-----	1
St. Alban's, Blackville-----	2
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville-----	3
Prince Frederick, Plantersville-----	1
Faith Memorial, Waccamaw-----	3
Church of the Advent, Marion-----	4
St. John's, Florence (two visitations)-----	29
Trinity church, Society Hill-----	1
St. Paul's, Bennettsville-----	1
St. Matthew's, Darlington-----	1
St. Alban's, Kingstree-----	1
Holy Comforter, Sumter-----	2
Christ church, Mar's Bluff-----	1
St. John's, Johns Island-----	2
St. Luke's, Charleston (two visitations)-----	24
St. Timothy's, Columbia-----	10
Trinity mission, Columbia-----	11
Grace church, Camden-----	2
St. Philip's church, Charleston-----	24
St. Thaddæus', Aiken-----	14
St. Paul's, Graniteville-----	15
St. Margaret's Home, Charleston-----	2
Upper St. John's, Eutawville-----	3
Christ church, Mt. Pleasant-----	3
St. Paul's, Summerville-----	5
St. Barnabas', Summerville-----	4
Epiphany, Summerville-----	3
St. James', James Island-----	2

Christ church, Greenville-----	6
St. Andrew's, Greenville-----	3
Grace church, Anderson-----	6
Resurrection, Greenwood-----	8
Holy Cross, Bluffton-----	6
Trinity, Edisto-----	4
St. Paul's, Charleston-----	7
St. Mark's, Charleston-----	21
Church of the Advent, Spartanburg-----	10
St. Stephen's, Willington-----	4
Christ church, Charleston-----	9
Total -----	482

FINANCIAL.

Visitation Fund from April 1, 1910, to April 1, 1911:

Total receipts -----	\$1,256 31
Balance brought forward -----	304 16
	<hr/>
Disbursements -----	1,200 58
	<hr/>
Balance on hand -----	\$ 359 89

Theological Education Fund:

Total receipts -----	\$2,092 37
Disbursements -----	1,539 00
	<hr/>
Balance on hand -----	\$ 553 37

White Mission Fund:

Total receipts -----	\$2,431 11
Balance brought forward -----	540 17
	<hr/>
Disbursements -----	2,395 12
	<hr/>
Balance on hand -----	\$ 576 16

The Colored Fund I will report to Colored Council in September.

Funds for which I am Trustee:

Weston School Fund, loaned to the Porter Military Academy -----	\$5,500 00
Balance, with interest, in Germania Bank-----	985 65
	<hr/>
Total -----	\$6,485 65

The Martin Memorial Fund for Orphanage deposited in Palmetto National Bank, Columbia.

Elizabeth LaBorde Fund, deposited in Carolina Savings Bank, Charleston, \$505. Interest to be used for Diocesan missions.

DIVISION OF THE DIOCESE.

In my "Open Letter" to *The Diocese*, published last June, I stated that I believed that the continued agitation of the question of division was setting back the work of the Church, and preventing co-operation in matters of great importance which concerned the welfare of the Diocese as a whole. I, therefore, requested that the question be allowed to rest for the present, and that we do not consider it at this meeting of Council. My letter, however, was not intended to interfere with the

work of the special committee appointed at last Council to raise an endowment for the Episcopate. I regret that it should have been so construed by members of the committee and others. In what I said I had reference only to the last part of Mr. Walsh's resolution, passed in Sumter, which served notice on the Diocese that the matter of division would come up again at this Council.

I am not opposed to the appointment of a committee to increase the endowments of the Diocese. I would have no right to oppose such action. On the contrary, I think it desirable that you should take such action in anticipation of a time when division shall be necessary. I think we are all agreed on the main proposition, that ultimately this Diocese must be divided. The difference between me and some of my brethren is not a difference of principle or of policy, but largely, if not entirely, a question of expediency. I thought it a mistake, a tactical blunder, if you please, for your committee at Sumter to propose the purely academic question of the advisability and desirability of division, when as yet nothing had been done to increase the Episcopal Fund, which alone could have made division possible. There are many things in themselves desirable which are neither advisable nor feasible. To discuss, therefore, the division of the Diocese in advance of an increase of endowment was premature, and all such discussion is useless and unprofitable. This is what I am opposing. I am strongly opposed to any reopening of this question unless those who are advocating division can come before us and say we have so much money, not only pledged but paid in. In other words, before final action can be taken we must have an increased income from an increased endowment to meet the increased expenditure involved in providing for the support of two Dioceses.

I tried to make this clear to the Committee on Division six months in advance of our last Council. I wrote the chairman of your committee in November, 1909, that I thought the Episcopal Fund ought to be increased by at least \$40,000. I am unwilling to assume any responsibility touching the question of the necessity for division. The number and frequency of my visitations concerns me personally, and I do not wish to be put in the position of saying whether I think them adequate or not. Under present conditions I can neither make my visitations for a longer period, nor more frequently. If you are not satisfied, then it is for you to say so. My responsibility in the matter of division, as I conceive it, has to do rather with its wisdom, its expediency and its feasibility. When you have made it feasible by increased endowment, and when it is clearly the wish of a majority of the laymen of the Diocese to divide, you will not find that I will oppose it. In other words, I stand exactly where I did in Spartanburg, with this possible difference: that with my longer experience and knowledge of conditions I realize more than I did then the un wisdom of dividing this Diocese until we have made adequate provision for the increased cost involved.

A NEGRO SUFFRAGAN BISHOP FOR SOUTH CAROLINA.

I have been for some time giving the matter of the Church's work among the colored people my most serious attention. I have thought of appointing another Archdeacon, but if the General Board is still going to prohibit "specials," his appointment, while relieving me of a great deal of extra work, would only be an additional expense. It has occurred to me that the appointment of a negro Suffragan Bishop as provided for by the Canons of the last General Convention might solve the difficulty and come nearer offering a solution of this vexed race problem in the Church than any other that has yet been proposed.

It is well known to most of you here that for six years last past a group of negroes, led by the Rev. Geo. F. Bragg, D. D., of Baltimore,

have "memorialized" our General Convention at two of their sessions to give them a racial missionary Bishop, who would take charge of all of the colored work in the South, subject to such restrictions and provisions as the General Convention shall impose. This proposition to erect the negro work in the South into a separate missionary jurisdiction has met with many ardent supporters and able advocates in both Houses of the General Convention. It was defeated at Richmond, and again at Cincinnati, but the friends of the movement insist that they will continue to "agitate the matter" until something is done to give the negro a greater degree of leadership and some sort of representation in the general councils of the Church. I myself have consistently opposed the plan of a separate racial missionary jurisdiction for the negro.

(a) Because I believe in the catholic and ancient principle of one Bishop over a given territory. Make the Diocese small, if you please, but when a man is consecrated a Bishop of the Church of God and set over a Diocese he is the spiritual head and chief shepherd of every living man, white or black, within his jurisdiction. In other words, the unity of God's family is represented by the Bishop and not by the Diocesan Council, or by any legislative or ecclesiastical body whatsoever.

(b) I oppose the racial Episcopate because it would make it awkward and practically impossible for any white priest or layman engaged in colored work or desirous of doing this work in the South to serve under a negro Bishop. The result of such a policy in this Diocese would result in the resignation of some of our most faithful presbyters and certain ladies of Southern birth and breeding who are now engaged in colored work.

According to my mind, any plan is to be rejected which tends to widen the breach between the two races, or to weaken in the Southern white man a sense of his responsibility for the dependent race.

What the negro needs more than anything else, in my judgment, is the loving guidance and spiritual counsel and help of the white race. I am convinced that one reason why the morality of our negro clergy trained in the Church and under white Bishops and standing committees is of a higher order than that of the clergy in negro churches without white leadership is due in large measure to the higher moral standards which our Bishops and standing committees require of those who present themselves for ordination. If the negro is once cut loose from the restraining hand and wise safeguards placed around him by his white brethren, I cannot but fear for the future. In nothing are we called upon to exercise greater caution or more diligent care than in the selection of negro candidates for Holy Orders, and in the qualifications and character of the men who represent our Church among that race.

I do not myself believe that the negro race has developed to a point where they can be safely trusted with this great and important responsibility. But it has seemed to me that the plan of a Suffragan Bishop to the negroes, acting under the Diocesan and subject to his control, meets all of the objections referred to above and presents certain advantages which are well worth our consideration.

In the first place, the adaptation of the Suffragan to our peculiar conditions here in the South avoids anything like special or class legislation in the Church. The new Canon on Suffragan Bishops says nothing about the negro—the principle involved is one of universal application. It may be used to meet conditions peculiar to a great Diocese like New York, where Bishop Burch is now at work as the first suffragan Bishop in the American Church; or it may be made to apply to conditions in the South or in the West as needs require or circumstances justify.

What then, you ask, would a negro Suffragan Bishop do? In the first place he would discharge all the duties of an Archdeacon with the added right of being able to confirm in the absence of the Bishop and

to ordain such persons as the Bishop and the Standing Committee had previously approved. In this Diocese he would naturally be expected to preside over his own Colored Council, which you have already authorized to be organized and which is now in actual operation. He need have and would have no seat or representation in the white Council, nor any point of union or contact with it. Such a Suffragan would visit among his own people and do a work of evangelization such as no white man could possibly do. He would be the chief missionary and apostle to his race, and yet in all matters involving the policy of the Church or its moral standards, he would be under the guiding and controlling hand of the white man. This would give the negro as much leadership and responsibility in the Church as he is capable, at this time, of exercising. The plan proposed would preserve the unity of the Church under one head, while it allows a certain freedom of administration and initiative to the dependent race.

I wish, my brethren, to make myself clearly understood regarding my attitude towards the status of the negro in the Church. I believe that our Church has a responsibility to discharge and a mission to fulfill to the negro race. All earnest churchmen and Christian men must feel as I do. The responsibility is ours. There is no escaping it, and the sooner we face it and shoulder it the better for us. But I believe, that as a matter of practical statesmanship, it is better for both races that this work should be conducted along separate, though parallel, lines, and through separate organizations, churches and congregations. I stand committed to the principle of *separation*, provided the unity of God's family under one Bishop is not sacrificed. Granted that one fundamental catholic note of "Unity," and I am ready to advocate the principle of separation in all matters of local Church government, organization and worship as being the best for both races. The fact of separation in this Diocese already exists, and the negroes themselves have accepted it and recognized it as inevitable.

The "Memorialists" who petitioned Council at Spartanburg to be allowed to organize themselves into a separate Council stated that while this was a departure from the "ideal" as it should exist in the Church, nevertheless they believed "that the creation of such a Council was the next best thing" for them and would be the "means of arousing a deeper interest among their people throughout the Diocese."

As I stated in my Council address when the Memorial was presented, "It does seem to me that with the loyal acceptance on the part of the negro of the fact of the necessity of separation (for that is what this Memorial means)—it seems to me that the white people of our Church are now in a position to treat him with greater generosity and consideration than ever before. As long as the question of race supremacy was an issue either in Church or State, it was impossible for the white man to rid himself of his fears, however unfounded. But now that the policy of separation has been pushed to its logical outcome in this Diocese, it does seem to me that we ought to consider the question of the negro's status in the Church as settled, at least so far as this generation is concerned, and betake ourselves in real earnestness and with new determination to the much more important work of evangelizing and elevating him morally and spiritually, which is the real task before the white people of the South."

The appointment of a Suffragan Bishop to take charge of this colored work seems to me to be entirely in line with what we have already done, and is calculated to satisfy the natural craving of the negro race for some degree of recognition and leadership in the Church and to provide just the outlet for his racial ambitions and aspirations, which is needed to develop him as a race and to increase his love for the Church, without

in the slightest degree imperiling the supremacy of the white race or of involving the two in relations which are awkward and embarrassing to both, and calculated to produce irritation and friction instead of harmony, good feeling and mutual helpfulness. It should be stated here that the support of a Suffragan need not involve the Diocese in any additional expense, as I believe the General Board would provide for his salary if it was clearly the wish of the Diocese to elect him and also if a sufficient number of our Southern Bishops could be found who would endorse the plan.

But the proposal which I place before you is of such far-reaching significance and import, not only to the future of the Church in this Diocese, but also to the work of our Church generally throughout the South, that I do not wish to seem to stand alone in this matter. I have, therefore, taken the trouble to secure the opinions of certain of our Southern Bishops, who would like to see South Carolina make the experiment of putting the suffragan plan to a practical test in this Diocese. I beg your indulgence if I read from some of these letters:

"MEMPHIS, TENN., March 22d, 1911.

"MY DEAR BISHOP GUERRY: I have your letter asking me to give my opinion as to the expediency of electing and consecrating a Suffragan Bishop for the negroes, and I beg to say:

"1. I cannot help thinking that if the Church is going to take up this work with real enthusiasm we ought to improve our present methods and organization.

"2. I believe that the plan of selecting a negro of tried character and fitness, and giving him the position and prestige of the Episcopate without right of jurisdiction, would be found more effective than the present plan of having Archdeacons. I find among the negroes a growing impatience of white Archdeacons and also a desire for the recognition of their own race in the work of administration.

"3. The charge is made that the Episcopal Church does not develop the capacity for leadership and self-support in the negro to the same extent that it is developed in the independent, autonomous negro denominations; and that it is due to the fact that we keep them too entirely in a state of pupillage and give them no responsibility.

"4. The election and consecration of a negro Suffragan Bishop would give us a chance to test his capacity for the work of administration, without running any serious risk of gradual separation; for, if the plan, after trial, should prove unsatisfactory, the Diocesan could assign the Suffragan to the care of a single parish and so retire him from administrative functions.

"5. The English Church has tried the plan of Suffragan Bishops for the negroes in West Africa with distinct success. Two of these Suffragans were present at the last Lambeth Conference and made a good impression.

"I have read your essay on the 'Black Man's Need,' sent out by the Board of Missions, and thank you for it; and with cordial greeting to you all, I am,

Most sincerely yours,

"EDW. F. GAILOR, Bishop of Tennessee.

"The Right Rev. W. A. Guerry, D. D."

"SAVANNAH, GA., March 22, 1911.

"The Rt. Rev. W. A. Guerry, D. D., Charleston, S. C.

"DEAR BISHOP GUERRY: In reply to your favor of the 16th inst., I beg to say that if the Council of the Diocese of South Carolina will appoint a committee to consider the advisability of utilizing a negro Suffragan Bishop for the work of the Church among the colored people in South Carolina, I shall submit a similar suggestion to the Convention of the Diocese of Georgia and propose that a conference be had between

the two Bishops and the respective committees with a view of considering whether it will prove desirable and feasible to unite in a plan for the joint employment of such a Bishop in the two Dioceses. I regard the suggestion as a merely tentative one, but think that it might be advisable for the matter to be carefully considered, in the hope that it may prove valuable for the solution of some of the difficulties under which the Church is laboring in reference to this work.

"Yours faithfully,

FREDERICK F. REESE."

The following extract from a letter of Bishop Cheshire:

"Your best plan will be to act upon the suggestion of Bishop Reese and have a committee of your Diocesan Convention appointed to consider the matter; and also to have a committee of your Colored Convocation appointed, and let this latter committee ask permission of such of your neighboring Bishops as you wish to gain over to your scheme; that this colored committee may correspond with the Archdeacons and colored clergy of those Dioceses and endeavor to interest them in the plan. In the meantime I will bring the matter before my colored clergy individually and tentatively and see what they think of it. It seems to me that this is all that we can do just at present. If any other plan suggests itself to you, I should be glad to hear from you. As I told you in Cincinnati, I cannot promise anything, but I shall be glad to do what I properly can to help you.

"Very truly your friend,

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE."

"NEW ORLEANS, LA., April 4, 1911.

"The Rt. Rev. Dr. W. A. Guerry, Charleston, S. C.

"MY DEAR BROTHER: I certainly say, that I should be glad and interested to see it tried in South Carolina; but this is not to be taken as offering advice to another Diocese, nor as committing me in any way to adopt it here. If you should decide to use this method, I pray that, under the providence of God, it will have beneficent results.

"With affectionate greetings,

"Faithfully yours,

DAVIS SESSIONS."

I am not prepared to recommend that final action be taken at this Council, but that in a step which may involve the whole future policy of the Church in the South toward the negro race, that, after the fullest and most careful consideration of the proposed plan in all of its possible phases, we shall then appoint a committee whose duty it shall be to take up the matter with the Bishops of our neighboring Dioceses with a view to ascertaining how far they are willing to co-operate with us in what has been proposed, and to what extent, if any, they could make use of a Suffragan Bishop from this Diocese for occasional visitations if one should be elected.

CHANGE OF NAME OF THE CHURCH.

Turning now from matters of interest within the Diocese to those larger questions which affect the life of the Church outside, I should say that the question which excited the greatest degree of interest, and which was more ably debated than any other at our recent General Convention, was that of the proposed change of name of the Church as printed on the title page of the Prayer Book. The resolution to strike out the word "Protestant" was lost in the House of Deputies by the very narrow margin of one vote. Naturally the friends and advocates of the change had reason to feel encouraged over the result, and they did not hesitate to predict that at the next General Convention the change would be made. The matter never came before the House of Bishops because it was defeated in the lower house. It is, therefore, impossible to say how they would have voted upon it. A great deal has been written and

said since the General Convention on both sides of the question. But if one can form an estimate as to the trend of public sentiment through the Church press, I should say that there has been a decided reaction against the proposed change of name since last October.

It has been ably argued by Dr. McKim and others that the striking out of the word "Protestant" would be misunderstood by our separated brethren of other churches. That it is an unfortunate time to make the change for the reason that we have recently assumed a position of leadership in a great world movement for Church Unity. We would, therefore, subject ourselves to the charge of inconsistency, if not of insincerity, to appoint a commission to arrange for a World Conference on questions of faith and order with a view to healing the divisions of Christendom, and at the very same time make a change in the name of the Church which would seem to sever the last tie which binds us to the great Protestant Bodies of the Reformation with whom we desire to cultivate more cordial and closer relations.

I confess I cannot but sympathize with the position which has been taken by Dr. McKim, Bishop Peterkin and others who have so forcibly pointed out this inconsistency. The Church's claim to historic continuity with the Church of the Apostolic Period is not strengthened by repudiating the great and splendid principles of the Protestant Reformation in England. Let us remember that the word "Protestant" is not altogether a word of negative or radical meaning. It stands quite as much for what is constructive, positive and true in Christianity as for what is false, negative and destructive. On this tercentenary of the translation of King James' Version of 1611, when Christians of every name throughout the English-speaking world are commemorating that great event, and giving God thanks for that most wonderful translation of the Scriptures into the vernacular; let us not forget, I say, that it was the Protestant Reformation in England which gave us that splendid version and the Open Bible. It is not too much to claim that it was the Open Bible which helped to win for us our civil and religious liberty as people, and which has done more, as Premier Asquith has said recently, to cement the various branches of the English-speaking peoples throughout the world than any other book ever written.

I am, therefore, opposed to the change of name, because I feel confident that it will be misunderstood by our Protestant brethren, and will set back the cause of Church Unity, which to my mind is the paramount issue before the Christian world today.

Again, I am opposed to a change of name which all recognize must be merely tentative and preliminary to another change which is to take place later. The advocates of this reform do not say that they will be satisfied with the proposed change, only that the name of the Church as thus modified is an improvement on its present name. The ideal is still to be reached. Their aim and hope is that the day will come when the name of the Church will be either "The American Church" or "The American Catholic Church." But all recognize that to make such a change now would be to make ourselves ridiculous in the eyes of the world. Think of how it would sound for a small body of Christians, numbering only about 1,000,000 communicants amid the forty or fifty millions of Christians in this great nation, calling itself "The American Church."

And yet, unquestionably this is the name that our Church ought one day to have. Such a title would be in line with historic precedent and catholic order from the beginning. Christianity has always stood for the national idea, for a national self-governing Church, as against a world-wide Church, which seeks to break down and obliterate national lines and reduce all churches to the level of a dead uniformity. The names by which the most ancient churches of Christendom are known

today and have been known from the beginning are national, rather than ecumenical, names. The Church in the East is called "The Greek Church;" we speak of "The Russian Church," the Coptic Church, the ancient Gallican Church, Swedish Church, the English Church. The word "Catholic" was purposely omitted because no Church can be catholic in the strict meaning of the word which does not include all the others, and seek to become coterminus with the world. An historic and national Church may be a part of the one Catholic and Apostolic Church, but it cannot be and it was never intended to be the whole of it. There is only one Church today which claims to be Catholic in the sense of absorbing and dominating all the others—and that is the great Roman Communion. The Roman Church everywhere combats the national idea and claims to rule all churches and all countries from Rome as a center. The ancient and historic claim of national churches to govern themselves, to use their own liturgies and to administer their own discipline, is explicitly denied by the Roman Church.

But before we give ourselves a name which seeks to identify us with the nation and to establish our claim to be a national Church, it seems to me we ought to do more than we are doing now to make ourselves more truly representative of the nation as a whole. Let us first be the thing which the name signifies, and then no one will resent our giving ourselves the name to which we are entitled. Let us set before ourselves the great and inspiring mission of making this Church of ours the Church of God to all people, irrespective of class, color or previous condition.

In the meantime it would help to make our position better understood if while leaving the name of the Church what it is we would insert the words "Holy Catholic" before the word "Church" on the title page of the Prayer Book, so that it would read: "The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other rites and ceremonies of the Holy Catholic Church, according to the use of that portion thereof known as the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America." This would leave the name of the Church unchanged, and yet it would have the advantage of making it clear to all that we claim to be and are a true branch of the one Catholic and Apostolic Church of Christ. More than this I am not willing to advocate.

REORGANIZATION OF THE GENERAL BOARD OF MISSIONS.

Of far more important and immediately practical interest to the Church is the reorganization of the General Board of Missions, with Bishop Lloyd at its head, which was brought about by the last General Convention, and incorporated in the new Missionary Canon known as 53. This Canon gives the entire Church representation on the Board of Missions. The General Convention elects eight Bishops, eight presbyters and eight laymen. Besides these, each of the eight missionary districts has the right to elect one Bishop, one presbyter and one layman to represent it. Thus for the first time the whole Church has equal representation on the board, and an equal voice in shaping its policy and disbursing its funds.

The Church has already felt the beneficial result of this change. There has been a marked increase in interest and in offerings since the General Convention. Such a basis of representation will, I trust, forever put an end to any charge of discrimination on the part of the board against any section or any department of the Church's work. It has restored confidence. It has united our forces. It has awakened new interest. It has met with universal approval.

We are also to be congratulated that we have such a man as Bishop Lloyd to lead us in the great mission work of the Church. He brings to his task all his previous years of experience and successful administra-

tion of his high office with the added dignity of the Episcopate. A man of God, like Barnabas of old, "full of the Holy Ghost and of faith." With such men to lead us, and with increased efficiency in our working force as well as in our methods of work, I look to see this Church of ours take a long step forward during the coming year.

Let us, my brethren, not lag behind as a Diocese in this great forward movement. Last year for the first time South Carolina paid up her full apportionment to missions. Let us do it again this year. It is true the board has raised our apportionment from \$2,700 to \$3,200, an increase of \$500 in one year, but I believe we can do it and we will do it. Let me take this opportunity, however, to remind the clerical brethren present not to put off the payment of this obligation until late in the summer when their congregations are scattered and Church life is at a low ebb. Every year we find ourselves confronted with a deficit and the result is we are compelled to make desperate efforts to meet our obligations before the close of the fiscal year in September. With an increase of offerings to missions without the Diocese I believe there will come a corresponding increase for the work of the Church within the Diocese.

BISHOP CAPERS' MEMORIAL.

It afforded me the greatest pleasure yesterday to be present at the setting apart of the corner stone of the Bishop Capers' Memorial, and to witness the deep interest which was manifested both by the members of our Church and by the citizens of Yorkville in the memorial and in the Orphanage. I hope something can be done at this meeting to put the Orphanage on a firmer financial footing, and to give it a larger income. Too much cannot be said for the work of the special committee from the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, who visited the Orphanage last fall, and proposed to the laymen of the Diocese to raise an additional income of \$3,000 a year. I hope this will be done.

THE LADIES' CHURCH HOME.

The work being done by the Ladies' Church Home, in Charleston, which is only another department of the work of the corporation known as the Church Home and Orphanage, also deserves special commendation here. I hope our people realize that this is quite as much a Diocesan institution as the Orphanage, and deserving of their generous support and interest. I would like to see the offerings taken up on Good Friday for the Home made larger. I believe as soon as our people grow more accustomed to the idea of the Good Friday offering, and to the necessity of giving to this deserving institution, they will give more liberally and more systematically.

OTHER EVIDENCES OF CHURCH LIFE IN THE DIOCESE.

Time fails me to speak of other evidences of Church life in the Diocese. On more than one occasion before I have taken the opportunity of calling your attention to the good work which is being done by the Porter Military Academy in Charleston. I consider it one of the most important educational institutions the Church has in the South, and as at present conducted under its rector, the Rev. Walter Mitchell, B. D., is entirely deserving of your confidence and support. Mr. Mitchell is here to speak for himself, and I hope at some time during the proceedings to give him an opportunity to address you.

Sewanee also has its representative here at this meeting of Council, the Rev. W. S. Claiborne, the new Commissioner of Endowment, who has come to tell us of the needs of the University, and of the movement put on foot last summer by the Trustees to raise an endowment for Sewanee, and to equip her to keep pace with the progress made in other

more heavily endowed institutions of higher learning in the South. The Rev. Mr. Lay is here also, representing St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

I am glad also to welcome here the Rev. Dr. Wilkins, who represents the \$5,000,000 Pension Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergy. I think you fortunate, and myself fortunate, thus to be brought into contact with the larger life of the Church outside, and to feel ourselves to be members and coworkers in one great national Church—a Church which is doing great things for God, and for the extension of His kingdom, and which, under God's blessing and guidance, is destined to do still larger things and things more worthy of her splendid past and glorious inheritance in the years which are to come.

Bishop's Journal

APRIL, 1910.

21. Issued lay reader's license to George Wells Orr, Trinity chapel, Columbia.

29. Visited St. Andrew's (colored) school and mission, Charleston county. Preached and confirmed nine, presented by the missionary, the Rev. Jesse D. Lykes.

30. Approved applications of James M. Stoney and Francis J. H. Coffin to be admitted candidates for Holy Orders. Also application of John B. Elliott (colored) for ordination to the diaconate.

MAY.

1. Visited St. Michael's church, Charleston. Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., preached and confirmed eight.

The same night, at St. John's chapel, I preached and confirmed sixteen. Evening prayer read by the Rev. R. Maynard Marshall.

2. Left for Council at Sumter. Same night attended meeting of Trustees of the Diocese.

3. Council opened with services held in commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the Advancement Society. Ante-communion service read by the Rev. Dr. Kershaw, epistle by Rev. A. R. Mitchell, gospel and creed by Rev. W. B. Gordon. I preached the sermon.

The One Hundred and Twentieth Council of the Church in South Carolina will long be remembered in the history of the Diocese. Perhaps the most notable action taken by the convention was its endorsement of the recommendation of the Laymen's Meeting in Columbia last January, regarding the division of the Easter offerings equally between general missions and the evangelization of the negro in South Carolina. Reduced to its simplest terms this action means: A clear recognition by the laymen of South Carolina of the white man's responsibility for the negro; and an equally clear statement of belief that the only solution of the race problem lies in the saving power of the gospel of Jesus Christ.

While at Council I attended two meetings of the Board of Missions, and a "smoker," given by the Sewanee Alumni to Dr. W. B. Hall, the new Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South.

7. Received notice from the Standing Committee approving the applications of the Rev. Edw. B. Andrews and the Rev. Henry Cook Salmond, deacons, to be advanced to the order of priesthood. Also the applications of Mr. James M. Stoney and Mr. Francis J. H. Coffin to be admitted candidates.

8. Visited Church of the Advent, Spartanburg. Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton. Preached and confirmed thirteen.

In the afternoon visited Epiphany mission (colored). Evening prayer was read by the Rev. Robert Bagnall. Mr. Pendleton read the lesson. I preached and confirmed five.

9. Glenn Springs. Evening prayer was read by the Rev. C. H. Jordan. I preached.

11. Delivered Reinicker lecture on "Church Unity from the Church's Point of View," in the chapel at the Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.

15. Whit-Sunday. Zion church, Eastover. Litany read by the Rev. J. H. Tillinghast. I celebrated the Holy Communion; preached and confirmed one.

In the afternoon visited St. Thomas' mission (colored). Evening prayer read by the Rev. Jacob R. Jones. I preached and confirmed eight.

16. Visited Holy Cross mission of Zion church. Preached and confirmed six.

17. In Grace church, Camden, I ordained to the priesthood Edward Bryan Andrews and Henry Cook Salmond, deacons. The candidates were presented by the Rev. A. R. Mitchell and the Rev. Walter Mitchell. The Rev. Walter Mitchell preached the sermon. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the clergy present.

18. At the opening service of the "Silver Jubilee" of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese, I celebrated the Holy Communion in Trinity church, Columbia, assisted by the rector, the Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay, the Rev. Charles E. Woodson and the Rev. Wilmer S. Poyner. I made an address.

After the service attended a business meeting of the Auxiliary and was gratified to see the large number of ladies present, and also to know that the work was prospering. At night attended missionary services in Trinity church and heard two excellent addresses from the Rev. Mr. Gravatt, of the General Board of Missions, and the Rev. Mr. Pendleton, of Spartanburg.

19. In attendance upon the sessions of the Woman's Auxiliary, Satterlee hall, Columbia. After hearing the excellent reports of the Juniors, I took occasion to congratulate them on their work, and expressed a desire to see this department of the Auxiliary grow.

20. Attended interesting lecture on the Church's work in Honolulu by Deaconess Sands in Satterlee hall, Columbia.

21. Heard with deep and sincere sympathy of the death of Mr. A. Markley Lee, at his home in Charleston. Mr. Lee was a valued and most efficient member of the Board of Trustees of the Diocese and of the Church Home Orphanage, in which he was deeply interested. He served the Church and his native State with conspicuous ability in many and varied offices. He will be sorely missed.

22. St. John's, Winnsboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robt. A. Chace. Preached and confirmed five. In the afternoon I rode eight miles and visited the new mission at Rion. Evening prayer read by Mr. Chace. I preached and confirmed two. This is a new mission established at a granite quarry near Winnsboro. It owes its first establishment and its present existence to the faithful labors and zeal of one devoted Church woman, Mrs. Charles Heyward. The same night visited St. Stephen's, Ridgeway. Evening prayer read by Mr. Chace. I preached and confirmed five. I desire here to express my appreciation of Mr. Chace's faithful labors in this field and to bear testimony to the love and regard in which he is held by his people. I am sorry that his health will not permit him to remain longer in the Diocese.

23. Renewed lay reader's license of Mr. George Edmunds, St. Stephen's church, Ridgeway.

25. Heard with sincere regrets of the death of Col. Alfred Martin, of Heavenly Rest, Hampton. Colonel Martin and his wife have been for many years the chief support of the Church in that section of the State.

29. Clemson College. Preached to the students in the college chapel in the morning. Mr. Hubbard took the service. In the afternoon visited Holy Trinity, Clemson, preached and confirmed five. That night drove to St. Paul's, Pendleton. Evening prayer was read by Mr. Hubbard. I preached and confirmed three.

30. Drove to Ascension chapel, Seneca. Evening prayer read by Mr. Hubbard. I preached. The same night visited St. John's, Walhalla. Evening prayer read by Mr. Hubbard and Rev. John Kershaw, Jr. I preached.

JUNE.

1. Conferred with a member of the vestry of St. Paul's church, Charleston, with reference to filling vacancy in the rectorship of that parish.

3. Took part in the examination of John B. Elliott for deacon's order at St. Michael's parish house, Charleston. The same afternoon, assisted by the rector, I baptized in St. Michael's church James Holt, the infant son of my kinsman, Walter Guerry Green, and his wife, Daisy Holt.

At night visited Calvary church, Charleston, preached and confirmed a class of nine, presented by the Rev. Jesse D. Lykes.

5. St. Helena's, Beaufort. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. T. W. Clift. Preached and confirmed four. The same afternoon rode thirty miles in an automobile to McPhersonville. Evening prayer was read by the Rev. Dwight Cameron. I preached.

6. Holy Trinity, Grahamville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Cameron. Preached and confirmed one. The same evening attended a charming and delightful presentation of "Midsummer Night's Dream" by the students of Ashley Hall. Miss McBee has every reason to feel encouraged over the result of her school's first year's work in Charleston. It fills a long-felt need and she deserves to be congratulated upon the success of her undertaking.

7. Attended the commencement exercises of the Porter Military Academy and heard an excellent address by Mayor Rhett, and delivered two medals for scholarships. At the close of the exercises attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees in the library building. The rector, the Rev. Walter Mitchell, B. D., read a most excellent and encouraging report. For the first time in many years (if ever before) the school paid expenses. The same night attended "Alumni Smoker" in the dining room of the academy. There were fifty men present and much interest and enthusiasm was manifested. The same afternoon, at the residence of Mrs. J. Mercer Green, assisted by the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., I baptized John Mercer, infant son of Dr. and Mrs. Mercer Green, of Charleston.

8. Left with my daughter to join my family at Sewanee, and to attend meeting of the Board of Trustees at the University.

11-15. In attendance upon meetings of the Board of Trustees at Sewanee. The University has suffered much by death and removal in the last year, but no one who heard the able report of our new vice chancellor, Dr. Hall, and was present during the deliberations of the board can fail to feel encouraged as to the future of Sewanee. The Bishops present have agreed to issue a pastoral on the needs of the University, to be read in all the churches next November.

13. Issued lay reader's license to Julian Simpkins, of St. Augustine's mission, Aiken.

23. Issued lay reader's license to Frank W. Lachicotte and William E. Diggle, of St. Mark's church, Chester.

29-30. Spent two days in Philadelphia in the interest of the work among the colored people. While here I read in the morning papers the sad notice of the untimely death of Bishop McVicker, of Rhode Island. He was one of the most popular and beloved Bishops of the Church.

JULY.

7. Returned to my home at Sewanee.

11. Renewed lay reader's license of Mr. Geo. W. S. Hart, of Good Shepherd church, Yorkville.

17. Preached at the Sunday morning service in All Saints' chapel, Sewanee.

AUGUST.

8. Confirmed in St. Luke's chapel, Sewanee, Clara Sylvia Guthrie, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

9. Issued lay reader's license to John Wood, of the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.

14. Read morning prayer in the chapel at Fairmount College and preached.

SEPTEMBER.

1. Issued reader's license to Henry Sumter, St. Mary's church, Columbia.

9. Returned to the Diocese.

10. Appointed Mr. J. L. Gillespie treasurer of St. Alban's, Kingstree.

11. St. John's, Richland. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. J. H. Tillinghast; preached and confirmed seven.

12. Appointed Rev. Harold Thomas missionary in charge of St. Stephen's, at St. Stephens.

13. Met with Special Committee on Constitution and Canons of Council for Colored Churchmen in St. Mary's church, Columbia.

14. Celebrated the Holy Communion at opening service of Council for Colored Churchmen in St. Mary's, Columbia. The Archdeacon read the Ante-communion service, Rev. Robert Bagnall the Epistle, the Rev. J. S. Quarles the Gospel. I made an address. The Council was then organized and adopted the new Constitution and Canons. The meeting was well attended, both by the colored and white clergy of the Diocese, and great interest has been manifested by the negroes in their own Council.

15. St. Luke's church, Columbia. Evening prayer read by Rev. John J. Pusey. I confirmed a class of two and addressed them.

16. St. Mary's church, Columbia. Shortened evening prayer read by Rev. J. S. Quarles. Sermon by Rev. Jacob R. Jones. I confirmed class of fifteen and addressed them. At the conclusion of this service I informed the congregation of the resignation of the Archdeacon of colored work, the Rev. A. E. Cornish, and expressed my regret. Mr. Cornish has been forced to resign on account of his wife's health, and under the circumstances I felt that I had no right to ask him to continue in the position any longer. I part with him most reluctantly. I am under the deepest obligation to him for coming to my assistance at a time when I needed him most. His report to Council was the first accurate, comprehensive and reliable information concerning the condition of the colored work in this Diocese that I have been able to obtain and showed a knowledge of the needs of the colored people, which would have made his services increasingly valuable to me and to the Church. This opinion was evidently shared by the members of the Council, for when I had finished speaking one of their number came forward and, in a feeling manner, read a set of resolutions which had been prepared by a special com-

mittee appointed by Council, and concluded by presenting Mr. Cornish with a handsome umbrella as a token of the affection and esteem in which he is held by the colored people. If it can be arranged I hope Mr. Cornish will be able to take charge of Laurens and Newberry in connection with his work at Abbeville.

18. Trenton. Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse. Preached and confirmed five. The same afternoon drove to Edgefield. Evening prayer was read by Mr. Shannonhouse. I preached.

19. Met Deaconess Sands by appointment at Batesburg and conferred with her about the work at Graniteville. The same night held service in the little chapel at Batesburg and preached.

20. Began the day with an early celebration of the Holy Communion at Batesburg, assisted by the Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse. The same day visited Ridge Springs. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Shannonhouse. I preached. At night I read evening prayer and preached.

21. Went to Laurens by special appointment to confer with vestry concerning calling Mr. Cornish to that field. At night I read evening prayer, preached and confirmed two.

23. Visited the Porter Military Academy and made an address of welcome to the old and new students. The school has opened with the brightest prospects in its history. Mr. Mitchell expects to enroll at least one hundred and fifty students this year.

25. Holy Cross, Stateburg. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. W. H. Barnwell. Preached and confirmed five.

26. Hagood. Morning prayer was read by Mr. Barnwell. I preached.

27. St. Augustine's, Clarendon. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Barnwell. I preached. Took occasion to congratulate the congregation on the improvement in their church since I was last there. The same night held evening prayer in the Presbyterian church at Pinewood. Evening prayer read by Mr. Barnwell. I preached.

28. Visited St. Mark's, Chester. Evening prayer read by the rector, Mr. Walsh. I preached. The same night left for Sewanee to join my family on my way to the General Convention at Cincinnati.

30. Issued lay reader's license to Major J. W. McClure, of the Church of the Nativity, Union.

OCTOBER.

4. Left with Mrs. Guerry to attend General Convention in Cincinnati.

The doings of this great Convention have been fully reported through the secular and Church press and I hope our Church people will inform themselves of what was done. In my judgment, the Cincinnati Convention has been at once the most missionary, the most spiritually uplifting and the most progressive Convention I have ever attended.

14. Delivered an address on the "Church's Work Among Negroes" before the joint session of the General Convention in Music hall. What I said is published in full in *The Diocese*.

15. Renewed lay reader's license of Mr. H. P. Boggs, of Glenn Springs.

17. I have been distressed and depressed all day by the sad news of the death of Mrs. Poyner, the young wife of our devoted city missionary in Columbia. Mrs. Poyner was one of the most beautiful Christian characters it has been my privilege to meet. She came to Columbia as a bride just a year ago and at once won all hearts. She was a great help to her husband in his work and her influence for good was felt by all around her. Her death is a great loss. At my request, at the celebration of the Holy Communion held by the House of Bishops in

Christ church immediately preceding the election of missionary Bishops, our dear brother was especially remembered in our prayers.

20. Received letter dimissory from Bishop Strange, of East Carolina, transferring to me the Rev. Walter R. Noe, who has accepted a call to St. Paul's church, Charleston. We are glad to welcome Mr. Noe to the Diocese.

21. The General Convention closed today and I returned to my work in the Diocese.

29. Gave letter dimissory to the Rev. Dwight Cameron transferring him to the Diocese of Tennessee. Also received letter dimissory from Bishop Strange, of East Carolina, transferring to my jurisdiction the Rev. Walter R. Noe, rector of St. Paul's church, Charleston. Mr. Noe has entered upon his duties and we are glad to welcome him to this Diocese.

30. St. Jude's, Walterboro. Morning prayer read by the rector, the Rev. Thos. P. Baker. I preached. In the afternoon I visited the Church of the Atonement (colored) and preached. At night I held service again in the parish church and preached.

31. Christ church, Adams Run. Morning prayer read by Mr. Baker and I preached and confirmed one. Was glad to note the improvement made in the church since my last visit.

NOVEMBER.

1. All Saints' Day. Visited the chapel at Meggetts, preached and confirmed three. Returned to Charleston, and the same evening addressed the Sunday School Institute on some features of the recent General Convention at Cincinnati.

2. Granted the request of the missionary and congregation at Manning to be organized into a mission to be known as "All Saints'." The congregation have pledged \$96 towards the support of a minister, and I congratulate the Rev. John Kershaw, Jr., who is in charge, on his good work.

6. St. John's, Pinopolis. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. In the afternoon visited the mission at the Barrow's. Read evening prayer and preached. I missed Mrs. Cantwell from her accustomed place.

7. The Church of the Redeemer, Pineville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John J. Pusey. Preached and confirmed ten.

8. St. Stephen's, Pineville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Harold Thomas. Preached and confirmed one. The same night at St. Stephens depot held service in the old historic parish church. Preached and confirmed eight. The church was filled with a large and interested congregation. Mr. Thomas is doing a most excellent work here.

9. Issued lay reader's license to Mr. Iredell Hilliard, of Georgetown.

10. Left for Philadelphia on business connected with the Diocese.

11. Accepted letter dimissory from the Bishop of Arkansas transferring to this Diocese the Rev. John J. Pusey.

16. Issued lay reader's license to G. A. Sinkler, of St. Stephen's church, Charleston.

17. Met by appointment Mr. Walter Hazard and Colonel Ward, of Georgetown.

20. Trinity church, Columbia. Morning prayer read by Mr. Finlay. I preached and confirmed twenty-four. In the afternoon at the opera house I addressed a mass meeting of men on "Organized Christianity, the Need of the Hour." At night visited the Good Shepherd. Evening prayer read by the rector, Mr. Woodson. I preached and confirmed eighteen. These large classes bear evidence not only to the faithfulness

and zeal of the charge of these parishes, but also they represent in a measure the fruits of Archdeacon Webber's recent mission held in that city. The results have been far-reaching and of the very deepest spiritual significance.

21. Met with the clergy of Columbia at the rectory of Trinity church. As a result of our conference, it was decided to hold a meeting of the laymen of Columbia in Trinity parish house on the night of December 16th.

22. Received notice from the Standing Committee of the Diocese giving their consent to the ordination of John B. Elliott to the diaconate and of the Rev. Geo. E. Howell to the priesthood.

24. Thanksgiving Day. Attended service at St. Paul's church, Charleston. At night visited Calvary church, Charleston. Preached and confirmed two.

27. St. Matthew's, Fort Motte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Holmes. I preached. The same night visited the Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg. Evening prayer read by the rector. I preached and confirmed two.

29. Visited the town of St. Matthews for the first time and preached in the Methodist church by invitation of the Methodist minister, Mr. Steadman. After the service I met with the members of our Church who were present and encouraged them to look forward to the time when we would be able to establish a church of our own in their town.

30. Visited the mission at St. George. Held service in the Masonic Lodge. Evening prayer was read by the missionary, Mr. Holmes. I preached and confirmed one. At this service I appointed a building committee to purchase a lot and to take steps for the erection of a church.

DECEMBER.

1. Renewed lay reader's license for Mr. Clarence Schirmer of Christ church, Charleston.

2. Attended annual banquet of the Churchman's Club of Charleston and listened with pleasure to a very able and forceful address by the Rev. C. B. Wilmer, D. D., of Atlanta, Ga., on the change of the Church's name. I spoke on the subject of Church Extension in the Diocese and outlined a plan of operation which seemed to meet with the approval of those present.

4. Holy Apostles, Barnwell. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Evison, and preached. The same night visited St. Alban's, Blackville; preached and confirmed two.

5. Holy Communion, Allendale. Evening prayer read by Mr. Evison and I preached.

8. Attended Convocation at Hartsville. Took part in the discussion of the topic, "The English Church and the Reformation." At night the little church was crowded. I preached and confirmed three. Mr. Lumpkin and his congregation deserve to be congratulated on their beautiful new church. The church is of brick, with a tower and red tiled roof, and is a most churchly and attractive building.

10. Read in *The Churchman* notice of the death of the Rt. Rev. Wm. Channing Moore, D. D., late missionary Bishop of Tokyo, Japan, at the advanced age of 81 years.

11. Lower St. John's, Strawberry. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After the service I met with the vestry, with a view to filling the vacancy caused by the resignation of Mr. Cameron.

15. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Porter Military Academy at St. Michael's parish house.

18. Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown. Baptized Wm. Herbert Jones, infant son of Wm. David and Annette D. Jones. Celebrated the

Holy Communion and preached. After service met with the vestry to consider matters of importance connected with the parish. The same night rode sixteen miles and held service for the negroes at St. Cyprian's chapel, Plantersville.

19. Prince Frederick's, Plantersville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Galbraith. I preached and confirmed one. In the afternoon visited St. Peter's mission and preached.

20. All Saints', Waccamaw. Morning prayer read by the rector, Mr. Galbraith. I preached. In the afternoon visited Faith Memorial, colored mission; preached and confirmed three.

22. Issued lay reader's license to J. Nelson Frierson, of Columbia, and John D. Dawkins, of Rock Hill.

23. Grace church, Charleston (special visitation). Confirmed two.

25. Grace church, Charleston, Christmas Day. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Way. I preached and confirmed nine.

27. St. Mark's church, Charleston, St. John the Evangelist's Day. I ordained John B. Elliott deacon, and Geo. E. Howell priest. The candidates were presented by the Rev. J. S. Quarles and the Rev. R. Maynard Marshall. The sermon was preached by the rector, the Rev. H. A. Parris. The litany was read by the Rev. J. W. Sparks and the epistle by the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

JANUARY, 1911.

1. Attended the morning service at St. Michael's church, Charleston, having been prevented by wind and rain from filling my appointment at James Island. The same night preached at a men's mass meeting in the Academy of Music in the interest of the white crusade recently inaugurated in Charleston through the earnest efforts of our city missionary, the Rev. R. Maynard Marshall.

3. Mullins. Preached in the Presbyterian church and read evening prayer.

4. The Church of the Advent, Marion. Evening prayer read by Mr. Salmond. I preached and confirmed four.

6. St. John's, Florence (special visitation on my way to Cheraw). The Rev. Dr. Thompson preached and I confirmed nine and addressed them.

8. St. David's, Cheraw. Morning prayer read by Mr. Thomas. I preached. The same afternoon drove fourteen miles to Society Hill. Evening prayer read by Mr. Lumpkin, the rector, assisted by Mr. Thomas. I preached and confirmed one.

9. St. Paul's, Bennettsville. Evening prayer read by Mr. Thomas. I preached and confirmed one.

10. St. Matthew's, Darlington. Evening prayer read by Mr. Lumpkin. I preached and confirmed one.

11. St. Alban's, Kingstree. Evening prayer read by Dr. Wilson. I preached and confirmed one.

12. St. Barnabas, Dillon. Evening prayer read by Mr. Salmond in the Presbyterian church, assisted by the minister, Dr. Buckner. I preached. During this visit final arrangements were made for the purchase of a lot in this growing and progressive town.

13. Attended the opening of the new Y. M. C. A. hall erected by the mill owners at Hartsville and made an address.

14. Received notice that the vestry at Georgetown had called the Rev. Percy J. Robottom, of Titusville, Fla. It also gives me pleasure to report that the Rev. Robt. W. Barnwell, formerly of this Diocese, has returned to his native State and is now living near Claussens, S. C., and has taken charge of the missions at Bennettsville and St. Stephens, Pineville.

15. Holy Comforter, Sumter. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Covington, and the Rev. Mr. Berkeley, of North Carolina. I preached and confirmed two. The same night at Manning I preached in the Methodist church to a large and attentive congregation. Evening prayer was read by Mr. Kershaw, the missionary, the Methodist minister, Mr. Shuler, reading the lessons. I desire to record my grateful appreciation of the kindness and courtesy shown me by the ministers and congregations of other churches as I go through the State.

17. Appointed Mr. Wilkins Cagle trustee of St. Andrew's mission, Greenville, and Mr. G. B. Foster trustee of St. James', Greenville.

19. Attended exercises conducted in memory of Gen. Robert E. Lee at Columbus hall, Charleston, and opened the meeting with prayer.

22. St. John's, Florence. The rector, Rev. Harold Thomas, began the service by baptizing two adults and two children. I celebrated Holy Communion, preached and confirmed seventeen. The same afternoon visited Christ church, Mars Bluff, preached and confirmed one. At night in Florence I confirmed three persons in private, who were prevented by sickness from attending the morning service. In all I confirmed twenty-one on this visitation.

23. Attended special called meeting of the Trustees of the Orphanage at Columbia. At this meeting it was decided to appoint a building committee on Bishop Capers' Memorial, with full power to act. They were authorized to accept bids and to proceed with the erection of the building as soon as the sum of \$5,000 was in hand.

24. Received notice from the Standing Committee of the Diocese that they had approved the application of the Rev. Roberts P. Johnson to be ordained priest.

25. The Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul. Celebrated the Holy Communion at the corporate communion of the Woman's Auxiliary of the city of Charleston and made an address.

26. St. John's, Johns Island. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. H. C. Mazyck. Preached and confirmed two. The same night held service in Grace chapel, Rockville, and preached.

28. I read with regret and sincere sorrow in *The Churchman* of this date notices of the death of two of our Bishops—the Rt. Rev. William Paret, D. D., Bishop of Maryland, and the Rt. Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D. D., of the Diocese of Western Massachusetts.

29. At 10:30 A. M. I visited St. Luke's church, Charleston, celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. Louis G. Wood, confirmed a class of eighteen and addressed them. From this service I went direct to St. Michael's church at the hour of noon and took part in a special service appointed for the commemoration of the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the opening of that church for public worship. I listened with great pleasure to a most delightful and admirable historical sketch of the church building and parish by the rector, Dr. Kershaw. At the conclusion of his address I extended a word of greeting and congratulation to the congregation.

The same night in St. Michael's church, after appropriate services had been read by the rector, assisted by the Rev. S. Carey Beckwith, I preached. The day was one long to be remembered in the history of the old parish, as well as the city of Charleston. The rector and his congregation are to be congratulated on the highly successful and appropriate manner with which the occasion was celebrated.

31. At St. John's Hotel, Charleston, I attended a "smoker," given to Bishop Strange by the Churchman's Club and the Associated Alumni of the University of the South. Bishop Strange and I both spoke in behalf of Sewanee and the need of Christian education.

FEBRUARY.

2. The Feast of the Purification. In St. Philip's church, Charleston, I ordained to the priesthood the Rev. Roberts P. Johnson, deacon. The candidate was presented by his brother, the Rev. J. W. Cantey Johnson. The litany was read by the Rev. Louis G. Wood, the antecomunion service by the rector, the Rev. S. Carey Beckwith, the epistle was read by the Rev. Mr. Harding, and the gospel by the Rev. Dr. Wilson. I preached.

3. Read in *The Churchman* a notice of the death of the Rt. Rev. Edward Robert Atwill, D. D., Bishop of Kansas City.

4. Received letter dimissory from the Bishop of Southern Virginia transferring to this Diocese the Rev. Robt. W. Barnwell. I have this day enrolled his name among the list of our regular clergy.

5, 6, 7, 8, 9. Visited the Diocese of Georgia in the interest of Sewanee and made addresses in St. John's and St. Paul's churches, Savannah, and in Waycross, Albany and Americus.

10. Read in the morning papers a notice of the death of Bishop Whitaker, of Pennsylvania. The American Church has indeed met great loss. Four of our Bishops have been called to their great reward in less than two months.

11. Issued lay reader's license to Hartwell Moore Ayer, William Henry Darby and James William Howard, all of St. John's church, Florence.

12. Consecrated St. Timothy's church, Columbia. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Wilmer S. Poyner, missionary in charge. The request for consecration was read by the lay reader, Mr. Fugle, the statement by the officers of the church that it was free of debt, by Mr. Jacob, and the sentence of consecration by Mr. Poyner. I preached and confirmed ten. The same night visited Trinity mission, preached and confirmed eleven. These services and confirmation classes speak for themselves and show what splendid work is being done by our zealous and devoted city missionary, Mr. Poyner.

13. Spent the morning in visiting St. Mary's and St. Ann's Schools, Columbia. At night I attended a supper in Satterlee hall, given by the laymen of Columbia. About eighty men sat down to supper. Addresses were made by Mr. Poyner, Mr. Woodson, Dr. Joynes, Mr. Frierson, Mr. Baker and myself. The occasion was a most enjoyable one, and I trust means much for the future of our Church in Columbia and throughout the Diocese.

19. Grace church, Camden. Litany was read by the rector, the Rev. W. B. Gordon. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two. In the afternoon held service at Malvern Hill, assisted by Mr. Gordon, and preached.

The same afternoon, at the residence of Mr. James Burns, I baptized, assisted by the rector, who took part in the service, Cornelius Benton, infant son of Henrietta and James Burns. At night I preached again in the parish church.

20. Visited St. Philip's church, Bradford Springs. Morning prayer was read by Mr. Covington. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. I took this occasion to congratulate the congregation on the improvement in the church building since my last visit.

Attended a "smoker" in the parish house of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter, given by the laymen of the parish, and made an address. The occasion was a most enjoyable one, and I trust that the good example set by Mr. Covington and his laymen may be followed elsewhere throughout the Diocese.

20. St. Matthias', Summerton. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John Kershaw, Jr., and preached.

23. Received letter dimissory from the Bishop of Virginia transferring to me the Rev. W. N. Tillinghast, who has taken charge of St. Andrew's and St. James' missions, Greenville. We are glad to welcome Mr. Tillinghast back to the Diocese.

24. Issued lay reader's license to E. M. Lewis, of St. Luke's church, Columbia, and also renewed the licenses of A. E. Fugle, S. H. Mellinchamp and R. F. Jenkins, of the Good Shepherd, Columbia.

25. I have this day admitted Hastings W. Baker, a student at the Presbyterian College, Clinton, as a postulant for Holy Orders. Mr. Baker expects to enter upon his theological studies at Sewanee next September.

26. St. Philip's church, Charleston. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. S. Carey Beckwith, preached and confirmed a large and interesting class of twenty-four. The same night I visited St. John's church, Charleston. Evening prayer was read by the Rev. R. Maynard Marshall. I preached and confirmed nineteen. This class speaks for itself and shows a healthy spiritual condition at St. John's.

27. In response to an invitation from the Charleston Convocation, I conducted in St. Michael's church, a "quiet day" for the clergy, after which they were entertained as my guests at an informal luncheon given in the parish house.

MARCH.

1. Ash Wednesday. St. Helena's, Beaufort. Morning prayer was read by the rector, Mr. Clift. I read the litany and preached. The same night I preached again in the parish church and confirmed a class of ten.

While on this visit I learned of the death of our devoted and faithful lay reader at Grahamville, Mr. Cornelius J. Colcock. The Church has lost a zealous and loyal son, and the State one of its best citizens.

6. St. Thaddeus', Aiken. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. R. C. Jeter. I preached and confirmed twelve.

The same afternoon at the rectory I confirmed two persons in private, making fourteen in all. After dinner visited St. Augustine's colored mission. Evening prayer was read by Mr. Jeter and I preached. The same night visited St. Paul's, Graniteville. Evening prayer was read by the Rev. A. S. H. Winsor, missionary in charge. I preached and confirmed thirteen.

7. Visited Graniteville again and confirmed one person in private. Later in the day at Langley I confirmed a dying man in private. Thus making fifteen persons confirmed on this visitation to the Horse Creek Valley. The same night I held a conference with some of the residents of North Augusta regarding the future of the mission which had been organized there. The treasurer reported \$790 in hand for a new church, and the Consolidated Railway Company has promised a lot when we are ready to build.

8. Called on Mrs. Eugene A. Hoffman, of New York, at the Hampton Terrace Hotel, North Augusta, and as a result of my visit she gave me \$1,000 for the new parish house at Graniteville.

9. At St. Margaret's Home for Incurables, Charleston, I confirmed two persons in private, presented by the Rev. R. Maynard Marshall.

12. Upper St. John's, Eutawville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. John W. Motte. I preached and confirmed three. The same afternoon held service in the village church and preached.

13. Visited the mill town of Ferguson. Shortened evening prayer was read by Mr. Motte, and I preached to a large and interested congregation in the dining room of the hotel. This was the first time our

service was ever read in Ferguson. I desire to thank Mr. Seely, the manager, and others for their most hospitable reception of me.

15. Issued lay reader's license to Mr. Thomas C. Walton, Grace church, Anderson.

16. Christ church, Mt. Pleasant. Evening prayer was read by the rector, Mr. Sparks. I preached and confirmed three.

17. Read in *The Churchman* a notice of the death of the Rt. Rev. James Theodore Holly, D. D., for fifty years missionary Bishop of Haiti, and the founder of the mission.

19. St. Paul's, Summerville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. F. W. Ambler; preached and confirmed five. The same afternoon visited St. Barnabas' mission; preached and confirmed four. At night visited Epiphany (colored) mission, Summerville. Evening prayer was read by the pastor, the Rev. Jesse D. Lykes, assisted by Mr. Ambler. I preached and confirmed three.

20. Visited some friends at the Pine Forest Inn, Summerville, and as a result of my visit I got \$1,000 for the new parish house at Graniteville.

22. St. James', James Island. Evening prayer read by Mr. Mazyck. I preached and confirmed two.

23. Accepted letter dimissory from the Bishop of Arkansas transferring to this Diocese the Rev. Percy J. Robottom, who has taken charge of Prince George parish, Georgetown, and has entered upon his duties.

24. Grace church, Charleston. Special visitation. Mr. Way read the litany. I confirmed a class of thirteen and addressed them.

25. On my way to Greenville I stopped off at Spartanburg and met Mr. Pendleton and the contractor to consider the location and erection of a new church for the Epiphany (colored) mission.

26. Christ church, Greenville. The litany was read by the Rev. A. R. Mitchell. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed six. That night I held service at St. Andrew's mission. Evening prayer was read by the Rev. W. N. Tillinghast, assisted by Mr. Mitchell. I preached and confirmed three. One of these was from Christ church, who had been prevented from attending morning service.

27. Held service for the colored people in the Sunday school room of Christ church, Greenville. Evening prayer was read by the missionary, the Rev. Robt. Bagnall. I preached.

28. Visited Belton and held service in the Methodist church, assisted by the Rev. Saunders R. Guignard. After service I appointed a committee to take in hand the matter of purchasing a suitable lot for a church. This was the first time a Bishop of our Church ever visited this town. The same night held service at Grace church, Anderson. I preached and confirmed six.

29. Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood. Held the first service in the new church, assisted by the rector, the Rev. O. T. Porcher. I preached and confirmed eight. I took this occasion to congratulate the rector and his congregation on the successful completion of their new church.

30. Was called to the bedside of Mrs. S. L. Clarkson, of Eastover, our devoted missionary, and for nearly forty years the teacher of our colored parochial school at that place. I found her lying in great weakness of body. I celebrated the Holy Communion for her and returned to Columbia the same night.

31. Deposited in the People's National Bank of Charleston the sum of \$1,000, received from Mrs. E. A. Cox, of Philadelphia, for the new parish house at Graniteville. This makes a total of \$5,143 received to date for this purpose.

APRIL.

2. Heavenly Rest, Hampton. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. P. D. Hay. I preached.

3. After a sixty mile automobile ride, I reached Holy Cross, Bluffton. Evening prayer was read by Mr. Hay. I preached and confirmed six.

4. Renewed the lay reader's license of Col. J. F. J. Caldwell, of St. Luke's, Newberry.

6. Trinity church, Edisto. Morning prayer was read by the rector, Rev. P. H. Whaley, D. D. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed four.

8. Issued lay reader's license to A. E. Gaillard, of Trinity church, Columbia.

9. St. Paul's, Charleston. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. W. R. Noe. I preached and confirmed seven. At night visited St. Mark's, Charleston. The sermon was preached by Dean Hodges, of Cambridge, Mass. I confirmed a class of twenty-two, presented by the rector, the Rev. H. A. Parris, and addressed them.

10. Made an address at 9 o'clock Lenten service at St. Michael's church, Charleston.

11. Church of the Advent, Spartanburg. Special visitation. Evening prayer was read by the rector, Mr. Pendleton. I preached and confirmed ten.

13. Made an address at 9 o'clock Lenten service at St. Michael's church, Charleston. The same night visited the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. F. H. Harding, and the Rev. Walter Mitchell. I preached and confirmed a large class of thirty—twelve men presented by Mr. Harding and eighteen by the rector of the Porter Military Academy.

14. Good Friday. Attended services twice at St. Michael's, Charleston, and at night listened to a most excellent sermon at Grace church by Dean Hodges.

15. While passing through Columbia I learned of the sad and untimely death of the Rev. McNeely DuBose, of Morganton, N. C. I spent some time with the bereaved and grief-stricken family of his brother, Dr. T. M. DuBose, and tried to comfort them as best I could. Mr. DuBose's death was particularly unfortunate for this Diocese, as I had just sent him a call to take the work at Graniteville, and I had good hope that he would have accepted it. The Church has lost one of her most faithful and devoted missionaries. Everyone who knew McNeely DuBose loved and admired him. Our love and sympathy go out to his bereaved and afflicted family.

16. Easter Day. At Laurens in the morning. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. In the afternoon went to Newberry for a 5 o'clock service at the colored mission, and at night held service at St. Luke's, the parish church. I read evening prayer, preached and confirmed two.

APPENDIX II

Report of Diocesan Board of Missions

BRETHREN OF THE COUNCIL: Your Board comes before you tonight to give an account of its stewardship for the past year. It is with a cheerful spirit and grateful heart that the Board is able to report that it has met all its obligations. Notwithstanding the increased apportionments placed upon the parishes and missions, all have met their responsibilities except a few small missions, and we would dislike to see any curtailment on the apportionments for the coming year.

The Board has made no special appeals this year, nor has the Bishop been under the painful necessity of asking for any individual gifts; the necessary funds have been contributed by the congregations where the obligation belongs.

The Board did fall a little short of realizing all it had expected from the Sunday schools, the Woman's Auxiliary and from specials.

Your Board begs leave to report that all our smaller parishes and missions which are dependent in part upon the Board for their support have had regular services during the year. Besides the old places being supplied, new work has been carried on in many places.

In the past year the Bishop has consecrated St. Timothy's church, Columbia, which was built in loving memory of Bishop Howe.

The congregation at Greenwood has built a neat brick church in the place of the wooden one that was destroyed by fire, and the first services were held by the Bishop at his last visitation.

As we review the missionary field of the Diocese we have every reason to feel encouraged. New work has been begun in one of the mill districts near Spartanburg and already over \$1,000 has been contributed for the erection of a chapel.

Several thousand dollars are now in hand with which to build a suitable parish house at Graniteville. The work at the navy yard near Charleston promises well and \$500 is in hand with which to erect a chapel and \$200 for the furnishing of it. Services have been held regularly.

We are particularly glad to report that there have been few clerical changes this year in the missionary field of the Diocese. These constant moves retard the progress of the Master's work. We think that you will find no more earnest and self-sacrificing missionaries than we have in South Carolina, and they deserve the loyal support of the Church in this Diocese.

We are glad to state that the missions in Greenville, by the influx of a large number of church people and by the zealous and energetic labors of Rev. W. N. Tillinghast, who has recently taken charge, are manifesting vigorous life. St. Andrew's has been consecrated and now St. James' is free of debt and ready for consecration. The mission at North Augusta has been organized and is only waiting for an earnest and consecrated man of God to throw his whole heart into the work and develop it. The future is promising and \$800 has been raised for a chapel. The work at Manning has been taken up again and under the efficient labors of Rev. Jno. Kershaw, Jr., we look for good results.

Again the Board desires to express its grateful thanks to the Woman's Auxiliary and the Sunday schools for the assistance given. The amount raised this year by the Advent offering was \$681.94, about \$9 less than last year. We cannot but feel that some of the clergy do not try to interest their Sunday schools in this offering as they should, for some of our largest Sunday schools have given less than those of some of the mis-

sions. The whole amount expended by the board this year has been \$7,803, several hundred dollars in excess of last year. The whole amount received from all sources is \$8,000.03, thus leaving us a balance in bank of \$196.96.

As the work grows in the Diocese, there is of necessity a demand for more funds. It is to be hoped that the many places which have been liberally helped by the Board for many years will in time endeavor to relieve the Board of the appropriations, so that more funds may be expended on new fields which have been opened up.

The report of Treasurer will be found attached.

W. A. GUERRY, Chairman.

A. R. MITCHELL, Secretary.

Report of Treasurer of Diocesan Board of Missions

A. R. MITCHELL, Treasurer, in Account with the Diocesan Board of Missions, to the close of April 30, 1911.

GEENVILLE DISTRICT.

	Appor- tioned.	Received.	Sunday School.	Total.
Grace church, Anderson-----	\$ 72 00	\$ 72 00	\$ 7 49	\$ 79 49
St. Paul's, Pendleton-----	18 00	18 00	3 32	21 32
Ascension, Seneca-----	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill-----	42 00	42 00	5 83	47 83
St. John's, Walhalla-----	18 00	23 39	.....	23 39
Trinity, Abbeville-----	24 00	24 00	4 17	28 17
St. Luke's, Newberry-----	24 00	24 00	.....	24 00
Epiphany, Laurens-----	42 00	42 00	8 00	50 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville-----	36 00	36 00	1 84	37 84
St. James', Greenville-----	18 00	18 00	1 68	19 68
Christ church, Greenville-----	300 00	300 00	53 70	353 70
Advent, Spartanburg-----	350 00	350 00	31 50	381 50
St. Stephen's, Willington-----	18 00	18 40	.....	18 40
All Saints', Calhoun Falls-----	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
Resurrection, Greenwood-----	24 00	24 00	2 92	26 92
Atonement, Blacksburg-----	18 00	18 50	.....	18 50
Calvary, Glenn Springs-----	66 00	66 00	5 37	71 37
Nativity, Union-----	66 00	66 00	7 92	73 92
Our Saviour, Rock Hill-----	42 00	48 00	4 45	52 45
St. Mark's, Chester-----	24 00	25 25	6 10	31 35
Christ church, Lancaster-----	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
Good Shepherd, Yorkville-----	48 00	48 00	12 91	60 91
Ninety Six mission-----	6 00	7 87	.....	7 87
Total . . . . .	.....	\$1,307 41	\$157 20	\$1,464 61

COLUMBIA DISTRICT.

	Appor- tioned.	Received.	Sunday School.	Total.
St. John's, Winnsboro-----	\$ 36 00	\$ 36 00	\$ 10 90	\$ 46 90
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway-----	30 00	30 41	.....	30 41
St. Timothy's, Columbia-----	25 00	25 00	2 50	27 50
Good Shepherd, Columbia-----	75 00	75 00	26 87	101 87
Trinity chapel, Columbia-----	20 00	22 04	2 50	24 54
Trinity church, Columbia-----	600 00	600 00	51 76	651 76
Grace church, Camden-----	168 00	168 00	21 29	189 29
Holy Comforter, Sumter-----	168 01	168 01	8 16	176 17
Holy Cross, Stateburg-----	50 00	50 00	2 50	52 50
St. Mark's, Clarendon-----	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
Ascension, Hagood-----	30 00	30 00	3 85	33 85
St. Matthias', Summerton-----	30 00	30 00	7 68	37 68
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs-----	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
St. John's, Florence-----	100 00	100 00	8 42	108 42
St. John's, Timmons ville-----	3 00	3 00	.....	3 00
Advent, Marion-----	30 00	30 00	4 08	34 08
Missions at Mullins-----	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
Mission at Dillon-----	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington-----	45 00	45 00	9 27	54 27
Trinity, Society Hill-----	18 00	18 00	5 00	23 00
Mission at Manning-----	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
Christ church, Mar's Bluff-----	24 00	24 00	.....	24 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg-----	50 00	50 00	3 50	53 50
St. Paul's, Bennettsville-----	36 00	36 40	12 00	48 40
St. David's, Cheraw-----	100 00	100 00	25 00	125 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville-----	6 00	6 00	6 00	12 00
Our Saviour, Trenton-----	30 00	30 00	11 35	41 35
Trinity, Edgefield-----	30 00	30 00	1 37	31 37
Grace, Ridge Spring-----	12 00	12 00	2 64	14 64
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte-----	18 00	19 00	4 00	23 00
St. Thaddæus', Aiken-----	240 00	240 00	23 50	263 50
St. Bartholomew, Hartsville-----	10 00	10 00	4 15	14 15
Zion church, Richland-----	30 00	32 50	40	32 90
St. John's, Richland-----	18 00	18 00	97	18 97
Holy Cross, Eastover-----	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
St. Paul's, Batesburg-----	12 00	9 00	.....	9 00
Mission at Rion-----	.....	5 00	.....	5 00
Mission at Langley-----	.....	.....	2 25	2 25
Mission at Bath-----	.....	.....	1 00	1 00
Hampton mission, Columbia-----	.....	5 00	.....	5 00
Total . . . . .	.....	\$2,125 36	\$262 91	\$2,378 27

CHARLESTON DISTRICT.

	Appor- tioned.	Received.	Sunday School.	Total.
St. Philip's, Charleston-----	\$300 00	\$ 300 00	\$ 10 00	\$ 310 00
St. Michael's, Charleston-----	600 00	600 00	47 92	647 92
St. Luke's, Charleston-----	200 00	200 00	22 09	222 09
St. Paul's, Charleston-----	100 00	100 00	23 29	123 29
St. John's, Charleston-----	48 00	48 00	19 02	67 02
Christ church, Charleston-----	30 00	10 00	1 07	11 07
Holy Communion, Charleston-----	200 00	200 00	15 00	215 00
Grace church, Charleston-----	400 00	400 00	31 52	431 52
Christ church, Mt. Pleasant-----	48 00	48 00	10 12	58 12
St. James', Santee-----	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree-----	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
Prince George, Winyah-----	100 00	100 00	12 00	112 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee-----	12 00	12 00	90	12 90
St. Peter's, Plantersville-----	6 00	5 00	.....	5 00
All Saints', Waccamaw-----	12 00	12 00	1 48	13 48
Epiphany, Eutawville-----	30 00	30 00	5 00	35 00
St. John's, Berkeley-----	36 00	36 00	.....	36 00
Trinity, Black Oak-----	48 00	48 00	.....	48 00
Holy Apostle, Barnwell-----	36 00	36 00	1 10	37 10
St. Alban's, Blackville-----	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
Christ church, Wilton-----	48 00	48 00	.....	48 00
Mission at Young's Island-----	30 00	30 00	.....	30 00
Trinity, Edisto Island-----	72 00	72 00	.....	72 00
St. John's, Johns Island-----	60 00	60 00	.....	60 00
Grace chapel, Rockville-----	30 00	15 00	.....	15 00
Sheldon, McPhersonville-----	36 00	36 00	6 40	42 40
Heavenly Rest, Hampton-----	42 00	42 00	.....	42 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro-----	42 00	43 50	8 00	51 50
Holy Trinity, Grahamville-----	30 00	30 00	.....	30 00
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville-----	6 00	5 00	.....	5 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton-----	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
Holy Communion, Allendale-----	14 40	14 40	1 60	16 00
St. James', James Island-----	36 00	36 00	.....	36 00
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'-----	14 40	14 40	.....	14 40
St. Barnabas', Summerville-----	15 00	15 00	4 82	19 82
St. Stephen's, Pineville-----	6 00	.....	.....	.....
St. Paul's, Summerville-----	115 00	115 00	11 00	126 00
St. Helena, Beaufort-----	75 00	75 00	16 63	91 63
Holy Cross, Moultrieville-----	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
Mission at St. George-----	12 00	5 00	.....	5 00
Mission at Port Royal-----	.....	2 00	.....	2 00
Mission at Conway-----	5 00	.....	.....	.....
Total . . . . .	.....	\$2,903 30	\$248 96	\$3,152 26

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

St. Luke's, Charleston	\$ 5 00
St. Helena, Beaufort	22 12
Trinity, Edisto Island	10 00
St. Philip's, Charleston	15 00
St. Thaddæus', Aiken	10 00
Trinity church, Edgefield	10 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg	5 00
Trinity, Black Oak	3 65
St. John's, Johns Island	6 00

\$ 86 77

ARCHDEACON COLORED WORK.

	S. S.
St. Mary's, Columbia	\$ 6 00
Atonement, Walterboro	1 50
Faith Memorial, Waccamaw	1 82
Holy Cross, Brook Green	45
St. Augustine, Clarendon	3 10

\$ 12 87

SPECIALS.

Miss A. H. L., "In Memory A. P. J."	\$ 25 00
H. L. T. (Sellers)	30 00
"In Memoriam," Bishop Howe (Mrs. M. C. L.)	10 00
H. C. M. (Greenville)	100 00
L. G. H. (Laurens)	5 00
Greenville Convocation	10 14
J. L. B. (Beaufort)	10 00
Mrs. J. A. B. (Oswego)	5 00
Mrs. P. G. P. ("Our Mite Chest")	2 00
Glenn Springs	10 00
"In His Name"	10 00
Mrs. J. C. B. (Clinton)	5 00
"Penny Offering" (Rock Hill)	13 11
Bishop's Visitation Fund	650 00
Special Mission Fund	10 00
St. Mary's School, Raleigh	10 00

\$905 25

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

RECEIPTS.

CONGREGATION—

Greenville District	\$1,307 41
Columbia District	2,115 36
Charleston District	2,903 30

\$6,326 07

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY—

Greenville District	
Columbia District	\$ 25 00
Charleston District	61 77

\$ 86 77

SUNDAY SCHOOLS—

Greenville District	\$ 157 20
Columbia District	262 91
Charleston District	248 96
Archdeaconry colored work	12 87
	<hr/>
	\$ 681 94
Total Districts—Greenville	\$1,464 61
Columbia	2,378 27
Charleston	3,152 26
Archdeaconry colored work	12 87
Specials	905 25
Woman's Auxiliary	86 77
	<hr/>
	\$8,000 03
Balance from last year	71 92
	<hr/>
Total	\$8,071 95

DISBURSEMENTS.

Stipends to missionaries	\$7,531 19
Salary Secretary and Treasurer	200 00
Mite boxes and express	33 75
Postage, stationery and printing	29 55
Interest on notes	8 58—
	<hr/>
	7,803 07
Balance on hand	\$ 265 88

Respectfully submitted, A. R. MITCHELL, Treasurer.

Appropriations to Missionaries and Stations for 1911-1912

FIRST DISTRICT.

Rev. L. E. Hubbard—Pendleton, Fort Hill	\$ 150 00
Rev. W. N. Tillinghast—Wilhalla, Seneca, St. Andrew's (Green- ville), St. James' (Greenville)	350 00
Rev. O. T. Porcher—Greenwood, Calhoun Falls, Willington, Ninety Six and Brooks	500 00
Rev. A. E. Cornish—Abbeville, Newberry, Laurens	500 00
Rev. T. T. Walsh—Blacksburg, Chester	200 00
Rev. C. H. Jordan—Glenn Springs, Union	200 00
Rev. C. W. Boyd—Rock Hill, Lancaster	350 00
Mission at Clinton	100 00

SECOND DISTRICT.

\$2,350 00

Rev. W. S. Poyner—St. Timothy's (Columbia), Trinity chapel (Columbia), City Missionary (Columbia)	\$ 500 00
Rev. R. P. Johnson—Winnsboro, Ridgeway	200 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	100 00
Rev. H. C. Salmond—Marion, Mullins, Mar's Bluff	250 00
Mission at Dillon	50 00
Rev. H. H. Lumpkin—Darlington, Society Hill, Hartsville	300 00
Rev. W. S. Holmes—Orangeburg, Fort Motte	250 00
Rev. R. W. Barnwell—Bennettsville	100 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville	200 00
Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse—Trenton, Edgefield, Ridge Spring, Batesburg	400 00

Rev. W. H. Barnwell—Stateburg, Hagood, Clarendon-----	\$ 250 00
Rev. John Kershaw, Jr.—Summerton, Manning-----	400 00
Rev. J. H. Tillinghast—Zion (Richland), St. John's (Richland), Holy Cross (Eastover) -----	150 00
	<hr/> \$3,150 00

THIRD DISTRICT.

Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith—Pee Dee, Plantersville, Conway-----	\$ 300 00
Rev. J. W. Sparks—Mt. Pleasant, Navy Yard (Charleston)---	350 00
Rev. Robert Wilson—St. James' (Santee), Kingstree, Pinopolis	300 00
Rev. J. W. Motte—Eutawville-----	200 00
Rev. Geo. H. Johnston—St. John's (Berkeley), Grahamville---	200 00
Rev. A. E. Evison—Barnwell, Blackville, Allendale-----	300 00
Rev. T. P. Baker—Walterboro, Young's Island-----	200 00
Rev. H. C. Mazyck—Rockville-----	150 00
Rev. P. D. Hay—Heavenly Rest, Bluffton, Hardeeville-----	300 00
Rev. F. W. Ambler—St. Barnabas (Summerville)-----	200 00
Rev. W. S. Holmes—Mission at St. George-----	50 00
Mission at Barrows-----	80 00
	<hr/> \$2,630 00

Apportionments Made at Council, May 3, 1911, for Diocesan Missions

FIRST DISTRICT.

Grace church, Anderson-----	\$ 72 00
St. Paul's, Pendleton-----	18 00
Ascension, Seneca-----	12 00
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill-----	42 00
St. John's, Walhalla-----	18 00
Trinity, Abbeville-----	35 00
St. Luke's, Newberry-----	24 00
Epiphany, Laurens-----	42 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville-----	36 00
St. James', Greenville-----	18 00
St. Stephen's, Willington-----	18 00
All Saints', Calhoun Falls-----	6 00
Christ church, Greenville-----	300 00
Advent, Spartanburg-----	350 00
Resurrection, Greenwood-----	30 00
Atonement, Blacksburg-----	18 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs-----	66 00
Church Nativity, Union-----	66 00
Our Saviour, Rock Hill-----	42 00
Christ church, Lancaster-----	18 00
St. Mark's, Chester-----	25 00
Good Shepherd, Yorkville-----	50 00
Mission, Ninety Six-----	6 00

SECOND DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro-----	\$ 36 00
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway-----	30 00
St. Timothy's, Columbia-----	25 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia-----	75 00
Trinity chapel, Columbia-----	20 00
Trinity church, Columbia-----	600 00

Grace church, Camden-----	\$ 168 00
Holy Comforter, Sumter-----	168 01
Holy Cross, Stateburg-----	50 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon-----	10 00
Ascension, Hagood-----	30 00
St. Matthias', Summerton-----	30 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs-----	12 00
St. John's, Florence-----	100 00
St. John's, Timmons ville-----	3 00
Church Advent, Marion-----	30 00
Mission at Mullins-----	12 00
Mission at Dillon-----	12 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington-----	45 00
Trinity, Society Hill-----	18 00
Mission at Manning-----	12 00
Christ church, Mar's Bluff-----	24 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg-----	50 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville-----	36 00
St. David's, Cheraw-----	100 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville-----	6 00
Our Saviour, Trenton-----	30 00
Trinity, Edgefield-----	30 00
Grace church, Ridge Spring-----	12 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte-----	18 00
St. Thaddæus', Aiken-----	240 00
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville-----	10 00
Zion church, Richland-----	30 00
St. John's, Richland-----	18 00
Holy Cross, Eastover-----	6 00
St. Paul's, Batesburg-----	12 00

THIRD DISTRICT.

\$2,108 01

St. Philip's, Charleston-----	\$ 300 00
St. Michael's, Charleston-----	500 00
St. Luke's, Charleston-----	200 00
St. Paul's, Charleston-----	100 00
Christ church, Charleston-----	30 00
St. John's, Charleston-----	48 00
Holy Communion, Charleston-----	213 00
Grace church, Charleston-----	400 00
Christ church, Mt. Pleasant-----	50 00
St. James', Santee-----	18 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree-----	18 00
Prince George, Winyah-----	100 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee-----	12 00
St. Peter's, Plantersville-----	6 00
All Saints', Waccamaw-----	12 00
Epiphany, Eutawville-----	30 00
St. John's, Berkeley-----	36 00
Trinity, Black Oak-----	48 00
Holy Apostle's, Barnwell-----	36 00
St. Alban's, Blackville-----	12 00
Christ church, Wilton-----	48 00
Mission, Young's Island-----	30 00
Trinity, Edisto Island-----	50 00
St. John's, John's Island-----	60 00
Grace chapel, Rockville-----	30 00
Sheldon, McPhersonville-----	36 00

Heavenly Rest, Hampton-----	\$ 42 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro-----	42 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville-----	30 00
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville-----	6 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton-----	6 00
Holy Communion, Allendale-----	14 40
St. James', James Island-----	36 00
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'-----	14 40
St. Barnabas', Summerville-----	15 00
St. Stephen's, Pineville-----	6 00
Mission at Conway-----	5 00
St. Paul's, Summerville-----	115 00
St. Helena, Beaufort-----	75 00
Holy Cross, Moultrieville-----	6 00
Mission at St. George-----	12 00
St. Mary's School, Raleigh-----	10 00
	<hr/>
	\$2,857 80

Abstracts of Reports of Deans of Convocation

FIRST CONVOCATION.

REV. A. R. MITCHELL, DEAN:

Two splendid meetings have been held. In Yorkville, first, where there was an enthusiastic gathering of the Woman's Auxiliary in connection, nine branches being represented by twenty-five delegates. Great zeal and interest was manifested.

Recently over \$1,000 has been raised for the encouraging work of Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton at the Arkwright Mills, in Spartanburg, to be used for a chapel. An industrial school has been organized at the Spartan Mills. Rev. O. T. Porcher and Rev. C. H. Jordan are doing similar work and the rector of Christ church, Greenville, hopes to begin work at the Blanket Factory, near that city.

The second meeting was held in Trinity church, Abbeville. A new rectory has recently been built here. The Sunday school was the leading topic at this meeting. The missions in Greenville have taken on new life since Rev. W. N. Tillinghast took charge. St. James' is free from debt. The beautiful new brick church in Greenwood has been completed, at a cost of \$6,000. Rev. S. R. Guignard has held services at Belton, where it is hoped a mission will be organized. The church in Chester has taken on new life under its present rector—among other things a pipe organ has been installed, as also in Yorkville.

SECOND CONVOCATION.

REV. H. H. COVINGTON, DEAN:

One Convocation was held in Hartsville, a Sunday school exhibit being an interesting feature. Every mission and parish is filled. The Rev. C. E. Betticher, Jr., missionary to Alaska, visited several parishes and missions and made addresses on his work.

Missions have been held in Columbia, Florence and Darlington. St. Timothy's, Columbia, has been consecrated. St. John's chapel, Florence, paid for. The new church at Hartsville completed. St. Thaddæus', Aiken, has raised \$17,000 for a new church and appointed a building committee. A new church, to cost \$4,500, is being erected at Eastover, and St. David's, Cheraw, has paid for a new lot and is accumulating a fund for a new church. St. John's, Florence, and Grace, Camden, have purchased new pipe organs. Trinity church, Columbia, contributed

\$1,195 to general missions (not including Sunday school and auxiliary offerings). Thirteen parishes and missions divided the Easter offering between general missions and the negro work in this Diocese. Successful men's meetings were held in Columbia and Sumter.

THIRD CONVOCATION.

REV. JOHN KERSHAW, D. D., DEAN:

During the year one meeting of Convocation was held at Rockville, Wadmalaw Island. Sessions well attended and excellent addresses made by appointed speakers. The next meeting will be held at Summerville, in November. The Woman's Auxiliary of this missionary district will meet at the same time and place.

The field is now fully manned, but the same necessity exists for a Convocation missionary as has existed for years, in order that we may do better the work of extension. The men now at work have all they can do to supply the places within their own fields of labor.

APPENDIX III

**Annual Communication of the Standing Committee, May 2, 1911,
Diocese of South Carolina**

To the One Hundred and Twenty-first Annual Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of South Carolina:

As required by Section 3, Article IX, of the Constitution of the Diocese, the Standing Committee begs herewith to present an abstract of the minutes of its proceedings, had since the presentation of its last communication.

Your committee was organized at a meeting held in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter, S. C., on May 5, 1910, by the re-election of the Rev. W. B. Gordon as President, and Mr. Wm. C. Bissell as Secretary.

On November 22, 1910, your committee met in Columbia, at which meeting Mr. John B. Elliott was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the diaconate, and the Rev. Geo. E. Howell was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the priesthood. The committee also gave its consent to Zion church, Richland, to remove, tear down or otherwise dispose of its present church building.

Your committee held another meeting in Columbia on January 13, 1911, at which the Rev. Roberts Poinsett Johnson was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the priesthood. The committee also gave its consent to the consecration of the Rev. Rogers Israel, D. D., to be Bishop of the newly formed Diocese of Erie. Consent was also given to the consecration of the Rev. Charles Sumner Burch to be a Suffragan Bishop in the Diocese of New York.

The last meeting of the committee was held in Yorkville on the 1st day of May, 1911, at which meeting consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Sydney C. Partridge, of the missionary district of Kyoto, to be the Bishop of the Diocese of Kansas City.

Respectfully submitted,

W. B. GORDON, President,
For the Committee.

APPENDIX IV

Annual Report of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church
in South Carolina

YORKVILLE, S. C., May 1, 1911.

The financial statement of the Secretary and Treasurer, appended hereto, shows the receipts and disbursements for the past year and gives a statement of the different funds now in charge of the Trustees and how they are invested and the income therefrom.

Upon application of the vestry of Sheldon church, the trust funds of said church, invested in stock of the State of South Carolina to the amount of \$1,555.72, was turned over to the vestry of the said church and a receipt for the same was given to the Trustees by O. M. Read, Chairman, and W. F. Colcock, Secretary and Treasurer of the vestry and wardens of Sheldon church.

During the year the Trustees have received the following deeds:

Deed of W. R. Cobb to Rt. Rev. W. A. Guerry, Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina, and the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, conveying lot in town of Beaufort for a church for colored people.

Deed of E. H. Oswald to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, conveying a lot in town of Allendale, Barnwell county, for church.

In pursuance of a resolution of the Trustees, passed May 2, 1910, a deed has been executed by the President and Secretary of the Trustees conveying the property in Charleston known as St. Luke's church to the corporation known as "St. Luke's Church, Charleston." The conveyance was in fee, with a condition, however, that the said church be used for the purposes of a church, according to the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina.

A sale of the property at No. 277 Ashley avenue, Charleston, devised to the Trustees under the will of the late Mrs. O'Connell, was authorized, the proceeds to be applied towards the purchase of a parish house for St. John's chapel, provided in the opinion of the Trustees such disposition of these trust funds would be legal.

WM. A. GUERRY, President.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

COLUMBIA, S. C., May 1, 1911.

JNO. P. THOMAS, JR., *Secretary and Treasurer, in Account with Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina.*

1910.

Dr.

May	1.	By General Fund, cash balance in bank as per last annual report-----	\$3,520 27
		By Bishop's Permanent Fund, cash balance in bank as per last annual report-----	140 00—\$3,660 27
July	1.	By Old Sheldon Church Fund:	
		Received interest State stock, \$1,555.72, 6 months' to date at 4½ per cent.-----	35 00
		By Bishop's Permanent Fund:	
		Received Equitable B. & L. Co., 6 months' interest to date on note \$1,000 at 7 per cent.-----	35 00
		By City Missionary Fund:	
		Received Equitable B. & L., 6 months' interest to date on note \$1,000 at 7 per cent.-----	35 00

July	1.	By General Fund:			
		Received Equitable B. & L. Co., 6 months' interest to date on note \$1,200 at 6 per cent.-----	\$	36	00
		Received Equitable B. & L. Co., 6 months' interest to date on note \$3,800 at 6 per cent.-----		114	00
		Received Standard B. & L. Association, 6 months' interest to date on note \$800 at 6 per cent.-----		24	00
	13.	Received St. Matthew's church, Darlington, interest to date on bond and mortgage \$900 at 6 per cent.-----		27	00
	21.	Received Equitable B. & L. Co., for note repaid -----		3,800	00
		Received Equitable B. & L. Co., for interest on note \$3,800 for 21 days at 6 per cent.-----		13	11—\$4,014 11
	1.	By Pringle Frost Memorial Fund:			
		Received Standard B. & L. Association, for interest on note for \$3,600 for 6 months to date at 6 per cent.-----		108	00
Dec.	30.	By General Fund:			
		Received Standard B. & L. Association, for interest for 6 months to date on note \$800 at 6 per cent.-----	\$	24	00
		Received Equitable B. & L. Co., 6 months' interest to date on note \$1,000 at 6 per cent.-----		36	00—60 00
	31.	By Bishop's Permanent Fund:			
		Received Equitable B. & L. Co., 6 months' interest to date on note \$1,000 at 7 per cent.-----		35	00
		By City Missionary Fund:			
		Received Equitable B. & L. Co., 6 months' interest to date on note \$1,000 at 7 per cent.-----		35	00
	30.	By Pringle Frost Memorial Fund:			
		Received Standard B. & L. Association, interest for 6 months to date on note \$3,600 at 6 per cent. -----		108	00
1911.					
Jan.	27.	By General Fund:			
		Received St. Matthew's church, Darlington, for 6 months' interest to date on bond and mortgage \$900 at 6 per cent. -----	\$	27	00
		Received interest bank balance Bank of Columbia on Nov. 1, 1910-----		6	07
April	1.	Received interest bank balances Palmetto National Bank:			
		On July 1, 1910-----	\$	35	00
		On October 1, 1910-----		64	89
		On January 1, 1911-----		1	99
		On April, 1911-----		2	01
				\$103	89
		Less interest transferred to Bishop's Perm. Fund----		5	60—98 29—131 36

April 1.	By Bishop's Permanent Fund:			
	Received interest bank balance \$140, 1 year 4 per cent. -----	\$	5	60
	By General Fund:			
	Received interest bond and mortgage Jeanie C. Phifer, \$4,000, from October 4, 1910, to April 1, 1911, at 7 per cent. -----	\$	137	65
	Received interest bond and mortgage H. Thomas from November 11, 1910, May 1, 1911, \$2,000 at 7 per cent.---	65	70—	203 35
				<u>\$8,465 69</u>
1910.		Cr.	Voucher	No.
May 14.	General Fund:			
	Paid Rev. J. S. Quarles for proceeds sale Dennis Rice lot, Fairfield county-----	110	\$	100 00
July 5.	Old Sheldon Church Fund:			
	Paid interest to W. F. Colcock, Treasurer--	111		35 00
Oct. 4.	General Fund:			
	Paid Jeanie C. Phifer loan on bond and mortgage \$4,000 at 7 per cent. -----	\$4,000 00	112	
Nov. 11.	Paid H. Thomas loan on bond and mortgage at 7 per cent., due November 11, 1913-----	2,000 00	113	
	Paid T. H. Suydam loan on bond and mortgage at 7 per cent.----	1,200 00	114	
		<u>\$7,200 00</u>		7,200 00
1911.				
Jan. 21.	City Missionary Fund:			
	Paid Rev. R. Maynard Marshall, city missionary -----	115		70 00
	Pringle Frost Memorial Fund:			
	Paid Bishop Guerry for theological education -----	116		216 00
April 20.	General Fund:			
	Paid Bishop Guerry for theological education -----	117		500 00
May 1.	General Fund:			
	Cash balance in bank-----	\$	129	09
	Bishop's Permanent Fund:			
	Cash balance in bank-----	215	60—	344 69
				<u>\$8,465 69</u>

SECURITIES AND FUNDS ON HAND AND HOW INVESTED.

Pringle Frost Memorial Fund:			
Note Standard B. & L. Association with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6 per cent.-----	\$	3,600	00
Bishop's Permanent Fund:			
Note Equitable B. & L. Co., with real estate mortgage as collateral, 7 per cent.-----	\$1,000	00	
Cash in bank at 4 per cent.-----	215	60—	1,215 60
City Missionary Fund:			
Note Equitable B. & L. Co., with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.-----			1,000 00

General Fund:

Bond and mortgage real estate St. Matthew's church, Darlington, S. C., 6 per cent.	\$ 900 00
Note of Equitable B. & L. Co., with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6 per cent. 1,200 00	
Note of Standard B. & L. Association, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6 per cent.	800 00
Bond and mortgage real estate Jeanie C. Phifer, 7 per cent.	4,000 00
Bond and real estate mortgage H. Thomas, 7 per cent.	2,000 00
Bond and mortgage T. H. Suydam, 7 per cent.	1,200 00
Cash balance in bank	129 09—\$10,229 09

Our Saviour, Rock Hill:

Note of persons constituting vestry (no security), excluding interest	307 86
---	--------

Above securities are in safety deposit box No. 73, Bank of Columbia.

WM. A. GUERRY, Bishop.

JNO. P. THOMAS, JR., Secretary and Treasurer.

We have examined the above accounts and find them correct.

H. M. DIBBLE,

T. W. CLIFT.

APPENDIX V

Report of Treasurer of Council

COUNCIL FUND.

WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account with the Diocesan Council, to close of April 28, 1911.

Dr.

To balance from last year-----	\$ 449 19
Received from—	
Advent, Marion -----	14 00
Advent, Spartanburg-----	76 41
All Saints', Waccamaw -----	14 94
Calvary, Glenn Springs-----	12 25
Christ church, Charleston-----	9 45
Christ church, Greenville-----	103 07
Christ church, Mt. Pleasant-----	20 69
Christ church, Wilton-----	18 30
Epiphany, Laurens-----	14 00
Epiphany, Eutawville -----	14 42
Good Shepherd, Columbia-----	14 00
Good Shepherd, Yorkville-----	12 91
Grace, Anderson-----	53 72
Grace, Camden-----	51 17
Grace, Charleston-----	140 00
Holy Apostles, Barnwell-----	15 68
Holy Comforter, Sumter-----	41 12
Holy Communion, Charleston-----	76 75
Holy Cross, Stateburg-----	11 34
Holy Trinity, Grahamville-----	2 68
Nativity, Union-----	23 24
Our Saviour, Rock Hill-----	24 50
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee-----	6 12
Prince George, Georgetown-----	41 30
Redeemer, Orangeburg-----	22 26
Resurrection, Greenwood-----	10 08
Sheldon church-----	7 31
St. David's, Cheraw-----	29 43
St. Helena, Beaufort-----	35 11
St. James', Santee-----	3 64
St. John's, Berkeley-----	2 27
St. John's, Colleton-----	19 88
St. John's, Winnsboro-----	9 04
St. John's, Florence-----	37 91
St. John's, Richland-----	4 58
St. Jude's, Walterboro-----	12 49
St. Luke's, Charleston-----	113 12
St. Luke's, Newberry-----	7 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon-----	8 75
St. Matthew's, Darlington-----	16 32
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte-----	2 80
St. Michael's, Charleston-----	195 62
St. Paul's, Charleston-----	85 54
St. Paul's, Pendleton-----	3 50
St. Paul's, Summerville-----	51 10

Received from—

St. Philip's, Bradford Springs-----	\$ 3 66
St. Philip's, Charleston-----	109 14
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway-----	5 67
St. Thaddæus', Aiken-----	63 21
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'-----	24 92
Trinity, Abbeville-----	16 69
Trinity, Black Oak-----	6 72
Trinity, Columbia-----	151 97
Trinity, Edgefield-----	9 52
Trinity, Edisto-----	12 14
Trinity, Society Hill-----	3 53
Zion, Eastover-----	10 67
Ascension, Hagood-----	8 72
Atonement, Blacksburg-----	1 08
Christ church, Mar's Bluff-----	5 25
Cross, Bluffton-----	3 15
Grace, Ridge Spring-----	3 04
Heavenly Rest, Shirley-----	7 00
Holy Communion, Allendale-----	9 66
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island-----	1 43
Our Saviour, Trenton-----	7 38
St. Andrew's, Greenville-----	9 62
St. Barnabas, Summerville-----	4 14
St. Bartholomew, Hartsville-----	2 00
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville-----	1 29
St. James', James Island-----	5 14
St. John's, Charleston-----	35 00
St. Mark's, Chester-----	3 50
St. Matthias', Summerton-----	13 68
St. Paul's, Batesburg-----	2 90
St. Paul's, Bennettsville-----	9 42
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens-----	1 75
St. Stephen's, Willington-----	2 94
St. James', Greenville-----	1 40
Total receipts-----	\$2,496 33

By paid—

Cr.

Organist and sexton-----	\$ 18 00
Secretary, salary-----	200 00
W. W. Skiddy, Treasurer-----	3 00
Bishop's clerical help-----	100 00
W. B. Gordon, expense Committee Division Diocese-----	7 20
A. R. Mitchell, expense Committee Division Diocese-----	20 50
L. G. Wood, expense Committee Division Diocese-----	16 50
P. T. Hayne, expense Committee Division Diocese-----	46 70
Walter Hazard, expense Committee Division Diocese-----	31 70
Jno. Kershaw, expense Committee Division Diocese-----	7 00
R. I. Manning, expense Committee Division Diocese-----	8 50
H. H. Covington, expense Committee Division Diocese-----	8 50
H. P. Duvall, expense Committee Division Diocese-----	23 95
Expense of Secretary-----	14 75
Refund Bishop, Missionary Conference-----	25 00
W. W. Skiddy, Treasurer, General Convention-----	189 00
Secretary's expenses-----	300 91
T. W. Bacot, delegate General Convention-----	50 00
A. S. Thomas, delegate General Convention-----	50 00
A. R. Mitchell, delegate General Convention-----	50 00

By paid—

Asbury Coward, delegate General Convention-----	\$ 50 00
H. H. Covington, delegate General Convention-----	50 00
John Kershaw, delegate General Convention-----	50 00
H. H. Covington, editor Diocese-----	100 00
Stationery and postage, for Treasurer-----	11 42
Bishop's clerical help-----	100 00
Registrar of Diocese-----	25 00
W. C. Bissell, expenses Standing Committee-----	7 75
T. W. Bacot, expenses Standing Committee-----	8 80
W. B. Gordon, expenses Standing Committee-----	3 10
W. B. Gordon, expenses Standing Committee-----	2 60
T. W. Bacot, expenses Standing Committee-----	8 55
J. Alwyn Ball, expenses Standing Committee-----	9 35
John Kershaw, expenses Standing Committee-----	15 70
A. R. Mitchell, expenses Standing Committee-----	12 00
A. S. Thomas, expenses Standing Committee-----	8 10
H. P. Duvall, expenses Standing Committee-----	4 40
R. I. Manning, expenses Standing Committee-----	5 90
H. H. Covington, expenses Standing Committee-----	6 50
A. R. Mitchell, expenses Standing Committee-----	3 00
H. H. Covington, editor Diocese-----	50 00
Secretary, expenses-----	15 17
H. H. Covington, editor Diocese-----	50 00

Total paid out-----\$1,768 55

RECAPITULATION.

Total receipts-----	\$2,496 33
Total disbursements-----	1,768 55
Cash on hand-----	\$ 727 78

BISHOP'S FUND.

WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account with the Bishop's Common Fund to close of April 28, 1911.

Dr.

To balance from last year-----	\$2,159 18
Received from—	
Treasurer Advancement Society-----	4,680 67
Advent, Marion-----	4 00
Advent, Spartanburg-----	21 83
All Saints', Waccamaw-----	4 27
Calvary, Glenn Springs-----	3 50
Christ church, Charleston-----	2 70
Christ church, Greenville-----	29 42
Christ church, Mt. Pleasant-----	5 94
Christ church, Wilton-----	5 23
Epiphany, Laurens-----	4 00
Epiphany, Eutawville-----	4 12
Good Shepherd, Columbia-----	4 00
Good Shepherd, Yorkville-----	3 69
Grace, Anderson-----	15 35
Grace, Camden-----	14 62
Grace, Charleston-----	40 00
Holy Apostles, Barnwell-----	4 48
Holy Comforter, Sumter-----	11 75
Holy Communion, Charleston-----	21 93

Received from—

Holy Cross, Stateburg -----	\$ 3 24
Holy Trinity, Grahamville -----	75
Nativity, Union -----	6 64
Our Saviour, Rock Hill -----	7 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee -----	1 75
Prince George, Georgetown -----	11 80
Redeemer, Orangeburg -----	6 36
Resurrection, Greenwood -----	2 88
Sheldon church -----	2 09
St. David's, Cheraw -----	8 41
St. Helena, Beaufort -----	10 03
St. James', Santee -----	1 04
St. John's, Berkeley -----	65
St. John's, Colleton -----	5 68
St. John's, Winnsboro -----	2 58
St. John's, Florence -----	10 83
St. John's, Richland -----	1 31
St. Jude's, Walterboro -----	3 57
St. Luke's, Charleston -----	32 32
St. Luke's, Newberry -----	2 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon -----	2 50
St. Matthew's, Darlington -----	4 69
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte -----	80
St. Michael's, Charleston -----	55 89
St. Paul's, Charleston -----	24 44
St. Paul's, Pendleton -----	1 00
St. Paul's, Summerville -----	14 60
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs -----	1 05
St. Philip's, Charleston -----	31 18
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway -----	1 62
St. Thaddæus', Aiken -----	18 06
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis' -----	7 12
Trinity, Abbeville -----	4 77
Trinity, Black Oak -----	1 92
Trinity, Columbia -----	43 42
Trinity, Edgefield -----	2 72
Trinity, Edisto -----	3 47
Trinity, Society Hill -----	1 01
Zion, Eastover -----	3 05
St. Mark's, Charleston -----	13 61
Ascension, Hagood -----	2 49
Atonement, Blacksburg -----	31
Christ church, Lancaster -----	81
Christ church, Mar's Bluff -----	1 50
Cross, Bluffton -----	90
Grace, Ridge Springs -----	87
Heavenly Rest, Shirley -----	2 00
Holy Communion, Allendale -----	2 76
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island -----	41
Holy Trinity, Clemson College -----	2 79
Our Saviour, Trenton -----	2 11
St. Alban's, Kingstree -----	1 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville -----	2 75
St. Barnabas, Summerville -----	1 18
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville -----	57
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville -----	37
St. James', James Island -----	1 47
St. John's, Charleston -----	10 00

Received from—

St. Mark's, Chester-----	\$	1	00
St. Matthias, Summerton-----		3	91
St. Paul's, Batesburg-----			83
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens-----			50
St. Paul's, Bennettsville-----		2	69
St. Stephen's, Willington-----			84
St. James', Greenville-----			40

Total -----	\$	7,442	99
-------------	----	-------	----

Dr.

By paid Bishop's salary eleven months-----	3,666	66
--	-------	----

Cash on hand this date-----	\$	3,776	33
-----------------------------	----	-------	----

APPENDIX VI

Bishop's Permanent Fund

*Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity,
Trustees, in Account with the Bishop's Fund.*

1910.	Dr.	
April 16. To balance from last year.....		\$2,025 42
30. To withdrew from savings bank part of Permanent Fund		3,500 00
1911.		
April 11. To received for rent 45 East Bay.....		836 00
To received for interest.....		3,018 23
		<u>\$9,379 65</u>
1910.	Cr.	
April 30. By remitted R. I. Manning, Chairman, for investment		\$3,500 00
May 27. By paid Bishop Guerry.....		666 66
1911.		
April 11. By paid Wm. Godfrey, Treasurer Diocese of South Carolina by order Board of Managers.....		4,680 67
By paid repairs and water bills 45 East Bay.....		247 70
By paid discount on checks received for interest.....		85
By Treasurer's commissions on \$3,854.23 at 5 per cent.		192 71
By balance to next year.....		91 06
		<u>\$9,379 65</u>

E. & O. E.

Charleston, S. C., April 15, 1911.

P. E. SOCIETY FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF CHRISTIANITY IN S. C.,
Trustees, by W. H. Prioleau, Treasurer.

SECURITIES HELD APRIL 15, 1911.

SOCIETY'S PERMANENT FUND.

	Principal.	Interest.
Bond Singleton Crawford, 7 per cent.....	\$12,500 00	\$ 875 00
Bond R. M. Cooper, 8 per cent.....	12,000 00	960 00
Bond R. O. Dixon, 8 per cent.....	1,500 00	120 00
Bond Tatum, 8 per cent.....	7,500 00	600 00
Deposited in savings department S. C. Loan & Trust Co., 4 per cent.....	2,643 72	105 75
	<u>\$36,143 72</u>	<u>\$2,660 75</u>

BISHOP'S FUND.

Bond L. H. Jennings, 6 per cent.....	\$ 6,000 00	\$ 360 00
Bond T. N. Griffin, 6 per cent.....	12,000 00	720 00
Bond M. S. Richardson, 6 per cent.....	6,000 00	360 00
Bond H. C. Haynesworth, 6 per cent.....	5,500 00	330 00
Bond E. E. McKnight, 7 per cent.....	5,000 00	350 00
Bond L. E. McFadden, 7 per cent.....	7,000 00	490 00
Bond G. M. Stuckey, 8 per cent.....	3,500 00	280 00
Bonds town of Union, 6 per cent.....	3,000 00	180 00

	Principal.	Interest.
Stock Bank of Charleston, 1½ shares-----	\$ 150 00	\$ 18 00
Deposited savings department S. C. Loan & Trust Co., 4 per cent.-----	3,109 08	124 36
House and lot 45 East Bay-----	10,000 00	800 00

\$61,259 08 \$4,012 36

GATES SCHOLARSHIP.

State South Carolina stock, 4½ per cent.-----	\$ 1,377 06	\$ 61 98
City Charleston bonds, 4 per cent.-----	1,500 00	60 00
Deposited S. C. Loan & Trust Co., savings department, 4 per cent.-----	530 23	21 20

\$ 3,407 29 \$ 143 18

DEHON SCHOLARSHIP.

State South Carolina stock, 4½ per cent.-----	\$ 1,702 93	\$ 76 63
City Charleston bonds, 4 per cent.-----	500 00	20 00
Bank Charleston stock, 1½ shares-----	150 00	18 00

\$ 2,352 93 \$ 114 63

BOWEN SCHOLARSHIP.

State South Carolina stock, 4½ per cent.-----	\$ 365 60	\$ 16 45
City Charleston bonds, 4 per cent.-----	1,000 00	40 00

\$ 1,365 60 \$ 56 45

BIGGIN CHURCH AND STRAWBERRY CHAPEL.

City Charleston bonds, 4 per cent.-----	\$ 1,000 00	\$ 40 00
State South Carolina stock, 4½ per cent.-----	1,181 50	53 16

\$ 2,181 50 \$ 93 16

APPENDIX VII

Church Work for Colored People

Directed by the Bishop

PRIESTS.

Rev. Jacob P. Jones.
Rev. Robt. Bagnall.

Rev. Joseph Silas Quarles.
Rev. Jesse D. Lykes.
Rev. G. E. Howell.

DEACONS.

Rev. J. B. Elliott.

Rev. J. J. Pusey.

Coworkers

PRIESTS.

Rev. T. P. Baker.
Rev. W. H. Barnwell.
Rev. C. W. Boyd.
Rev. T. W. Clift.

Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith.
Rev. W. S. Holmes.
Rev. R. C. Jeter.
Rev. A. R. Mitchell.
Rev. J. W. Sparks.

LAY READERS.

P. J. Lindau.
A. B. Lee.
J. S. Daniel.
Bryant Bailey.

J. D. Dawkins.
B. B. Martin.
G. A. Sinkler.
Virgil Blythe.

Missions

Atonement, Walterboro	Rev. T. P. Baker
Calvary, Charleston	Rev. J. D. Lykes
Emanuel, Eastover	Rev. J. R. Jones
Epiphany, Spartanburg	Rev. Robt. Bagnall
Epiphany, Summerville	Rev. J. D. Lykes
Faith Memorial, Parkersville	Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith
Holy Cross, Brook Green	Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith
North Augusta	Bryant Bailey, lay reader
Redeemer, Pineville	Rev. J. J. Pusey.
St. Ann's, New Brookland	Rev. J. B. Jones
St. Anna's, Columbia	Rev. G. E. Howell
St. Augustine's, Aiken	Rev. R. C. Jeter
St. Augustine's, Sumter county	Rev. W. H. Barnwell
St. Andrew's, Charleston	Rev. J. D. Lykes
St. Barnabas, Jenkinsville	Rev. J. R. Jones
St. Cyprian, Plantersville	Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith
St. George's, Kaolin	Bryant Bailey, lay reader
St. Luke's, Columbia	Rev. G. E. Howell
St. Luke's, Newberry	J. S. Daniel, lay reader
St. Mary's, Columbia	Rev. J. S. Quarles
St. Paul's, Rock Hill	Rev. C. W. Boyd
St. Simon's, Peak	Rev. J. R. Jones

St. Thomas', Eastover-----	Rev. J. R. Jones
Greenville -----	{ Rev. A. R. Mitchell Rev. Robt. Bagnall
St. Athanasius, Beaufort-----	
St. Stephen's, Charleston-----	Rev. T. W. Clift
Orangeburg -----	Rev. J. J. Pusey
	Rev. W. S. Holmes

Families, 273; baptized persons, 1,245; baptisms, *65; burials, *44; communicants, 859; Sunday school, 683; day school, 1,888; collected for all purposes, \$2,808.19.

Acting under the consent of the Bishop and the Council of the Diocese, a Council of the Colored Churchmen of the Diocese was organized and held its first annual meeting in St. Mary's church, Columbia, beginning September 14, 1910. The Bishop presided. A Constitution and Canons were adopted for the regulation of the Council.

*Estimated.

APPENDIX VIII

Proposed Alterations of the Constitution of the Church

AS ADOPTED BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION IN CINCINNATI OCTOBER, 1910.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI, of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Section 3 of Article I, and insert in place of it the following:

Section 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such presiding Bishop, by the vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies.

His term and tenure of office shall be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. His salary as presiding Bishop shall be fixed and paid by the General Convention.

When, for any reason, a vacancy in the office shall occur, or if by reason of infirmity the presiding Bishop shall become disabled, the House of Bishops shall elect one of its number to act as presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI, of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Section 4 of Article I, and insert in place of it the following:

Section 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its deputies shall be chosen.

The Church in each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America, which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more than one layman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary District, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of deputies from Dioceses.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business the clerical order shall be represented by at least one deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

On any question the vote of a majority of the deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or, unless the clerical or the lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the clerical order and one in the lay order, and each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America having a one-fourth vote in the clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders, by not less than a majority of whole votes in each order of all of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States of America represented in that order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI, of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Section 6 of Article I, and insert in place of it the following:

Section 6. One clerical and one lay deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church, established by the House of Bishops, beyond the territory of the United States of America, and one clerical and one lay deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of deputies, except the right to vote when the vote shall be taken by orders.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI, of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend the new Section 4 of Article II, so that the first sentence shall begin: It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with the consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction in the United States, to elect one or more suffragan Bishops, etc.

APPENDIX IX

Report of Church Home

TREASURER'S REPORT

OF THE CHURCH HOME ORPHANAGE, YEAR ENDING MARCH 21, 1911.

RECEIPTS.

To cash balance from last statement	\$ 1,939 81
From the Greenville Convocation	20 20
W. W. Shackelford, back rent Charleston farm	42 01
Sundry donations to Treasurer	35 76
Interest on invested funds	481 55
Interest on special funds	45 40
Corporation dues	7 00
Donation, W. Bedford Moore, J. Frank Lindsay cot	200 00
Yorkville citizens' subscription, 1909	53 00
Thanksgiving offerings, acknowledged, Diocese	2,514 20
Sale of ten acres of land, net	4,875 00
General donations	1,121 54

SUNDAY SCHOOLS AND CHILDREN'S SOCIETIES.

Chester	1 00
Bennettsville	10 00
Grace, Charleston	60 00
St. Michael's	60 00
McClellansville	3 83
Sumter	15 00
"Sunbeams," Cheraw	60 00
St. Paul's, Charleston	30 00
McPhersonville	10 00
Spartanburg, "Banner Sunday School"	118 82
Juniors, Clemson	5 00
Greenwood, primary	2 00
Orangeburg	11 34
Yorkville	42 39
Greenville	58 00
Rock Hill	10 35
Holy Communion, Charleston	31 40
Laurens	5 00
Ridge Springs	10 40
Trinity	50 00
Mt. Pleasant	11 00

YEARLY SCHOLARSHIP.

Mrs. Augustus Jones, two	120 00
Miss Elizabeth Cleveland, Spartanburg	60 00

SPECIALS.

J. J. Seibels, Columbia, fire escape	100 00
Mr. Manning, on heating plant	100 00
Mrs. Augustus Jones, loan fund	50 00

ENDOWED DAYS.

February 18, in memory of Wm. Martin, by Mrs. Augustus Jones.

Laymen's Auxiliary Fund, Spartanburg	140 00
Donation of shoes, Advent Bible class, Spartanburg, valued at	42 80
All Saints', Waccamaw	3 00

MEN'S FRATERNAL ORDERS.

Masons, Chester Commandery-----	\$ 29 50
Knights of Pythias-----	150 00
Woodmen of the World-----	120 00

WOMAN'S ASSOCIATIONS, BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES, GUILDS, CIRCLES AND AIDS.

Stateburg -----	21 00
Sumter -----	43 39
Spartanburg -----	60 00
Hagood -----	19 39
Bennettsville -----	6 00
Eastover -----	24 55
Benevolent Society, Columbia-----	67 00
Orphanage Association, Rock Hill-----	60 00
Trinity Guild-----	10 00
Ladies' Relief, Charleston-----	2 00
Orangeburg -----	4 25

APPLIED DIRECTLY TO GIRLS LIVING ELSEWHERE FOR FURTHER TRAINING.

Holy Cross, Columbia-----	50 00
Ladies' Guild, Greenville-----	100 00
K. Circle, St. Michael's-----	120 00

DISBURSEMENTS.

\$13,451 78

Petty accounts and household expenses, paid by Deaconess Gadsden, Superintendent -----	\$ 425 90
Account at hardware store-----	79 95
Laundry account-----	6 97
Grocery account-----	273 59
Farmer's salary-----	233 30
Fresh meats-----	121 49
Sundry items-----	177 05
Farm account-----	188 96
Feed for live stock-----	278 54
Wood, and drayage on coal-----	145 85
Printing and stationery-----	117 49
Clothing, shoes and dry goods-----	229 74
Lumber and property improvements-----	136 58
Three-room cottage for farmer-----	430 75
Drug store accounts-----	181 07
Salary of kindergarten teacher, and supplies-----	97 09
Salary for helpers-----	434 30
Salary Deaconess Gadsden-----	420 00
Salary Deaconess Wile-----	420 00
Salary Rev. T. T. Walsh, Chaplain-----	200 00
Repair account—painting, plumbing-----	175 74
Ice account -----	5 00
Property acquired—live stock, furniture, laundry equipment, farm implements, etc.-----	401 92
Expense in connection with the "Capers' Memorial Fund"-----	75 91
Cash—Insurance, etc., \$300, \$100, Acct., \$59-----	459 00
Loaned the Old Ladies' Department-----	500 00
Amount carried to permanent fund with R. I. Manning-----	4,556 55
Amount carried to permanent fund with J. S. Brice-----	666 08
Purchase 7 per cent. B. & L., paid-up stock-----	200 00
Aid of girls, elsewhere under training-----	270 00
Balance on hand -----	1,540 98

\$13,451 78

CHURCH HOME, OLD LADIES' DEPARTMENT, WITH TREASURER.

APPROPRIATED BY TRUSTEES.

Amount paid Mrs. Dismukes, April, 1910-----	\$ 5 00
Account, estate of A. M. Lee-----	2 75
Account, Smythe, Frost & Lee-----	8 75
Fire insurance premiums, three years-----	42 00
Cash -----	400 00
Loaned by Trustees, to be returned on sale of lot-----	500 00

ASSETS OF OLD LADIES' DEPARTMENT. \$ 958 50

House and lot, 129 Ashley avenue, estimated-----	\$ 6,000 00
One lot adjoining same, estimated-----	2,000 00
One lot Magnolia Cemetery.	

ASSETS ORPHANAGE DEPARTMENT. \$ 8,000 00

Cash, maintenance fund-----	\$ 1,540 98
Real estate, Yorkville, estimated value-----	25,000 00
Martin memorial, fund in hands of Bishop-----	150 00
B. & L. stock, J. Frank Lindsay cot-----	500 00
Twenty shares of mill stock-----	2,500 00
Cash loaned, including interest (R. I. M.)-----	7,497 77
Cash loaned at interest (J. S. B.)-----	971 11

TOTAL ASSETS. \$38,159 86

Old Ladies' Department-----	\$ 8,000 00
Orphanage Department -----	38,159 86
	\$46,159 86

LIABILITIES—ORPHANAGE DEPARTMENT.

Balance due Douglass children-----	\$ 236 55
------------------------------------	-----------

INCLUDED IN LOANS.

The A. F. DeJersey legacy-----	\$ 2,000 00
The Mary Louisa Cowles Fund-----	78 69
The Douglass Children Fund-----	236 55

INCLUDED IN THE REAL ESTATE.

The Pauline S. Heyward cottage and the Mary Pinckney cottage.

The Treasurer has just received notice that he will receive a check in a few days for \$2,000, bequeathed to the Orphanage by the late Mr. A. Markley Lee, of Charleston, S. C. Two iron cots, with suitable brass tablets designating them as the "Lee Cots," will be placed in the Orphanage, and this money will be invested as "Special," the proceeds supporting two scholarships, one for a girl and one for a boy, to be known as the "A. Markley Lee Scholarships."

(NOTE.—The classification of disbursements in the main are not accurate; for instance, a bill paid at the drug store or hardware store would be charged to drugs or hardware, as the case may be, while many of the items may belong to some other classification. It is impossible to arrive at the cost of maintaining the institution, as much of the supplies of the daily support is sent to them and does not enter in the Treasurer's report. Beginning with this year, we hope to adopt a system that will show more nearly the total cost.)

Respectfully submitted,

W. B. MOORE,
Treasurer of Church Home Orphanage.

REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT, DEACONESS GADSDEN.

The inmates of the Orphanage Department consist of 35 boys and 46 girls.

Twelve months ago the Board of Trustees met for the first time after a change of location effected for enlargement and the application of new methods to this work. Again you are meeting to review the results of a year's work.

It takes long for seed sown to grow up and bear fruit, and, as we know, patience is the first and last requirement in work for children. That one should sow and another reap is the natural expectation of those who spend their lives in the training of children.

We consider ourselves fortunate in so short a time to be able to discern certain definite results of the changed conditions.

FIRST—ALONG INDUSTRIAL LINES.

Whereas, formerly the record here was meager and most unsatisfactory, now the work is efficiently taught and proficiency has already been attained by some boys and girls in cooking and preparing meals, baking of bread, gardening and farm work, milking and care of stock and barn, laundry work, blacksmithing and repair work, painting and carpentry, care of steam furnace plant, shoemaking, and in sewing, cutting and making of garments.

SECOND—ALONG EDUCATIONAL LINES AND MENTAL AWAKENING.

Whereas, formerly boys showed no interest in school work, many appearing listless and mentally deficient, and, whereas boys were never seen reading, we now have:

Boys resolving to go through high school.

Some boys and girls invariably making 100 per cent. in examinations.

One fifth grade boy selected for the prize contest in arithmetic on Field Day and carrying off second prize for the Yorkville public school.

Boys resolving to win West Point scholarships; others looking forward to Clemson and to becoming up-to-date farmers.

THIRD—IN HIGHER IDEALS AND HABITS OF SELF-RELIANCE.

Through lines where results are not attained but after long waiting—even here we have reason for encouragement.

Cleanliness and order are now desired and becoming natural to the most unpromising boys and girls. More and more eye-service is frowned down upon and half-work scorned by our older boys and girls.

An earnest desire and resolve to become missionaries, nurses and doctors is in the hearts of more than one.

Petty misdemeanors are of less frequent occurrence.

Truancy declining as interests on the farm increase. (One boy, restless and inclined to truancy a few months ago, now writes his friends he is too busy to visit (?) them, as he has just joined the Corn Club!)

Girls and boys above second grade are allowed freedom to go to and from town and school; and boys haul freight from station and go on errands and messages to any part of the town and country.

It would seem unnecessary to state that there have been problems of great difficulty in the life of the institution in the past year. It cannot surprise you that problems should arise among children of the masses whose infant eyes and ears have heard and seen unspeakable evil before some kindly hand snatched them from the grasp of the emissaries of Satan and gave them to the Church to guard and train for the glory of Him who made them.

Sometimes it is the older boys and girls who give the trouble, but it is often the young child, yet in what ought to be his "tender years," that defeats our efforts.

When a boy of 14, who has no bad habits, comes with a plea to be taught to read and write that he may better make his way in the world; when a girl, over age, who has from early childhood worked in the mill to support herself and help her widowed mother and sisters, comes asking to be taught the womanly occupations of cooking and sewing, and whatever is needed in home-making, such appeals ought to be heard. In the last year several such cases have been received.

An infant of a few months, left by a dying mother, after being handed from family to family, was rescued by a band of welfare workers and at last found a safe shelter here near the blessed Christmast-tide. Our busiest worker heard his baby cry and, opening her mother arms to him, voluntarily added his care to her many other duties.

Thus the "Thomas F. McDow, Jr., Memorial Infirmary" has saved one more little human life which will, we hope, prove a blessing to many.

Here let me speak of a side work we have been able to do. In the positions of matrons and cottage-mothers we offer domestic work not unsuited to mothers with small children. In this way the breaking of some family ties has been avoided and the separation of destitute, but worthy, mothers from their young children has been prevented in a few cases. Until worthy widows who are bringing up future citizens are assisted by the State, as in Switzerland, it would seem a cause for thankfulness that the Church has performed a sacred duty to both widow and orphan. A wise, capable mother who loves her own children is the ideal we seek for a "mother" in our cottages.

Some thirty of the children have attended the public school, but the kindergarten and all grades up to the third have been taught here. The vacation of two rooms on the second floor is to be desired for the use of these two departments.

While the sending out of children to the city schools brings additional problems not usual in institutional life, such as: Increased area of exposure to epidemic diseases, added risk of truancy, danger of frequent quarantine for a single case on grounds or in town, we are of the opinion, after two years' trial, that the benefits outweigh the risks run.

The most staggering problem we have to meet is the problem of desertion of children by fathers, either before or after death of mother. Some such check as that proposed at the recent National Conference of Hebrew Charities, New York, with its attendant penalties of publicity, etc., attached, would be a great relief to institutions and save many a child.

More than one child is beyond our aid and growing up vicious because, for fear of encouraging neglect of parental duties, institutions must refuse to help the child. Adequate support exacted from such parents would save the child and not demoralize the parent.

During the year 1910-1911 we have admitted 27 new children and have now 81 inmates. More than 80 applications have been received during the year, the children coming from the following places: Charleston 4, Orangeburg 3, Columbia 7, Graniteville 4, Greenville 3, Rock Hill 1, Spartanburg 1, Camden 4.

Three of our girls have, for purposes of further training, lived elsewhere. One of these, supported by St. Anne's Guild, Christ church, Greenville, and given a scholarship by Miss Perrin, of the Kindergarten Training School, graduates this month and returns as assistant teacher in the Home. Another enters in June the Child's Hospital, Albany, N. Y. She has been supported by the "K" Circle of St. Michael's, Charleston, and has been with us from early infancy. Still another has received assistance from the Holy Cross Guild, Columbia, and is now working for the necessary funds to enable her to become a teacher of domestic science (cooking) and domestic art (sewing) in the mission schools or public schools of this State.

Our oldest boy was placed on a chicken farm to learn the poultry business. He is under very favorable conditions and has excellent prospects. In a recent letter he writes naively, "all is running smoothly." We are glad to hear he is making a good record.

Aside from the nursing of the baby through his infantile troubles, there has been but one case of sickness in our large family.

The little afflicted Samuel, the child of one of our matrons, passed away last July. Our doctors were indefatigable in their attentions during all illnesses, and Drs. Griffith and Davies helped us by examining eyes and supplying glasses in quite a number of cases. Dr. Cartwright has cheerfully looked after the children's teeth every Monday afternoon. Dr. McDowell has skillfully set a broken arm—the only broken bone recorded in some twelve or fifteen years.

The fire escapes and extinguishers have been placed in the buildings, through the kindness of Mr. John Jacob Seibels, of Columbia.

While there have been some changes in the staff, and two additions, we begin the year with four workers who have been in the work from one to three years.

THE FARM.

Published along with this report you will have the number of acres owned by the Orphanage, the acreage under cultivation, the number of bushels of oats, potatoes, etc., the gallons of milk, etc., produced on the place, but rather should we measure results by budding and increasing interest of our boys in producing and in enjoying the labor of their hands. I have spoken of the honest pride of one in his membership in the Corn Club. There was keen disappointment felt by the others when we told them we had not sufficient acres to allow of others becoming members. Among the small boys in the agricultural interest is so awakened that it is threatening the morals of some! A gang of young farmers was surprised last Sunday busily cultivating their allotment of one-fiftieth of an acre! Tools being more plentiful on that day and watchful eyes relaxed somewhat for purposes of devotion, good progress was made before the discovery and capture of the law-breakers.

It is most desirable that a model laundry be equipped for the Home as soon as possible.

1st. It is needed in the household economy.

2d. It furnishes occupation for both boys and girls.

3d. In the running of the machinery and in the laundry work it provides a possible future career for some of our inmates.

In opening any department the educative value of it to children ought to be the first consideration. In the absence of any endowment the only way to progress each year would seem to be by securing a large annual addition to the Maintenance Fund and applying such on the necessary industrial equipment. The annual May Offering, appropriately arranged for the third Sunday in the foundation month of the Home, and the Laymen's Auxiliary Fund, started in the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, will, we hope, enable us to have more of the facilities and more of the usual equipment for an institution for the training of both boys and girls.

A question often asked is in regard to the intended use of the main or central building. The floors and rooms are much needed now for the following purposes:

First floor: DeJersey study hall, chapel reception rooms, offices.

Second floor: Kindergarten, second and third grades, manual training rooms, teachers' rooms, boys' room, library.

Third floor: Infirmary, ward for new boys, ward for new girls, sewing room, wardrobes, guest room.

A new feature of the work begun this year is the Loan Fund. We cannot hope with limited means, facilities and space, to give advanced

training to our boys and girls in any lines. This loan fund will enable us to lend to a promising boy or girl money to complete a much desired course for which he or she seems specially qualified. When drawing a salary the money is returned and in this way benefits a succession of worthy boys and girls.

The Church, as compared with other bodies of Christians, has been somewhat backward in encouraging talent among her poorer membership.

During the year the Chaplain has held the regular services here and the various ministers of the Yorkville churches have made delightful addresses to the inmates on Monday afternoons. Rev. E. A. Betticher, from Alaska, visited us, and during the Convocation Rev. Alex. Mitchell held service and addressed the children.

A feature of the main building, which has been of great value to us this past year, is the guest room furnished by the W. B. Moore family. Here from time to time friends have stayed who have studied the work and the daily routine. Invariably they have gone away more interested in the ends for which we struggle and an ever widening circle of friends has been the result. Once interested, always working for us, is the experience we have.

A recent letter received says: "I have been out of the State sometime, but have come back and am getting in touch with you again."

That mothers will keep this work going and mothers will help to enlarge its facilities and scope is both our comfort for the future and our reward for past work. An Association of Volunteer Workers has been proposed and would be of great assistance if properly managed.

The Church has cause for thankfulness that with more room and increased facilities she has been able to perform her Christ-like mission better than ever before. We—here I speak for each one of my disinterested coworkers—we rejoice if we have taught the childish lips of one more to say, "Our Father," and if we have guided one more straying lamb back from the precipices into safe pastures.

M. T. GADSDEN, Deaconess.

SUMMARY.

1. Exact number of children.....	81
Number on hand last report.....	65
Number received since last report.....	27
Number on hand today.....	81
2. Number discharged	11
By position found.....	1
To continue education.....	0
Returned to relatives.....	9
Left without consent.....	0
By deaths	1
Adopted	0
Disposed of in other ways.....	0
Number of applications received.....	80

WANTS.

1. Five hundred dollars for enlargement of chapel.
2. Four thousand dollars for Capers' Memorial Cottage.
3. More gifts to the maintenance fund.
4. Scholarships for 70 children at \$60 a year.
5. Twenty single desks and outfit for primary school room.
6. A large sized stereopticon or donations towards the purchase of same.

SURGEON'S REPORT.

We are glad to report that during the past year we have had very little sickness at the Church Home Orphanage.

Dr. Walker, during his service, had one real sick infant with meningitis who, we are glad to say, recovered.

There has been one death, that of an infant, from pedatrophly.

Two or three surgical cases developed during the service of Dr. Walker and Dr. McDowell, but, except for a few cases of measles, whooping cough and dysentery, the health of the inmates of the Home has been remarkably good.

The physicians in attendance, Drs. White, McDowell, Walker, Bratton and myself, wish to thank the Deaconess and her assistants for their hearty co-operation with us.

Respectfully submitted,

JNO. I. BARRON, M. D.

THE REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

CHURCH HOME ORPHANAGE, May 1, 1911.

THE ORPHANAGE DEPARTMENT.

Inasmuch as the other reports in this annual come so very nearly covering the grounds, especially that of Deaconess Gadsden and the Treasurer, we hardly deem it necessary to make a report.

But we, however, take this opportunity of extending our unanimous thanks and gratitude to Deaconess Gadsden for her most able management of this institution, for her loving unselfishness in all things, and for the example of Christian love, which is an inspiration to all those who come in contact with her.

We attribute that degree of success that the Orphanage has attained to her, together with her energetic and never tiring assistant, Deaconess Wile, whose enthusiasm and devotion are unquestioned.

The question is ever unanswered, especially when we see eighty bright, neat, happy children filing out in line to church before we get ourselves ready, "How do they do it?"

THE FARM.

We are glad to report that the farm is in a very much improved condition, and is still looked after by Mr. Willis. Our present farmer is an excellent manager, and we think is making good headway, not only in interesting the boys, but in results.

We have had a number of donations in the way of fertilizers, which will prove a great help in this department. A cannery has recently been installed, which will prove of great value to the plant.

"THE LEE BEQUEST."

We gratefully acknowledge a bequest made by Mr. A. Markley Lee of \$2,000, which will be loaned at interest in our Special Fund, which will support two children.

Iron cots will be placed in the institution, with suitable brass tablets, as memorials to Mr. Lee.

COMMITTEE ON GROUNDS.

The Committee on the Grounds consists of a number of ladies of Yorkville. They have made considerable improvements, and their plans, as laid out, indicate that in a few years the grounds will be very much beautified. They have our hearty appreciation.

CAPERS' MEMORIAL.

The Building Committee now having authority to proceed with this building, we hope they will complete the same in 1911, more room being our most urgent need.

We wish to commend to those so disposed the donation of cottage homes. We do not believe that they could expend the same amount of money to better advantage, from the standpoint of doing the most for the greatest number of human souls.

Respectfully,

W. B. M., for
T. TRACY WALSH,
J. S. BRICE,
W. B. MOORE,
M. C. WILLIS,
Executive Committee.

REPORT OF CHAPLAIN.

During the past year I have officiated at fifty-three services in the Orphanage chapel, including three celebrations of the Holy Communion. Seven children have been baptized since my last report and five are now ready for confirmation. Special addresses on the Books of the Old Testament have been given, and they were received with much interest, especially by the older children. The seating capacity of the chapel will soon be exceeded by the number of attendants upon the services, and it is hoped that the chapel may be enlarged at an early date.

During the year I have visited some parishes and missions in all sections of the Diocese in behalf of the Orphanage.

Respectfully,

T. TRACY WALSH, Chaplain.

ANNUAL REPORT OF CHURCH HOME.

MRS. S. E. CONNER, CHAIRMAN.

The Committee in Charge of the Church Home of the Diocese of South Carolina begs to offer Council this report:

The year just closing has been a most important one in the administration of the affairs of the Home; much has been accomplished for the comfort of those to whom the Church offers this shelter, and who rely on its protecting care. The building, formerly the Orphanage, was assigned by the Trustees for this purpose, but it was in bad condition, requiring most substantial repairs to make it either suitable or habitable. Every alteration or improvement has been done in strictest economy, and only necessary ones attempted. The committee trusts that the plans for the changes in the institution may find such favor with friends outside of Charleston that our depleted treasury will receive a most substantial Good Friday offering. Through the practical assistance of several of the churches in Charleston, most of the rooms have been done over, repainted, refurnished entirely, plumbing attended to and now occupied by those who have not been so comfortable in many years. Probably the most important change has been opening a dining room for the daily service of two very simple meals, so far at no expense to the inmates. Apart from the convenience of this arrangement, the committee realized the ever present danger from fire in the old wooden building, when the cooking was done on a variety of unsafe oil stoves. The painting and furnishing of both dining room and kitchen have been the gifts of friends, and at no expense to the Board. There have also been many donations of groceries and other articles for the household comfort. The amount (\$500) which these remembrances represent is entirely

independent of the Treasurer's report, and mark a most substantial testimonial of interest felt in the Home. Gas has been installed in the building, thus ridding it of an additional menace from lamps, and the lot has been planted, on shares, in vegetables.

There are at present ten inmates and we are ready for more, feeling sure we can make those who need the shelter of a "Home" more comfortable than has hitherto been possible. The Matron, Mrs. McClure, has given entire satisfaction. Her work has been well done, often under trying conditions. The Treasurer's report accompanies this.

Respectfully submitted,

S. E. CONNER, Chairman.

REPORT OF CAMILLA S. PINCKNEY, TREASURER.

*CAMILLA S. PINCKNEY, Treasurer, in Account with Church Home,
Ashley Avenue, Charleston, S. C.*

MONEY RECEIVED.

From Mrs. James Conner-----	\$ 83 49
Good Friday Collections—	
From Grace church, Charleston-----	54 04
From St. Paul's church, Charleston-----	12 49
From St. Paul's church, Summerville-----	21 11
From check from Treasurer at Yorkville, appropriated by Trustees -----	100 00
Total to May 1st-----	\$270 93

EXPENDED.

March, 1911—	
For plumbing -----	\$ 80 00
For repairs on building-----	12 00
For kitchen stove-----	18 70
For salary to Matron-----	12 00
For wages to cook-----	7 00
For telephone -----	2 00
For vegetables -----	2 00
For gas -----	96—\$134 66
April, 1911—	
For salary to Matron-----	\$ 12 00
For wages to cook-----	10 00
For water bill-----	5 95
For gas bill-----	2 64
For Fuel Society-----	1 95
For vegetables -----	2 00
For telephone -----	2 00— 36 54
May, 1911—	
For cook's wages-----	\$ 2 50
For vegetables -----	2 00
For sundry small items-----	2 00— 6 50
	<hr/> \$177 70

OUTSTANDING BILLS (UNPAID).

To Consolidated Gas Co.—	
For recementing gas range-----	\$ 3 00
For running gas pipe and putting fixtures-----	45 00
To Torlay Bros.—	
For putting up stove in parlor and stopping leaks in pipes	14 40
	<hr/> \$ 62 40

APPENDIX X

Report of Parishes, Missions, and Personal Reports of Clergy
Without Cures, from May 1, 1910, to May 1, 1911

NOTE.—According to resolution of Council, reports are printed in alphabetical order of names of churches: (1) parishes; (2) missions, organized and unorganized.

NOTE.—Subjoined to report of parishes, churches and missions is an alphabetical list of places where the parishes and missions are established, with index.

Reports of Parishes

ADVENT, MARION, MARION COUNTY. Rector, the REV. H. C. SALMOND. Wardens, Henry Mullins, Thomas J. Moore; Secretary and Treasurer, T. J. Moore.

Families, 24; individuals not in said families, 15; baptized persons, 86. Baptisms—Adults, 5; infants, 2. Marriages, 1; burials, 6. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 32. Present number—Male, 16; female, 38. Added by: Transfer, 6; confirmation, 4. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 4. Public services: Sundays, 56; other days, 55. Holy Communion: Public, 31; private, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$143.63; subscriptions, \$552.50; Sunday school offerings, \$15.18; Guild, \$90; special collection, Church Orphanage, \$6.37; special collection, general missions, \$15. Total, \$822.68.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$588.56; repairs and improvements, \$90. Total, \$678.56. Diocesan: Council, \$14; Bishop's Fund, \$4; Diocesan missions, \$34.08; Orphanage, \$6.37; contributed for negro work, \$6.57. Total, \$65.02. General: Missions—General, \$32.68. Total for all objects, \$776.26.

REMARKS.—In addition to the above I have been acting as assistant rector at Mar's Bluff, S. C., under the Rev. Harold Thomas. The following services I have to report: Sunday, 16; Holy Communion, 6.

ADVENT, SPARTANBURG, SPARTANBURG COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. H. K. PENDLETON. Wardens, W. S. Manning, W. E. Lindsay; Secretary, W. E. Lindsay; Treasurer, E. M. Matthews; Lay Reader, John Wood.

Families, 150; individuals not in said families, 25; baptized persons, 350. Baptisms—Adults, 4; infants, 9. Marriages, 6; burials, 6. Communicants: Last reported—Male and female, 262. Present number—Male, 91; female, 174. Added by: Transfers, 10; confirmation, 23. Lost by: Death, 5; transfer, 3; removal, 9; purging list and other causes, 25. Public services: Sundays, 126; other days, 95. Holy Communion: Public, 54. Three Sunday schools—Officers and teachers, 31. Pupils—Male, 147; female, 146. Two industrial schools—Teachers, 15. Pupils—Male, 51; female, 59.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$1,254.30; donations, \$65; subscriptions, \$3,067.85; Daughters of King, \$88.34; Sunday school offerings, \$343.52; interest, \$50; Guild, \$368.27; Woman's Auxiliary, \$419.10; Men's Bible Class, \$131.86; Men's Orphanage Association, \$152.31; Ladies' Orphanage Association, \$203.71; Junior Auxiliary, \$13.45. Total, \$6,157.71.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$3,725.61; communion alms and other charities, \$443.32; repairs and improvements, \$379.09;

maintaining Sunday school, \$156; maintaining industrial schools, \$100; other objects, \$12.65. Total, \$4,816.67. Diocesan: Council, \$21.83; Bishop's Fund, \$21.83; Diocesan missions, \$435.21; widows and orphans of clergy, \$29.88; Woman's Auxiliary, \$204; colored work, \$50. Total, \$1,112.75. General: Missions—General, \$646.02; other, \$49.20. Total, \$695.22. Total for all objects, \$6,624.64.

REMARKS.—1. Small increase in number of communicants is due rather to pruning of list than to real falling off.

2. \$1,098.12 in cash and pledges has recently been received for the erection of a chapel at Arkwright and the work will begin in the near future.

3. A new mission school has been opened in the Spartan Mill village, open Saturday and Sunday afternoons. The work is very encouraging.

4. More than \$300 was pledged to the \$5,000,000 Clergy Pension Fund on April 30, 1911.

5. It is confidently expected that the new parish house will be erected this summer. Final draft of plans will be presented to the vestry within ten days.

6. Excess of expenditures over receipts is explained by fact that the vestry carry at present a floating indebtedness of \$100. Plans are on foot to extinguish this. There is no other debt on the parish of any kind.

ALL SAINTS', WACCAMAW, WAVERLY MILLS, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Wardens, Ralph Nesbit, St. J. M. Lachicotte; Secretary and Treasurer, St. J. M. Lachicotte; Lay Readers, R. Smith, B. P. Fraser.

Families, 9; individuals not in said families, 2; baptized persons, 36. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 10; female, 12. Present number—Male, 10; female, 12. Public services: Sundays, 45; other days, 7. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 1. Pupils—Male, 2; female, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$91.52; subscriptions, \$145; Sunday school offerings, \$8.93; interest, \$153. Total, \$398.45.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$230.50; communion alms and other charities, \$15.60; repairs and improvements, \$48.92; other objects, \$3.68. Total, \$298.70. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$19.21; Diocesan missions, \$13.48; Orphanage, \$6; Old Ladies' Home, \$2.20. Total, \$40.69. General: Missions—General, \$23.15; Jews, etc., \$3.15; clergy relief, \$4.05; education (Sewanee), \$10. Total, \$40.35. Total for all objects, \$379.74.

CALVARY, GLENN SPRINGS, SPARTANBURG COUNTY. Rector, the REV. C. H. JORDAN. Wardens, W. F. Smith, M. D., C. W. Zimmerman; Secretary, Paul Simpson; Lay Reader, H. P. Boggs.

Families, 12; individuals not in said families, 1; baptized persons, 50. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 23. Present number—male, 12; female, 23. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 16. Holy Communion: Public, 11; private, 2. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 17; female, 7.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$48.66; Sunday school offerings, \$20; Guild, \$60; Woman's Auxiliary, \$46.60. Total, \$175.26.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$400; maintaining Sunday school, \$8. Total, \$408. Diocesan: Council, \$12.25; Bishop's Fund, \$3.50; Diocesan missions, \$66; Orphanage, \$90; Bishop Capers' memorial, \$75. Total, \$246.75. General: Missions—General, \$33. Total for all objects, \$587.75.

CHRIST, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. PERCIVAL H. WHALEY, D. D. Wardens, H. P. Archer, C. D. Schirmer; Secretary, E. P. Milligan; Treasurer, H. P. Archer; Lay Reader, C. D. Schirmer.

Families, 40; individuals not in said families, 16; baptized persons, 95. Baptisms—Infants, 10. Marriages, 1; burials, 7. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 30; female, 44. Present number—Male, 32; female, 50. Added by confirmation, 9. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 115; other days, 25. Holy Communion: Public, 22; private, 2. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 30; female, 50. Industrial school—Teachers, 4. Pupils—Female, 50.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$316.04; donations, \$7.50; Sunday school offerings, \$65.18; interest, \$160; other sources, \$34.21. Total, \$582.93.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$404.78; communion alms and other charities, \$17.58; repairs and improvements, \$74.35; maintaining Sunday school, \$32. Total, \$529.71. Diocesan: Council, \$9.45; Bishop's Fund, \$2.70; Diocesan missions, \$11.07. Total, \$23.22. General: Missions—General, \$30. Total for all objects, \$582.93.

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL. Wardens, Henry C. Markley, P. T. Hayne; Secretary, Wm. H. Rose; Treasurer, P. T. Hayne; Lay Readers, E. P. Long, F. W. Ewbank.

Families, 130; individuals not in said families, 45; baptized persons, 596. Baptisms—Infants, 11. Marriages, 7; burials, 12. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 127; female, 233. Present number—Male, 136; female, 240. Added by: Transfers, 9; confirmation, 7. Lost by: Death, 4; transfer, 3. Public services: Sundays, 150; other days, 52. Holy Communion: Public, 70; private, 3. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 14. Pupils—Male, 60; female, 75.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$1,135.55; pew rents, \$3,218.30; subscriptions, \$1,000; Sunday school offerings, \$245.20; Guild, \$425.25; Woman's Auxiliary, \$173.73; other sources, \$628.50. Total, \$6,876.53.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,990.55; communion alms and other charities, \$122.25; repairs and improvements, \$399.59; maintaining Sunday school, \$100; other objects, \$1,641.48. Total, \$5,253.87. Diocesan: Council, \$103.07; Bishop's Fund, \$29.42; Diocesan missions, \$453; Orphanage, \$393.10; widows and orphans of clergy, \$28; other objects, \$161.64. Total, \$1,168.23. General: Missions—General, \$150; foreign, \$123; domestic, \$150; clergy relief, \$31.43. Total, \$454.43. Total for all objects, \$6,876.53.

REMARKS.—The whole amount of the debt on the parish has been pledged and in three years it will be canceled. Steps are being taken for the improvement of the church property. The old rectory will be moved and enlarged and two new houses built on the parish's valuable property. The organizations in the parish have done good work. The Capers' memorial window will be placed in time, and the interest in a parish house is growing.

CHRIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JAMES WILLIAM SPARKS. Wardens, W. J. Edmonston, John M. Mitchell; Secretary, Willington E. Freeman; Treasurer, John M. Mitchell.

Families, 35; individuals not in said families, 12; baptized persons, 164. Baptisms—Infants, 5. Marriages, 1; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 32; female, 70. Present number—Male, 31; female, 73. Added by: Confirmation, 3; otherwise, 4. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 4. Public services: Sundays, 72; other days, 30. Holy Com-

munion: Public, 25; private, 1. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 30.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$264.02; subscriptions, \$614.75; donations, \$11; Sunday school offerings, \$64.53; Guild, \$135.91. Total, \$1,091.21.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$760.13; communion alms and other charities, \$24; repairs and improvements, \$116.87; maintaining Sunday school, \$25.23. Total, \$926.23. Diocesan: Council, \$20.69; Bishop's Fund, \$5.94; Diocesan missions, \$58.12; colored missions, \$5. Total, \$89.75. General: Missions—General, \$51.50; Sewanee, \$6. Total, \$57.50. Total for all objects, \$1,073.48.

REMARKS.—Interesting and well attended Sunday services with the Holy Communion are held monthly seven months in the year at the old Colonial church, six miles distant. The community in the vicinity conduct public worship and Sunday school every Sunday in a private house. The rector held an evening service weekly in this private house, nine miles distant, for four months during the summer. The parishioners in this part of the parish have subscribed and paid for a substantial reed organ for use in the old church. One has given a full set of altar linen and an altar cloth.

CHRIST CHURCH (WILTON), ADAMS RUN, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. THOMAS PERCY BAKER. Wardens, D. McKay Allston, Martin W. Simmons; Secretary and Treasurer, John C. Wilson.

Families, 48; individuals not in said families, 20; baptized persons, 154. Baptisms—Infants, 7. Marriages, 1; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 31; female, 52. Present number—Male, 31; female, 56. Added by confirmation, 4. Public services: Sundays, 23. Holy Communion: Public, 9. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 1. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$200; subscriptions, \$484; Guild, \$275. Total, \$959.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$536; repairs and improvements, \$175. Total, \$711. Diocesan: Council, \$18.30; Bishop's Fund, \$5.23; Diocesan missions, \$78; Orphanage, \$23. Total, \$124.53. General: Missions—General, \$15. Total for all objects, \$850.53.

REMARKS.—The report of the work at Young's Island is included in the above. That is not an organized mission, but is within the bounds and a part of this parish.

Since last report nearly \$300 has been spent in improvements on the church, and still others are in contemplation. The chancel has been recessed and a triple frame has been placed in the east over the altar. Funds are now in hand for a handsome memorial window for this position. We hope soon to have a memorial font.

The work at the Chapel of Ease continues of much interest to me. There is an abundance of young life here, nearly all baptized children of the church, so the future at this point is full of promise.

EPIPHANY, LAURENS, LAURENS COUNTY. Rector, the REV. A. E. CORNISH. Wardens, R. E. Hughes, M. D., A. C. Haskell, Jr.; Secretary and Treasurer, W. H. Washington.

Families, 10; individuals not in said families, 8; baptized persons, 43. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 7; female, 18. Added by confirmation, 2. Lost by removal, 5. Public services: Sundays, 14; other days, 5. Holy Communion: Public, 7. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$136.73; rectory rent, \$146.15; subscriptions, \$308.50; donations, \$5; Sunday school offerings, \$76; Guild, \$30; Woman's Auxiliary, \$39. Total, \$740.88.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$289.27; communion alms and other charities, \$5; repairs and improvements, \$43.76; maintaining Sunday school, \$10. Total, \$348.03. Diocesan: Council, \$14; Bishop's Fund, \$4; Diocesan missions, \$42; Orphanage, \$41.75; to Bishop, \$6.50. Total, \$108.25. General: Missions—General, \$90; foreign, \$17.50; special, \$16.50; other objects, \$10. Total, \$134. Total for all objects, \$590.28.

REMARKS.—I began work in September. The church had been closed since May.

EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JNO. W. MOTTE. Wardens, W. H. Sinkler, E. F. Couturier.

Families, 16; individuals not in said families, 3; baptized persons, 67. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 3; burials, 6. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 31. Present number—Male, 11; female, 26. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 5. Lost by: Death, 3; removal, 8. Public services: Sundays, 106; other days, 109. Holy Communion: Public, 18.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$631.59; donations, \$138.55. Total, \$770.14.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$413; repairs and improvements, \$57.79; other objects, \$52.39. Total, \$523.18. Diocesan: Council, \$14.40; Bishop's Fund, \$4.12; Orphanage, \$60.92; widows and orphans of clergy, \$37.50; other objects, \$30.42; colored work, \$10. Total, \$192.36. General: Missions—General, \$33.35; Chinese, \$21.25. Total, \$54.60. Total for all objects, \$770.14.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. CHARLES E. WOODSON. Wardens, Charles M. Tew, C. O. Brown; Secretary, W. C. Thomas; Treasurer, H. E. Wells; Lay Readers, A. E. Fugle, S. H. Mellichamp, R. F. Jenkins.

Families, 130; individuals not in said families, 50; baptized persons, 400. Baptisms—Infants, 6. Marriages, 1; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported should have been—Male, 99; female, 126. Present number—Male, 103; female, 155. Added by: Transfers, 7; confirmation, 18; otherwise, 10. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 1. Public services: Sundays, 104; other days, 76. Holy Communion: Public: 69; private, 1. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 16. Pupils—Male, 48; female, 61.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$1,179.20; subscriptions, \$1,802.78; missions, \$95; Sunday school offerings, \$145.16; Guild, \$340.45; Woman's Auxiliary, \$158.65; other sources, \$283.80; Rector's Aid Society, \$82.40; Willing Workers, \$22.65; Orphanage Committee, \$51.30. Total, \$4,061.39.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,224.51; communion alms and other charities, \$21.18; repairs and improvements, \$460.48; maintaining Sunday school, \$65.36; other objects, \$252. Total, \$3,023.53. Diocesan: Council, \$14; Bishop's Fund, \$4; Diocesan missions, \$108.87; Orphanage, \$93.28; Bishop's visitation, \$18.90. Total, \$239.05. General: Missions—General, \$252.82; foreign, \$105.31; domestic, \$94.60. Total, \$452.73. Total for all objects, \$3,715.31.

REMARKS.—In making out the last report the communicants were estimated by the number reported by the former rector and the transfers recorded. This accounts for the discrepancy in the communicants reported.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE, YORK COUNTY. Rector, the REV. T. TRACY WALSH. Wardens, Geo. W. S. Hart, M. C. Willis; Secretary, R. C. Allein; Treasurer, Geo. W. S. Hart; Lay Reader, Geo. W. S. Hart.

Families, 19; individuals not in said families, 2; baptized persons, 177. Baptisms—Infants, 10. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last

reported—Male, 23; female, 48. Present number—Male, 23; female, 44. Lost by: Death 1, removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 41; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 16. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 11. Pupils—Male, 41; female, 58.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$627.61; rents, \$305; subscriptions, \$146.50; donations, \$10; Sunday school offerings, \$62.31. Total, \$1,151.42.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$716.19; communion alms and other charities, \$7.78; repairs and improvements, \$10.08; maintaining Sunday school, \$18.20. Total, \$752.25. Diocesan: Council, \$12.91; Bishop's Fund, \$3.69; Diocesan missions, \$60.91; Orphanage, \$48.91; Convocation, \$15.75. Total, \$142.17. General: Missions—General, \$41.05; Chinese sufferers, \$20.68. Total, \$61.73. Total for all objects, \$956.15.

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON, ANDERSON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. SANDERS RICHARDSON GUIGNARD. Wardens, C. W. Webb, R. C. Webb; Secretary, J. G. Godfrey; Treasurer, C. G. Sayre; Lay Reader, T. C. Walton.

Families, 42; individuals not in said families, 24; baptized persons, 154. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 1; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 35; female, 68. Present number—Male, 32; female, 69. Added by: Confirmation, 6; otherwise, 6. Lost by: Death, 2; transfer, 4; removal, 8. Public services: Sundays, 102; other days, 96. Holy Communion: Public, 32; private, 2. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 13; female, 17.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$262.49; subscriptions, \$1,232; Sunday school offerings, \$46.36; Guild, \$166.49; Woman's Auxiliary, \$18.95; other sources, \$329.35. Total, \$2,055.64.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,448.51; communion alms and other charities, \$16.08; repairs and improvements, \$123.20; maintaining Sunday school, \$14.88; other objects, \$322.87. Total, \$1,925.54. Diocesan: Council, \$53.72; Bishop's Fund, \$15.35; Diocesan missions, \$79.46; Orphanage, \$50.32; Old Ladies' Home, \$7; other objects, \$32.35; to Bishop, missions, \$23.20. Total, \$261.40. General: Missions—General, \$66.93; clergy relief, \$10.08; other objects, \$18.18. Total, \$95.19. Total for all objects, \$2,282.13.

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN, KERSHAW COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. B. GORDON. Wardens, E. B. Cantey, A. D. Kennedy; Secretary, C. J. Shannon, Jr.; Treasurer, D. A. Boykin.

Families, 60; baptized persons, 355. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 8. Marriages, 2; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 46; female, 115. Present number—Male, 45; female, 114. Added by: Confirmation, 2; otherwise, 5. Lost by: Death, 2; removal, 7. Public services: Sundays, 100; other days, 80. Holy Communion: Public, 29; private, 1. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 26; female, 40.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$541.52; subscriptions, \$1,052.75; donations, \$262.23; Sunday school offerings, \$58.55; interest, \$50; Guilds, \$515.90; Woman's Auxiliary, \$410.65; other sources, \$95.40. Total, \$3,007.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,559.01; communion alms and other charities, \$86.94; repairs and improvements, \$1,685; maintaining Sunday school, \$19.73. Total, \$3,350.68. Diocesan: Council, \$49.79; Bishop's Fund, \$16; Diocesan missions, \$243.64; Orphanage, \$171.60; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$5; widows and orphans of clergy, \$10; Capers' memorial, \$175. Total, \$670. General: Missions—

General, \$410.65; domestic, \$35; clergy relief, \$10; other objects, \$65. Total, \$520.65. Total for all objects, \$4,540.36.

REMARKS.—Fifteen hundred dollars of the parochial expenses was for the purchase of a new organ.

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. WILLIAM WAY. Wardens, B. I. Simmons, J. Ross Hanahan; Secretary, Wm. Schirmer; Treasurer, J. E. Smith; Lay Readers, R. E. Gribbin, J. H. Taylor.

Families, 220; individuals not in said families, 60; baptized persons, 810. Baptisms—Infants, 24. Marriages, 4; burials, 12. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 200; female, 375. Present number—Male, 203; female, 386. Added by: Transfer, 6; confirmation, 24. Lost by: Death, 12; transfer, 4. Public services: Sundays, 125; other days, 60. Holy Communion: Public, 35; private, 6. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 22. Pupils—Male, 88; female, 83.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$2,738.43; pew rents, \$4,000; subscriptions, \$800; Sunday school offerings, \$502.41; interest, \$300; Guild, \$199.80; Woman's Auxiliary, \$283.02. Total, \$8,823.66.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$4,000; communion alms and other charities, \$798.34; repairs and improvements, \$250; maintaining Sunday school, \$62.50. Total, \$5,110.84. Diocesan: Council, \$140; Bishop's Fund, \$40; Diocesan missions, \$400; Orphanage, \$115.92. Total, \$695.92. General: Missions—General, \$200; foreign, \$82.11. Total, \$282.11. Total for all objects, \$6,088.87.

HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL, BARNWELL COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALBERT E. EVISON. Wardens, Robert Aldrich, Perry M. Buckingham; Secretary, Butler Hagood; Treasurer, P. M. Buckingham.

Families, 22; individuals not in said families, 10; baptized persons, 95. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 1. Marriages, 2; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 17; female, 31. Present number—Male, 20; female, 32. Added, 2. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 38; other days, 50. Holy Communion: Public, 13. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 9; female, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$122.95; subscriptions, \$766.55; Sunday school offerings, \$19.44; Guild, \$216.75. Total, \$1,125.69.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$522.10; repairs and improvements, \$9.75; maintaining Sunday school, \$10.52. Total, \$542.37. Diocesan: Council, \$15.68; Bishop's Fund, \$4.48; Diocesan missions, \$37.10; Orphanage, 17.75. Total, \$75.01. General: Missions—General, \$27.25; clergy relief, \$5.65. Total, \$32.90. Total for all objects, \$650.28.

REMARKS.—Of the above receipts \$535.55 was secured for the rectory fund.

HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER, SUMTER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. H. H. COVINGTON. Wardens, Mark Reynolds, W. Percy Smith; Secretary, Guy L. Warren; Treasurer, John R. Smith; Lay Reader, R. I. Manning.

Families, 55; individuals not in said families, 21; baptized persons, 254. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 9. Marriages, 6; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 63; female, 115. Present number—Male, 65; female, 118. Added by: Transfer, 1; confirmation, 2; otherwise, 5. Lost by transfer, 3. Public services: Sundays, 96; other days, 75. Holy Communion: Public, 20; private, 2. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 33; female, 30.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$419.98; subscriptions and donations, \$1,900; Sunday school offerings, \$57.17; Guild, \$287.15; Woman's Auxiliary, \$129.50. Junior Guild, \$377.84. Total, \$3,171.64.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,400; communion alms and other charities, \$64.40; repairs and improvements, \$75; maintaining Sunday school, \$11.63; payment on church debt, \$740. Total, \$2,291.03. Diocesan: Council, \$41.12; Bishop's Fund, \$11.75; Diocesan missions, \$176.17; Orphanage, \$76.16; negro work, \$15.76. Total, \$320.96. General: Missions—General, \$99.02. Total for all objects, \$2,710.98.

THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. F. HARRIMAN HARDING. Wardens, A. Fitch and J. M. Cater; Secretary, J. Waring Witsell; Treasurer, J. M. Cater; Lay Readers, J. M. Cater, J. Waring Witsell and Elias Ball.

Families, 89; individuals not in said families, 56; baptized persons, 384. Baptisms—Infants, 6. Marriages, 4; burials, 9. Communicants: Present number—Male, 129; female, 185. Added by: Transfer, 1; confirmation, 10; otherwise, 2. Lost by: Death, 4; transfer, 2. Public services: Sundays, 138; other days, 116. Holy Communion: Public, 76; private, 7. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 30; female, 60.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$1,049.21; pew rents, \$1,831.92; donations, \$55.75; Sunday school offerings, \$177.45; Guilds, \$843.70; Woman's Auxiliary, \$148.53; other sources, \$10. Total, \$4,116.56.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,250.73; communion alms and other charities, \$341.88; repairs and improvements, \$76.35; maintaining Sunday school, \$94.73; other objects, \$887.44. Total, \$3,651.13. Diocesan: Council, \$21.93; Bishop's Fund, \$76.60; Diocesan missions, \$200; Orphanage, \$59.18; other objects, \$19.25; Bishop's Visitation Fund, \$17.10. Total, \$394.06. General: Missions—General, \$142.56; foreign, \$15; domestic, \$20. Total, \$177.56. Total for all objects, \$4,222.75.

REMARKS.—Boxes valued at \$106.

St. Andrew's mission, in the northern part of the city, is under the direction of the rector of the Church of the Holy Communion. Mr. Elias Ball is the lay reader and Sunday school superintendent. There are 40 scholars in the Sunday school and 5 teachers. Services are held regularly each Sunday night, either by the rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter or they are conducted by the lay reader in his absence. There have been 4 baptisms and 3 confirmations during the year. Offerings about \$50. Sunday school Easter offering, \$6. Total number of communicants, 20. Baptized persons, 55.

HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG, SUMTER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. H. BARNWELL. Wardens, W. W. Anderson, M. D., F. M. Dwight, M. D.; Secretary and Treasurer, Wm. J. Rees; Lay Reader, Wm. J. Rees.

Families, 22; individuals not in said families, 6; baptized persons, 105. Baptisms—Adults, 3. Marriages, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 24; female, 48. Present number—Male, 27; female, 50. Added by confirmation, 5. Public services: Sundays, bi-monthly; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, monthly; private, 3. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 9; female, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$111.82; subscriptions, \$337.88; Sunday school offerings, \$5.17; Guild, \$25; Woman's Auxiliary, \$18.30; other sources, \$74. Total, \$572.17.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$326.50; communion alms and other charities, \$30.54; repairs and improvements, \$24.65. Total, \$381.69. Diocesan: Council, \$11.34; Bishop's Fund, \$3.24; Diocesan missions, \$57; Orphanage, \$20; other objects, \$15.83. Total, \$107.41. General: Missions—General, \$24; foreign, \$16.47. Total, \$40.47. Total for all objects, \$529.57.

HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE. No report.

NATIVITY, UNION, UNION, COUNTY. Rector, the REV. C. H. JORDAN. Wardens, Major J. W. McLure, B. F. Arthur; Secretary and Treasurer, B. F. Alston; Lay Reader, J. W. McLure.

Families, 22; individuals not in said families, 12; baptized persons, 99. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 22; female, 45. Present number—Male, 22; female, 45. Public services: Sundays, 40; other days, 55. Holy Communion: Public, 16; private, 5. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 13; female, 17.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$78.52; subscriptions, \$582.92; Sunday school offerings, \$18.86; Guild, \$53.80; Woman's Auxiliary, \$21.50; Nativity mission, \$241.62. Total, \$997.22.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$476.05; communion alms and other charities, \$21.50; repairs and improvements, \$55.55; maintaining Sunday school, \$3.70; other objects, \$139.66. Total, \$696.46. Diocesan: Council, \$23.34; Bishop's Fund, \$6.64; Diocesan missions, \$73.92; Orphanage, \$24.67; other objects, \$14.92. Total, \$143.49. General: Missions—General, \$25.35; clergy relief, \$4. Total, \$29.35. Total for all objects, \$869.30.

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL, YORK COUNTY. Rector, the REV. C. W. BOYD. Wardens, W. B. Wilson and Iredell Jones; Secretary, Rembert Barrett; Treasurer, John R. London; Lay Reader, Clarence Johnson.

Families, 25; individuals not in said families, 15; baptized persons, 110. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported, 67; present number, 67. Added by transfers, 5. Lost by removal, 5. Public services: Sundays, 61; other days, 56. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5; pupils, 30.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services and subscriptions, \$639.36; Sunday school offerings, \$30.60; Guild, \$155.89; Woman's Auxiliary, \$165.87; Junior Auxiliary, \$91.09; Orphanage Association, \$135. Total, \$1,217.81.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$643.05; communion alms and other charities, \$12.50; repairs and improvements, \$9.84; maintaining Sunday school, \$10. Total, \$675.39. Diocesan: Council, \$24.50; Bishop's Fund, \$7; Diocesan missions, \$28; Orphanage, \$139.23; Capers' Memorial Fund, \$49.92. Total, \$248.65. General: Missions—General, \$256.96. Total for all objects, \$1,181.

PRINCE FREDERICK, PEE DEE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Wardens, B. P. Fraser, John Richardson; Secretary and Treasurer, A. B. Flagg; Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

Families, 10; individuals not in said families, 4; baptized persons, 42. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 16. Present number—male, 7; female, 17. Added by confirmation, 1. Public services: Sundays, 52; other days, 26. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3; pupils, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$68.98; subscriptions, \$138.95; donations, \$7.95; Sunday school offerings, 83c.; Interest, \$30.70; Woman's Auxiliary, \$50; other sources, \$20.55. Total, \$317.96.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$175.12; communion alms and other charities, \$8.43; repairs and improvements, \$12.85; other objects, \$15.70. Total, \$212.10. Diocesan: Council, \$6.12; Bishop's Fund, \$1.75; Diocesan missions, \$12; Orphanage, \$4.70. Total, \$24.57. General: Missions—General, \$57; theological education, \$7.40; clergy relief, \$2.25. Total, \$66.65. Total for all objects, \$303.32.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH, GEORGETOWN, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. PERCY J. ROBOTOM. Wardens, S. Mortimer Ward, Walter Hazard; Secretary and Treasurer, Hugh W. Fraser; Lay Reader, Iredell Hilliard.

Families, 62; individuals not in said families, 35; baptized persons, 215. Baptisms—Infants, 7. Marriages, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 37; female, 52. Present number—Male, 69; female, 89. Public services: Twice every Sunday; every Holy Day. Holy Communion: Public, every Sunday and Holy Day; private, 1. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 15. Pupils—Male, 42; female, 63.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$606.17; subscriptions, \$794.50; interest, \$338.35. Total, \$1,739.02.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,748.48; Archdeacon Webber, \$50. Total, \$1,798.48. Diocesan: Council, \$41.30; Bishop's Fund, \$11.80; Diocesan missions, \$100; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$10; Bishop's collection, \$20.55. Total, \$183.65. General: Clergy relief, \$10. Total for all objects, \$1,992.13.

REMARKS.—The present rector began his ministry on the first Sunday in February, 1911. The record is imperfect owing to the lack of data. The parish was without a rector from October 1st to January 29th. Since the taking charge by the Rev. Percy J. Robottom the parish shows new life and the outlook for the coming year is the brightest for many years.

REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG, ORANGEBURG COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. S. HOLMES. Wardens, Asbury Coward, T. O. S. Dibble; Lay Reader, Asbury Coward.

Families, 30; individuals not in said families, 16; baptized persons, 123. Baptisms—Infants, 7. Marriages, 1; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 33; female, 57. Present number—Male, 29; female, 57. Added by: Confirmation, 2; otherwise, 3. Lost by: Death, 3; removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 61; other days, 39. Holy Communion: Public, 18. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 20.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$281.55; subscriptions, \$601; donations, \$166.69; Sunday school offerings, \$30.55; Guild, \$210.24; Woman's Auxiliary, \$22.45; Junior Guild, \$19.95. Total, \$1,330.43.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$648.50; repairs and improvements, \$200; maintaining Sunday school, \$8.99. Total, \$858.49. Diocesan: Council, \$22.26; Bishop's Fund, \$6.36; Diocesan missions, \$53.70; Orphanage, \$257.29; other objects, \$6.47. Total, \$345.98. General: Missions—General, \$47.98; other, \$2.40; clergy relief, \$19.75. Total, \$70.13. Total for all objects, \$1,274.60.

CHURCH OF THE RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER. Wardens, Hermann Von R. Schrader, Henry C. Tillman; Secretary, J. P. Hamil; Treasurer, H. V. R. Schrader; Lay Readers, H. V. R. Schrader, H. C. Tillman.

Families, 23; individuals not in said families, 16; baptized persons, 101. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 2. Marriages, 2; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 18; female, 38. Present number—Male, 22; female, 44. Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 7; otherwise, 13. Lost by removal, 10. Public services: Sundays, 101; other days, 28. Holy Communion: Public, 24. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 17. Night school—Teachers, 1; pupils, varying number.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$169.14; subscriptions, \$285; Sunday school offerings, \$25.71; Guild, \$189.52; Woman's Auxiliary, \$78.27; other sources, \$18.72; Junior Auxiliary, \$6.15. Total, \$772.59.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$366.64; maintaining Sunday school, \$6.68; other objects, \$134.75. Total, \$508.07. Diocesan: Council, \$10.08; Bishop's Fund, \$2.88; Diocesan missions, \$29.92; Orphanage, \$36.02; Conventions, \$6; to Bishop, \$3.65. Total, \$88.55. General: Missions—General, \$64.49; other objects, \$30.75. Total, \$95.24. Total for all objects, \$691.86.

REMARKS.—Our new church, replacing the one burned in November, 1909, is nearing completion, and we hope to commence regular services therein on the first Sunday in the month of May. Our parish has made and is making steady progress. The work of the lay readers, Sunday school, St. Agnes' Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, organist and choir, Junior Auxiliary and Children's Society all deserve mention and contribute greatly to the work and life of the parish.

SHELDON CHURCH, PRINCE WILLIAM'S, McPHERSONVILLE, HAMPTON COUNTY. Minister, REV. GEO. H. JOHNSTON. Wardens, W. F. Colcock, O. M. Read; Secretary and Treasurer, W. F. Colcock; Lay Reader, W. F. Colcock.

Families, 12; baptized persons, 57. Communicants: Male, 10; female, 27. Public services: Sundays, 38; other days, 4. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday school: Teachers, 5; pupils, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$127.54; subscriptions, \$90; Sunday school offerings, \$29; interest on fund, \$70; Guild, \$72.12. Total, \$388.66.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$307.52. Diocesan: Council, \$4.20; Bishop's Fund, \$4.20; Diocesan missions, \$42; Bishop's visitation, \$11.21; Orphanage, \$20; Capers' memorial, \$14.75. Total, \$96.36. General: Missions—General, \$15. Total for all objects, \$418.88.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW, CHESTERFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. Wardens, W. R. Godfrey, H. P. Duvall; Secretary, E. W. Duvall; Treasurer, C. F. Pendleton; Lay Readers, H. P. Duvall, L. H. Powe.

Families, 41; individuals not in said families, 9; baptized persons, 158. Baptisms—Infants, 7. Marriages, 1; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 51; female, 72. Present number—Male, 48; female, 74. Added by transfers, 6. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 6. Public services: Sundays, 83; other days, 50. Holy Communion: Public, 18; private, 1. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 17; female, 23.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$468.22; subscriptions, \$1,447; Sunday school offerings, \$152.77; Sewing Society, \$78.59; Guild, \$41.90; Woman's Auxiliary, \$106.73; Sunbeams, \$17.11; special subscriptions: For church lot, \$456.44; for new church, \$460.26. Total, \$3,219.02.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,290.11; communion alms and other charities, \$70.92; repairs and improvements, \$170.25; maintaining Sunday school, \$29.36; other objects, \$25.40; final payment on lot, \$456.44. Total, \$2,042.48. Diocesan: Council, \$29.43; Bishop's Fund, \$8.41; Diocesan missions, \$139; Orphanage, \$215.39; negro work, \$15; Bishop's visitation, \$10.83; Bishop Capers' memorial, \$5; Ladies' Home, \$11.70. Total, \$424.76. General: Missions—General, \$181.44; foreign, \$14; domestic, \$1; clergy relief, \$14.64; other objects, \$8.50. Total, \$219.58. Total for all objects, \$2,696.82.

REMARKS.—Since January 1st the rector, in response to call of the church, devotes all his time to this parish, having resigned St. Paul's mission, Bennettsville. The church lot, purchased two years ago, is now paid for in full and a plan for the accumulation of a fund for a new church has been in successful operation for a year.

ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Rector, the REV. THEODORE W. CLIFT. Rector Emeritus, the REV. W. L. GITHENS. Wardens, H. M. Stewart, Jr., W. R. Bristol; Secretary, Emile Lengnick; Treasurer, James L. Barnwell.

Families, 54; individuals not in said families, 34; baptized persons, 200. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 5. Marriages, 4; burials, 9. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 36; female, 95. Present number—Male, 40; female, 102. Added by confirmation, 10. Lost by: Death, 7; transfer, 1; removal, 5. Public services: Sundays, 108; other days, 77. Holy Communion: Public, 26; private, 10. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 33; female, 47.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$807.05; pew rents, \$545.25; donations, \$22.50; Sunday school offerings, \$110.25; Guild, \$287.50; Woman's Auxiliary, \$60.47; other sources, \$89.25; Junior Auxiliary, \$67.50; Bishop Capers' memorial, \$17.05. Total, \$2,206.82.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,145.40; communion alms and other charities, \$5; repairs and improvements, \$48.73; maintaining Sunday school, \$25; other objects, \$250. Total, \$1,474.13. Diocesan: Council, \$35.11; Bishop's Fund, \$10.03; Diocesan missions, \$113.75; Orphanage, \$93.08. Total, \$251.97. General: Missions—General, \$131.10; foreign, \$6; domestic, \$50.75. Total, \$187.85. Total for all objects, \$1,913.95.

ST. JAMES', SANTEE, MCCLELLANVILLE, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister, the REV. ROBERT WILSON, D. D. Wardens, S. D. Doar, M. D., A. H. Lucas, Esq.; Secretary and Treasurer, S. D. Doar, M. D.; Lay Reader, A. H. Lucas.

Families, 7; individuals not in said families, 4; baptized persons, 46. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 23. Present number—Male, 5; female, 22. Public services: Sundays, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$30.62; subscriptions, \$21; donations, \$10; interest, \$60; Woman's Auxiliary, \$59.50; other sources, \$63.68. Total, \$244.80.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$81; communion alms and other charities, \$30.62; other objects, \$53.57. Total, \$165.19. Diocesan: Council, \$3.64; Bishop's Fund, \$1.04; Diocesan Missions, \$18. Total, \$22.68. General: Missions—Foreign, \$4. Total for all objects, \$191.87.

ST. JOHN'S, MONCK'S CORNER, BERKELEY COUNTY. Rector, the REV. GEORGE HARBAUGH JOHNSTON, D. D. Warden, J. St. Clair White; Secretary and Treasurer, Henry L. Barker.

Number of families, 7; baptized persons, 50. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 14. Present number—Male, 5; female, 14. Public services: Sundays, 5. Holy Communion: Public, 5. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 2. Pupils—Female, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$12.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$310; other objects, \$78.09. Total, \$388.09. Diocesan: Council, \$3.64; Bishop's Fund, \$1.04; Diocesan missions, \$36. Total, \$48.92. Total for all objects, \$388.09.

REMARKS.—There was cash in bank May 1st, \$1,188.78, drawing interest and being checked against as required.

ST. JOHN'S, JOHN'S AND WADMALAW ISLANDS, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HENRY CHASTAGNIER MAZYCK. Wardens, R. M. Grimbail, R. H. Hart; Secretary and Treasurer, R. H. Hart.

Families, 50; individuals not in said families, 10; baptized persons, 231. Baptisms—Infants, 5. Marriages, 1; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 34; female, 70. Present number—Male, 34; female,

73. Added by: Confirmation, 2; otherwise, 3. Lost by death, 2. Public services: Sundays, 74; other days, 37. Holy Communion: Public, 23. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$79.97; subscriptions, \$605.79; interest, \$45.50; other sources, \$8.10. Total, \$739.36.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$574.71; repairs and improvements, \$108.35. Total, \$683.06. Diocesan: Council, \$19.88; Bishop's Fund, \$5.68; Diocesan missions, \$60. Total, \$85.56. General: Missions—General, \$25. Total for all objects, \$793.62.

REMARKS.—Grace Chapel, Rockville.—Financial Exhibit.—Receipts: Offerings at church services, \$96.43; subscriptions, \$135; donations, \$83. Expenditures: Parochial—Current expenses, \$5.77; repairs and improvements, \$160; maintaining Sunday school, \$1.44. Diocesan—Diocesan missions, \$15; Church Home and Orphanage, \$17; Old Ladies' Home, \$5.36; Bishop Capers' memorial, \$66.

Grace chapel, Rockville, has just sent in an order to the manufacturers for an acetylene lighting outfit, which will be put in next month.

ST. JOHN'S, WINNSBORO, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Minister, the REV. ROBERTS P. JOHNSON. Wardens, J. H. Skinner, S. DuBose Ellison; Secretary, S. DuBose Ellison; Treasurer, J. Q. Davis.

Families, 15; individuals not in said families, 4; baptized persons, 73. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 25. Present number—Male, 17; female, 36. Added by confirmation, 5. Public services: Sundays, 47; other days, 20. Holy Communion: Public, 9; private, 2. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$118.64; subscriptions, \$324; donations, \$10; interest, \$52; Guild, \$41.10. Total, \$545.74.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$395.42; repairs and improvements, \$20.45; other objects, \$5. Total, \$420.87. Diocesan: Council, \$4; Bishop's Fund, \$4; Diocesan missions, \$36; Orphanage, \$19; Bishop, \$8.32; negro work, \$7.50. Total, \$79.32. General Missions—General, \$18; clergy relief, \$1.20; other objects, \$2. Total, \$21.20. Total for all objects, \$521.39.

ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE, FLORENCE COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HAROLD THOMAS. Wardens, J. W. Brunson, J. W. Howard; Secretary and Treasurer, J. W. Howard; Lay Readers, H. M. Ayer, J. W. Howard, W. H. Darby.

Families, 100; individuals not in said families, 49; baptized persons, 423. Baptisms—Adults, 21; infants, 30. Marriages, 5; burials, 13. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 64; female, 133. Present number—Male, 80; female, 170. Added by: Transfers, 38; confirmation, 29. Lost by: Death, 4; removal, 10. Public services: Sundays, 134; other days, 118. Holy Communion: Public, 56; private, 4. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 40; female, 61. Chapel Sunday school—Teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 20; female, 20. Industrial School—Teachers, 2. Pupils—Female, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$563.52; offerings at chapel services, \$28.33; subscriptions, \$1,374.93; donations, \$145.20; chapel donations, \$30; Sunday school offerings, \$77.24; chapel Sunday school offerings, \$11.05; Ladies' Aid Society, \$140; Woman's Auxiliary, \$64.09; Junior Auxiliary, \$14.09; Willing Workers, \$50.65; chapel societies, \$43.80; Brotherhood St. Andrew, \$30. Total, \$2,572.90.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,388.67; communion alms and other charities, \$30.64; repairs and improvements, \$146.85; maintaining Sunday school, \$30.61; maintaining chapel Sunday school, \$9.05; other objects, \$184.64; chapel improvements, \$70. Total,

\$1,859.82. Diocesan: Council, \$37.91; Bishop's Fund, \$10.85; Diocesan missions, \$122.19; Orphanage, \$143.97; Ladies' Home, \$7.50. Total, \$322.40. General: Missions—General, \$72.57; foreign, \$61.24. Total, \$133.81. Total for all objects, \$2,316.03.

REMARKS.—Twelve baptized boys at State Industrial School not reported in above.

Rector has continued during the year Monday morning addresses at Atlantic Coast Line shops, has conducted twenty-six services at Trinity chapel, Florence county, has organized and taught a large undenominational Bible class for men.

As chaplain of State Industrial School has conducted service for boys every Monday night. Twelve boys have been baptized, included in above report of adult baptisms.

During year interior of church has been varnished, and memorial candelabra and eucharistic candlesticks have been placed on the altar.

ST. JOHN'S, CONGAREE, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST. Wardens, Francis H. Weston, Jas. A. Clarkson; Secretary and Treasurer, F. H. Weston.

Families, 14; individuals not in said families, 3; baptized persons, 62. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 12. Present number—Male, 15; female, 18. Added by: Confirmation, 6; otherwise, 7. Public services: Sundays, 16; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$75.94; subscriptions, \$200; Sunday school offerings, \$8.49. Total, \$284.43.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$207.50. Diocesan: Council, \$4.58; Bishop's Fund, \$1.31; Diocesan missions, \$18; Orphanage, \$10.85; Capers' memorial, \$7.25; Bishop, \$15.82. Total, \$57.31. General: Missions—General, \$16.52; Chinese famine, \$5.50. Total, \$22.02. Total for all objects, \$286.83.

REMARKS.—This parish gives signs of marked improvement. Prospects are brighter than for many years.

ST. JUDE'S, WALTERBORO, COLLETON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. THOMAS PERRY BAKER. Wardens, C. C. Anderson, F. W. Fraser; Secretary, C. C. Tracy; Treasurer, John D. Warren.

Families, 27; individuals not in said families, 12; baptized persons, 150. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 24; female, 63. Present number—Male, 24; female, 64. Added by transfers, 1. Public services: Sundays, 23; other days, 53. Holy Communion: Public, 11; private, 4. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 16.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$149; subscriptions, \$339.50; donations, \$124; Sunday school offerings, \$32.15; interest, \$43.20; Guild, \$125; Orphanage, \$26. Total, \$838.85.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$365.25; communion alms and other charities, \$13; repairs and improvements, \$66; maintaining Sunday school, \$10; new organ, \$126.25; insurance on church, \$43.20; donation to rector, \$35. Total, \$658.70. Diocesan: Council, \$12.49; Bishop's Fund, \$3.57; Diocesan missions, \$43.50; Orphanage, \$26; Bishop's visitation, \$10. Total, \$95.56. General: Missions—General, \$22.40. Total for all objects, \$776.66.

REMARKS.—During the past year a new organ has been put in the church and a few improvements have been made. The Guild has made an appropriation for further improvements at the rectory and this work will begin at once.

As the report will show, this year has been a good one for us financially. All obligations have been met and a balance is left to begin our new year's work.

ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. LOUIS G. WOOD. Wardens, Walter Williman, John B. Reeves; Secretary, W. P. Cornell, M. D.; Lay Reader, Wm. C. Bissell.

Families, 155; individuals not in said families, 101; baptized persons, 608. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 11. Marriages, 3; burials, 10. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 122; female, 280. Present number—Male, 132; female, 282. Added by: Transfers, 3; confirmation, 25; otherwise, 3. Lost by: Death, 6; transfer, 5; removal, 8. Public services: Sundays, 142; other days, 164. Holy Communion: Public, 77; private, 16. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 21. Pupils—Male, 67; female, 82.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$700.90; subscriptions, \$3,602.27; donations, \$2,952.28; Sunday school offerings, \$346.80; Guild, \$1,116.81; Woman's Auxiliary, \$874.31. Total, \$9,593.37.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$3,466.72; communion alms and other charities, \$512.79; repairs and improvements, \$2,752.67; maintaining Sunday school, \$163.75; interest on mortgage, \$736.09. Total, \$7,632.02. Diocesan: Council, \$113.12; Bishop's Fund, \$32.32; Diocesan missions, \$587.07; Orphanage, \$260.09; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society and widows and orphans of clergy, \$37. Total, \$1,029.60. General: Missions—General, \$801.28; clergy relief, \$44.80. Total, \$846.08. Total for all objects, \$9,507.70.

ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY, NEWBERRY COUNTY. Rector, the REV. A. E. CORNISH. Wardens, J. F. J. Caldwell and C. D. Weeks; Secretary and Treasurer, C. D. Weeks; Lay Reader, J. F. J. Caldwell.

Families, 8; individuals not in said families, 6; baptized persons, 36. Communicants: Present number—Male, 6; female, 16. Added by confirmation, 2. Public services: Sundays, 11; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$63.60; subscriptions, \$169.90. Total, \$233.50.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$139.28. Diocesan: Council, \$7; Bishop's Fund, \$2; Diocesan missions, \$24; Orphanage, \$2.36; colored work, \$5.92. Total, \$41.18. General: Missions—General, \$12; foreign, \$5.92. Total, \$17.92. Total for all objects, \$199.01.

REMARKS.—There was no rector from May until September.

ST. MARK'S, FULTON, CLARENDON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. H. BARNWELL. Wardens, John T. Richardson, J. Manning Richardson; Secretary and treasurer, A. P. Toomer.

Families, 2; individuals not in said families, 12; baptized persons, 12. Public services: Sundays, monthly. Holy Communion: Public, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$15.68; other sources, \$300. Total, \$325.68.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$301.35. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$11.25; Diocesan missions, \$10. Total, \$21.25. Total for all objects, \$322.60.

ST. MARK'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. H. A. ST. AUBYN PARRIS. Wardens, C. P. Craft, J. M. Thompson. Secretary, Hiram Bell; Treasurer, John Stokien.

Families, 81; individuals not in said families, 172; baptized persons, 476. Baptisms—Adults, 3; infants, 7. Marriages, 1; burials, 14. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 42; female, 177. Present number—Male, 59; female, 194. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 4; otherwise, 12. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 151; other days, 207. Holy Communion: Public, 230; private, 17. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 20. Pupils—Male, 49; female, 76.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$1,738.44; Sunday school offerings, \$307.28; altar St. Catherine's Guild, \$77.39; confirmation class, for candlesticks, \$24; Missionary Society, \$136; Busy Bee Association, \$119.63; St. Mark's Guild, \$76. Total, \$2,478.74.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,554.13; communion alms and other charities, \$51.44; maintaining Sunday school, \$231.56; other objects, \$192.94. Total, \$2,030.07. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$13.51; Bishop Capers' memorial, \$19; St. Stephen's School, \$100. Total, \$132.51. General: Missions—General, \$30; Rev. Mancebo, Cuba, \$25. Total, \$55. Total for all objects, \$2,217.58.

REMARKS.—The parish has received notice of a bequest from will of late C. C. Leslie, junior warden, of \$1,000.

ST. MATTHEW'S, DARLINGTON, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HOPE HENRY LUMPKIN. Wardens, J. W. Evans, A. Sydnor; Secretary, T. E. Wilson; Treasurer, J. W. Evans.

Families, 32; individuals not in said families, 17; baptized persons, 122. Baptisms—Infants, 5. Marriages, 1; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 57. Present number—Male, 15; female, 55. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 1; otherwise, 9. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 7; removal, 6. Public services: Sundays, 63; other days, 51. Holy Communion: Public, 44. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 18.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$554.09; Church Home Orphanage, \$31.10; Sunday school offerings, \$65.63; Bishop Capers' memorial, \$60; Guild, \$96.30; Junior Auxiliary, \$38; Archdeacon Webber's visit, \$67; Lenten services, \$7.90; subscriptions for church debt, \$560. Total, \$1,480.02.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$514.70; interest, \$27.30; maintaining Sunday school, \$50; church debt, \$560.90; Archdeacon Webber, \$67. Total, \$1,219. Diocesan: Council, \$16.32; Bishop's Fund, \$4.69; Diocesan missions, \$45; Church Home and Orphanage, \$31.10; Convocation, \$1.55; Bishop Capers' memorial, \$60; negro work, \$4.19. Total, \$162.85. General: Missions—General, \$4.19; foreign, \$13.50; clergy relief, \$16.07; Chinese famine sufferers, \$4.50. Total, \$38.26. Total for all objects, \$1,420.11.

ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE, CALHOUN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. S. HOLMES. Wardens, Albert R. Taber, Sr., Geo. W. Willard; Secretary, Albert R. Taber, Sr.; Lay Reader, A. R. Taber, Sr.

Families, 10; individuals not in said families, 3; baptized persons, 49. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 10; female, 15. Present number—Male, 8; female, 17. Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 2. Lost by removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 22. Holy Communion: Public, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$48.45; subscriptions, \$121; donations, \$8; Sunday school offerings, \$1.50; Guild, \$53.88. Total, \$232.83.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$118; other objects, \$34.15. Total, \$152.15. Diocesan: Council, 80c.; Bishop's Fund, \$2.80; Diocesan missions, \$19.50; Orphanage, \$8; Bishop's visitation, \$7.75. Total, \$38.85. General: Missions—General, \$9; clergy relief, \$6.35. Total, \$15.35. Total for all objects, \$206.35.

REMARKS.—Included in above report, I have held four services in the Methodist church in the village of Fort Motte, and thus have ministered to residents who have no religious service on that night, along with some of our members.

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. JOHN KERSHAW, D. D. Wardens, Geo. D. Bryan, Charles R. Valk; Secretary and Treasurer, E. P. Ravenel.

Families, 152; individuals not in said families, 28; baptized persons, 591. Baptisms—Infants, 17. Marriages, 5; burials, 6. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 95; female, 273. Present number—Male, 105; female, 282. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 24. Lost by: Death, 3; transfer, 2; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 144; other days, 130. Holy Communion: Public, 70; private, 7. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 15. Pupils—Male, 46; female, 49.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$2,864.28; pew rents, \$4,910.19; special, for new organ, \$3,274.57; Sunday school offerings, \$193; interest, \$1,231.90; Guilds, \$694.18; Woman's Auxiliary, \$231.44; other sources, \$2,340.92; Junior Auxiliary, \$76.16. Total, \$15,817.54.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$5,112.31; communion alms and other charities, \$737.46; repairs and improvements, \$7,882.89; maintaining Sunday school, \$50; other objects, \$1,378.47. Total, \$15,161.13. Diocesan: Council, \$195.62; Bishop's Fund, \$55.89; Diocesan missions, \$706.92; Orphanage, \$341.13; other objects, \$572.13; Bishop's visitation, \$100. Total, \$2,071.69. General: Missions—General, \$513.44; other, \$25.57. Total, \$539.01. Total for all objects, \$17,771.83.

REMARKS.—By co-operation of the clergy of the city, daily united services were held in St. Michael's during Lent.

A large part, viz., \$6,840, of the amount reported as "repairs and improvements," represents the cost of the installation of a new organ.

ST. PAUL'S (RADCLIFFEBORO), CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. WALTER R. NOE. Wardens, R. P. Evans and A. L. Barton; Secretary, O. J. Bond; Treasurer, J. Hume Lucas.

Families, 80; individuals not in said families, 20; baptized persons, 316. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 15. Burials, 7. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 39; female, 138. Present number—Male, 39; female, 142. Added by: Transfers, 10; confirmation, 7. Lost by: Death, 3; transfer, 4. Public services: Sundays, 96; other days, 67. Holy Communion: Public, 50; private, 5. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 13. Pupils—Male and female, 91.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$468.94; pew rents, \$1,570.77; subscriptions, \$1,673.02; Sunday school offerings, \$191.45; Guild, \$232.96; Woman's Auxiliary, \$215.75; Junior Auxiliary, \$56.85; Relief Society, \$113.26. Total, \$4,528.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,322.70; communion alms and other charities, \$163.91; repairs and improvements, \$257.76; maintaining Sunday school, \$103.85; other objects, \$198.19. Total, \$3,046.41. Diocesan: Council, \$54.99; Bishop's Fund, \$54.99; Diocesan missions, \$198.29; other objects, \$137.09. Total, \$445.36. General: Missions—General, \$254.45. Total for all objects, \$3,746.22.

ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON, ANDERSON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. L. E. HUBARD. Wardens, Thos. Pickens, M. D., Thos. Stevens; Secretary and Treasurer, B. C. Crawford.

Families, 7. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 2. Marriages, 1; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 19. Present number—Male, 8; female, 20. Added by confirmation, 3. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 37; other days, 7. Holy Communion: Public, 11; private, 1. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 2. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 8.

ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. FRANCIS WILLIS AMBLER. Wardens, Chas. N. Shepard, Ph. D., Edward P. Guerard; Secretary, H. P. Foster; Treasurer, E. P. Guerard; Lay Reader, W. R. Dehon.

Families, 74; individuals not in said families, 7; baptized persons, 292. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 2; burials, 8. Communicants: Present number—Male, 64; female, 127. Added by: Transfers, 3; confirmation, 5; otherwise, 15. Lost by: Death, 2; transfer, 3. Public services: Sundays, 140; other days, 99. Holy Communion: Public, 81; private, 11. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 23; female, 26.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$1,038.03; pew rents, \$966.58; subscriptions, \$384.60; donations, \$40.11; Sunday school offerings, \$33; Guild, \$283.50; Woman's Auxiliary, \$81.50; Junior Auxiliary, \$47.40; St. Barnabas' Society, \$247.57; sale burial lots, \$130.20. Total, \$3,252.49.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,866.58; communion alms and other charities, \$216.70; repairs and improvements, \$453.69; maintaining Sunday school, \$7.80; parish guilds, \$57.27. Total, \$2,602.04. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$65.70; Diocesan missions, \$126; Orphanage, \$39.11; Bishop's visitation, \$68.03; Capers' memorial, \$14.05; colored work, \$64.25; day school at St. Barnabas, \$240. Total, \$617.14. General: Missions—General, \$36. Total for all objects, \$3,255.18.

REMARKS.—St. Barnabas' Society was organized for the purpose of raising funds for the poor at St. Barnabas' mission as well as in the community at large.

ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD SPRINGS, LEE COUNTY. Rector, the REV. H. H. COVINGTON. Wardens, W. B. Colclough, Stanyarne Burrows; Secretary and Treasurer, Stanyarne Burrows, R. F. D. No. 1, Oswego, S. C.

Families, 10; individuals not in said families, 26. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 9. Present number—Male, 4; female, 9. Public services: Sundays, 7; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 7.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services and subscriptions, \$224.46.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$77; repairs and improvements, \$110.11. Total, \$187.11. Diocesan: Council, \$3.66; Bishop's Fund, \$1.05; Diocesan missions, \$12; Orphanage, \$2.80. Total, \$19.71. General: Missions—General, \$6. Total for all objects, \$212.82.

ST. PHILIP'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. S. CARY BECKWITH. Wardens, Walter Pringle, Isaac Mazyck; Secretary and Treasurer, Arthur Mazyck; Lay Readers, Thos. W. Bacot, W. G. Mazyck.

Families, 242; individuals not in said families, 104; baptized persons, 871. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 20. Marriages, 10; burials, 24. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 119; female, 324. Present number—Male, 151; female, 398. Added by: Transfers, 35; confirmation, 24; otherwise, 65. Lost by: Death, 16; transfer, 2. Public services: Sundays, 108; other days, 56. Holy Communion: Public, 31; private, 24. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 21. Pupils—Male, 28; female, 86. Ladies resident in St. Philip's Church Home, 19.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$1,947.27; pew rents, \$2,590.04; subscriptions, \$615; donations, \$158.05; Sunday school offerings, \$80.80; interest, \$870.72; Guilds, \$992.79; Woman's Auxiliary, \$260.04; other sources, \$1,798.37; St. Philip's Church Home, \$2,034.04; the glebe, \$6,258.54. Total, \$17,605.66.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$3,179.89; communion alms and other charities, \$759.91; repairs and improvements, \$1,401.73;

maintaining Sunday school, \$50; maintaining St. Philip's Church Home, \$983.44; other objects, \$1,604.95; the glebe, \$5,591.31. Total, \$13,571.23. Diocesan: Council, \$109.14; Bishop's Fund, \$31.18; Diocesan missions, \$375; Orphanage, \$75.72; other objects, \$456.47. Total, \$997.51. General: Missions—General, \$429.74; other objects, \$7.50. Total, \$437.24. Total for all objects, \$15,005.98.

REMARKS.—One thousand dollars has been paid on the rectory debt. The glebe is bonded for parish debt, on which \$931.12 has been paid during the past year.

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Minister, the REV. ROBERTS P. JOHNSON. Wardens, R. A. Meares, N. W. Palmer; Secretary and Treasurer, R. C. Thomas; Lay Reader, G. P. Edmunds.

Families, 16; individuals not in said families, 2; baptized persons, 78. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 32. Present number—Male, 11; female, 37. Added by confirmation, 5. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 42; other days, 17. Holy Communion: Public, 8. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$106.46; subscriptions, \$294; Guild, \$47.75; other sources, \$5. Total, \$453.21.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$305.25; repairs and improvements, \$53.55. Total, \$358.80. Diocesan: Council, \$5.67; Bishop's Fund \$1.62; Diocesan missions, \$30; Orphanage, \$1.65; other objects, \$10.05. Total, \$48.99. General: Missions—General, \$6.70. Total for all objects, \$414.49.

ST. THADDAEUS', AIKEN, AIKEN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. R. C. JETER. Wardens, T. G. Croft, M. D., F. B. Henderson; Secretary and Treasurer, G. W. C. Thorpe.

Families, 68; individuals not in said families, 30; baptized persons, 251. Baptisms—Adults, 1; Infants, 5. Marriages, 1; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 47; female, 111. Present number—Male, 54; female, 118. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 14; otherwise, 2. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 116; other days, 104. Holy Communion: Public, 71; private, 15. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 14. Pupils—Male, 37; female, 43.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$1,365.63; subscriptions, \$1,216.40; donations, \$21; Sunday school offerings, \$152.25; Guilds, \$440.96; Woman's Auxiliary, \$367.77; church building fund, \$4,970.48; Junior Auxiliary, \$147.80; balance, \$279.72. Total, \$8,962.01.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,527.81; communion alms and other charities, \$50; repairs and improvements, \$32.30; maintaining Sunday school, \$70.58. Total, \$2,680.79. Diocesan: Council, \$63.21; Bishop's Fund, \$18.06; Diocesan missions, \$283.50; Orphanage, \$132; Bishop's Visitation Fund, \$85.05. Total, \$501.82. General: Missions—General, \$104; foreign, \$12; domestic, \$315. Total, \$431. Total for all objects, \$3,616.61.

REMARKS.—Of the total balance of \$5,348.40, \$5,138.40 is for the new church fund and \$210 is towards a new organ.

ST. THOMAS' AND ST. DENNIS'. No report.

TRINITY, ABBEVILLE, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Rector, the REV. A. E. CORNISH. Wardens, J. F. Barnwell, Lewis Perrin; Secretary, J. F. Barnwell; Treasurer, Lewis Perrin.

Families, 17; individuals not in said families, 4; baptized persons, 53. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Present number—Male, 17; female, 32. Public services: Sundays, 24; other days, 9. Holy

Communion: Public, 13. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 1. Pupils—Male, 3; female, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$38.26; subscriptions, \$431.20; Sunday school offerings, \$7.25. Total, \$476.61.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$380; communion alms and other charities, \$10; repairs and improvements, \$15. Total, \$405. Church Home, \$27. Total, \$62.46. General: Missions—General, \$19.25. Total for all objects, \$471.61.

TRINITY, BLACK OAK, PINOPOLIS, BERKELEY COUNTY. Minister, the REV. ROBERT WILSON, D. D. Secretary and Treasurer, Henry R. Dwight.

Families, 13; individuals not in said families, 2; baptized persons, 51. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 25. Present number—Male, 7; female, 23. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 5. Public services: Sundays, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$142.53; pew rents, \$68; donations, \$10; interest, \$22.50; rent of rectory, \$120. Total, \$363.03.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$215.10; other objects, \$2. Total, \$217.10. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$8.64; Diocesan missions, \$48; Orphanage, \$19.10; other objects, \$49.70. Total, \$125.44. General: Missions—General, \$20; other objects, \$16.70. Total, \$36.70. Total for all objects, \$279.24.

REMARKS.—The parish has lost heavily in numbers, death having claimed its senior warden, and the junior warden (and lay reader), with his family, having removed to another home.

TRINITY, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. KIRKMAN GEORGE FINLAY. Wardens, Allen Jones, Robt. W. Shand; Secretary, Robt. Moorman; Treasurer, Miss Jennie G. Gibbes; Lay Readers, J. Nelson Frierson, A. E. Legare.

Families, 250. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 27. Marriages, 8; burials, 16. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 190; female, 345. Present number—Male, 195; female, 360. Added by confirmation, 22. Lost by: Death, 11; removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 138; other days, 140. Holy Communion: Public, 95; private, 11. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 23. Pupils—Male, 70; female, 120.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$2,292.22; pew rents, \$4,554.45; subscriptions, \$1,193.78; Sunday school offerings, \$350; Guild, \$145.48; Woman's Auxiliary, \$161; other sources, \$622.03; pledges general missions, \$858.72; Daughters of the Holy Cross, \$413.79. Total, \$10,591.47.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$4,883.39; communion alms and other charities, \$281.17; repairs and improvements, \$739.70; maintaining Sunday school, \$40; Guild, \$109.78. Total, \$6,054.04. Diocesan: Council, \$151.97; Bishop's Fund, \$43.42; Diocesan missions, \$640.39; Church Home and Orphanage, \$229.55; colored work in the Diocese, \$227.70; other objects, \$491.77; Trinity mission, \$445.23. Total, \$2,189.64. General: Missions—General, \$1,115.70; clergy relief, \$43.55; other objects, \$474.64. Total, \$1,633.84. Total for all objects, \$9,877.52.

TRINITY, EDGEFIELD, EDGEFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ROYAL G. SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, D. S. DuBose; Treasurer, R. C. Padgett.

Families, 26; baptized persons, 99. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 20; female, 39. Present number—Male, 20; female, 38. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sunday, 24; other days, 31. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$37.67; subscriptions and donations, \$327.83; other sources, \$152.03. Total, \$517.53.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$260.38; repairs and improvements, \$279.08. Total, \$539.36. Diocesan: Council, \$9.52; Bishop's Fund, \$2.72; Diocesan missions, \$30; Church Home and Orphanage, \$7.57; Capers' memorial building, \$23.40. Total, \$73.21. General: Missions—General, \$15.02; Alaska, \$4.50. Total, \$19.52. Total for all objects, \$632.09.

TRINITY, EDISTO ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. PERCIVAL H. WHALEY, D. D. Wardens, A. M. Whaley, E. B. Bailey; Secretary, O. W. Seabrook; Treasurer, A. M. Whaley.

Families, 12; individuals not in said families, 14; baptized persons, 60. Marriages, 1; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 20; female, 36. Present number—Male, 20; female, 34. Added by confirmation, 4. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 35; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 11; private, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$155.36; subscriptions, \$210.20; donations, \$48.65; interest, \$305.68; Woman's Auxiliary, \$51.01; other sources, \$71. Total, \$841.90.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$624.53. Diocesan: Council, \$12.26; Bishop's Fund, \$3.35; Diocesan missions, \$82; Orphanage, \$12.65; other objects, \$38.85. Total, \$149.11. General: Missions—General, \$68.26. Total for all objects, \$841.90.

TRINITY, SOCIETY HILL, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HOPE HENRY LUMPKIN. Wardens, J. J. Lucas, B. S. Lucas; Secretary and Treasurer, J. J. Lucas; Lay Reader, J. J. Lucas.

Families, 10; individuals not in said families, 3; baptized persons, 35. Marriages, 1; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 16. Present number—Male, 5; female, 16. Added by: Confirmation, 1; otherwise, 1. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 19; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 10. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 2. Pupils—Male, 3; female, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$58.85; subscriptions, \$64.25; donations, \$10; Sunday school offerings, \$12; rent, \$2; Church Home Orphanage, \$10. Total, \$157.10.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$107.80; maintaining Sunday school, \$2. Total, \$109.80. Diocesan: Council, \$3.53; Bishop's Fund, \$1.01; Diocesan missions, \$23; Church Home and Orphanage, \$10; Bishop's visitation, \$5.18; Ladies' Home, \$3. Total, \$45.72. General: Missions—General, \$16. Total for all objects, \$171.52.

ZION, EASTOVER, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST. Wardens, Alexander G. Clarkson, Chas. E. Egan; Secretary and Treasurer, Richard Singleton.

Families, 12; individuals not in said families, 5; baptized persons, 60. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 3; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 23. Present number—Male, 10; female, 22. Lost by removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 22; other days, 20. Holy Communion: Public, 10. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 7.

RECEIPTS.—Offering at church services, \$108.88; subscriptions, \$254; Sunday school offerings, \$2.74; interest, \$118.18; Woman's Auxiliary, \$39.08; other sources, \$22.50; Orphanage committee, \$25. Total, \$570.38.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$305; maintaining Sunday school, \$1.50. Total, \$306.50. Diocesan: Council, \$10.67; Bishop's Fund, \$3.05; Diocesan missions, \$30.40; Orphanage, \$45.54; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$4; widows and orphans of clergy, \$4.92; Capers'

Memorial Fund, \$2; Convocation, \$1.02. Total, \$101.60. General: Missions—General, \$24.99; clergy relief, \$4.65; China famine, \$10; church building fund, \$10. Total, \$49.64. Total for all objects, \$457.74.

REMARKS.—The contract for a new church in this parish has been given, to cost \$4,500. It is to be of brick, with slate roof and concrete trimmings.

Organized Missions

ALL SAINTS', MANNING, CLARENDON COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. JOHN KERSHAW, JR. Warden, R. B. Lyons, Manning, S. C.; Treasurer, F. P. Burgess, Manning, S. C.

Families, 4; baptized persons, 13. Communicants: Male, 7; female, 6. Lost by removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 7. Holy Communion: Public, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$105.39; other sources, \$35. Total, \$140.39.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$52.75; repairs and improvements, \$36.35. Total, \$89.10. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$6; Bishop's Visitation Fund, \$11.79. Total, \$17.79. Total for all objects, \$106.89.

REMARKS.—This mission was started anew and formally organized at a service held on October 30, 1910. It now occupies neat quarters in a former private school building, and is appropriately furnished and arranged. This mission is indebted to several friends for substantial gifts of furniture and necessities. A building fund of more than \$500 is in hand, and a lot is being sought at present.

ASCENSION, HAGOOD, SUMTER COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. W. H. BARNWELL. Warden, T. P. Sanders, Hagood; Treasurer, Florence B. Ellerbe, Rembert.

Families, 13; baptized persons, 56. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 22. Present number—Male, 14; female, 19. Added, 1. Lost by Death, 2; transfer, 9. included in two families. Public services: Three per month and fifth Sundays. Holy Communion: Public, monthly. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 14; female, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$89.59; subscriptions and donations, \$404.91; Sunday school offerings, \$8.25; Woman's Auxiliary, \$18. Total, \$520.75.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$318; repairs and improvements, \$74.50; maintaining Sunday school, \$3.26; other objects, \$10. Total, \$405.76. Diocesan: Council, \$8.72; Bishop's Fund, \$2.49; Diocesan missions, \$30; Church Home and Orphanage, \$18.16. Total, \$59.37. General missions, \$12.50. Total for all objects, \$577.63.

ATONEMENT, BLACKSBURG, CHEROKEE COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. T. TRACY WALSH. Warden, Wm. Anderson, M. D., Blacksbury; Treasurer, Wm. Anderson, M. D., Blacksbury.

Families, 7; baptized persons, 14. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 7. Present number—Male, 5; female, 7. Added by transfer, 2. Public services: Sunday, 7; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Balance from last year, \$5.45; offerings at church services, \$35.59; subscriptions and donations, \$40.60; rent of church lot, \$2.50. Total, \$84.14.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$54.40; repairs and improvements, \$4. Total, \$58.40. Diocesan: Council, \$1.08; Bishop's Fund, 31c.; Diocesan missions, \$18; Orphanage, \$5. Total, \$24.39. Total for all objects, \$82.79.

CHRIST CHURCH, LANCASTER, LANCASTER COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. C. W. BOYD. Warden, Chas. T. Connors, Lancaster, S. C.; W. T. Williams, Lancaster, S. C.

Families, 9; baptized persons, 37. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported, 18; present number, 20. Added by transfers, 2. Public services: Sundays, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$32.28; subscriptions and donations, \$89. Total, \$121.28.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$108.11. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$18; Church Home and Orphanage, \$1.75. Total, \$20.56. Total for all objects, \$128.67.

CHRIST, MAR'S BLUFF, FLORENCE COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. HAROLD THOMAS; Assistant, REV. H. C. SALMOND. Warden, Walter Gregg, and Treasurer, J. W. Wallace, Mar's Bluff.

Families, 15; baptized persons, 65. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 22. Present number—Male, 15; female, 18. Added by confirmation, 1. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 4. Public services: Sundays, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 10; private, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$51.90; subscriptions and donations, \$220.30; Guild, \$25. Total, \$297.20.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$200; repairs and improvements, \$38.74. Total, \$238.74. Diocesan: Council, \$5.25; Bishop's Fund, \$1.50; Diocesan missions, \$32.63; Church Home and Orphanage, \$25. Total, \$64.38. General missions, \$7.50. Total for all objects, \$310.62.

EPIPHANY, NORTH AUGUSTA. No report.

GRACE, RIDGE SPRING, SALUDA COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. ROYAL G. SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, Frank T. Carwile, Ridge Spring; Treasurer, Mrs. W. H. Stuckey, Ridge Spring; Lay Reader, B. Bryan.

Families, 6; baptized persons, 20. Communicants: Present number—Male, 5; female, 9. Public services: Sundays, 11; other days, 26. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 3. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Subscriptions, \$200.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$100. Diocesan missions, \$12. General missions, \$6. Total for all objects, \$118.

HEAVENLY REST, SHIRLEY, HAMPTON COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. P. D. HAY.

Families, 6. Communicants, 16. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

HOLY COMMUNION, ALLENDALE, BARNWELL COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. ALBERT E. EVISON. Warden, C. B. Farmer, Allendale, S. C.; Treasurer, Mrs. W. R. Darlington, Sr., Allendale, S. C.

Families, 10; baptized persons, 49. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 24. Present number—Male, 11; female, 22. Added by transfers, 2. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 1; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 19; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 9. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$70.47; subscriptions and donations, \$213.34; Sunday school offerings, \$11.21; Guild, \$49.65. Total, \$344.67.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$217.25; repairs and improvements, \$8.80; maintaining Sunday school, \$5.16. Total, \$231.21. Diocesan: Council, \$9.66; Bishop's Fund, \$2.76; Diocesan missions,

\$15.40; Church Home and Orphanage, \$28.25; colored work, \$4.75; Bishop's visitation, \$6.50. Total, \$67.32. General missions, \$16.65. Total for all objects, \$315.18.

CHAPEL OF THE HOLY CROSS, SULLIVAN'S ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY.

Minister in Charge, the REV. J. W. SPARKS. Warden, Wm. G. Mazyck, Charleston, S. C.; Treasurer, William M. Bird, Charleston, S. C.; Lay Reader, Wm. G. Mazyck.

Families, varying; baptized persons, varying. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2; female, 1. Present number—Male, 5; female, 3. Added, 5. Public services: Sundays, 16. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$86.65; subscriptions and donations, \$35; alms chest, \$3.47. Total, \$125.12.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$27; on account debt, \$100. Total, \$127. Diocesan: Council, \$1.43; Bishop's Fund, 41c.; Diocesan missions, \$6. Total, \$7.84. General missions, \$3. Total for all objects, \$134.84.

REMARKS.—Occasional services are held for the soldiers at Fort Moultrie, and arrangements are being made for monthly services in the autumn and winter.

HOLY TRINITY, CLEMSON COLLEGE, OCONEE COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. L. E. HUBARD. Warden, R. E. Lee, Clemson College, S. C.; Treasurer, S. W. Evans, Clemson College, S. C.

Families, 17; baptized persons, 70. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 12; female, 34. Present number—Male, 15; female, 34. Added by: Transfers, 4; confirmation, 3. Lost by removal, 4. Public services: Sunday, 33; other days, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 11; private, 1. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 14.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$66; subscriptions and donations, \$315.13; Sunday school offerings, \$23.88; specials, \$14.58. Total, \$419.59.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$334.25; maintaining Sunday school, \$18; other objects, \$1.71. Total, \$353.96. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$2.79; Diocesan missions, \$37.51; Church Home and Orphanage, \$9.85; Bishop Capers' memorial, \$5; Ladies' Home, \$3.10; negro work, \$5.59. General missions, \$16.23. Total for all objects, \$674.03.

THE CROSS, BLUFFTON, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. P. D. HAY.

Baptisms—Infants, 2. Mariages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2; female, 16. Present number—Male, 2; female, 14. Added by confirmation, 6. Lost by: Transfer, 2; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 24; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 24; private, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$30.77; subscriptions and donations, \$17.55. Total, \$48.32.

EXPENDITURES.—Diocesan: Church Home and Orphanage, \$14.40. General: Missions, \$3.93; clergy relief, \$3.15. Total, \$7.08. Total for all objects, \$21.48.

OUR SAVIOUR, RION, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV.

ROBERTS P. JOHNSON. Warden, Louis A. Bye, Jr.; Secretary and Treasurer, J. C. Thorn; Lay Reader, B. H. Heyward, Jr.

Families, 4; individuals not in said families, 5; baptized persons, 22. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male and female, 12. Present number—Male, 6; female, 7. Added by confirmation, 2. Lost by removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 57; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$117.04; subscriptions, \$119.15. Total, \$236.19.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$119.15; repairs and improvements, \$14.16. Total, \$133.31. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$23.50; Church Home and Orphanage, \$13. Total, \$36.50. General missions, \$40.72. Total for all objects, \$210.53.

OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON, EDGEFIELD COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. ROYAL G. SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, P. B. Day, Trenton; Treasurer, Julius Vann, Trenton; Lay Reader, Julius Vann.

Families, 15; baptized persons, 55. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 14; female, 17. Present number—Male, 16; female, 20. Added by confirmation, 5. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sunday, 28; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 8; private, 3. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 7; female, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, subscriptions and donations, \$276.35.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$200; other objects, \$35.70. Total, \$235.70. Diocesan: Council, \$7.38; Bishop's Fund, \$2.11; Diocesan missions, \$30. Total, \$39.49. General Missions, \$6.25. Total for all objects, \$281.44.

ST. ALBAN'S, KINGSTREE, WILLIAMSBURG COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. ROBERT WILSON, D. D. Warden, P. B. Thorn, Kingstree; Acting Treasurer, Robert Wilson, Kingstree.

Families, 10; baptized persons, 37. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 19. Present number—Male, 7; female, 21. Added by: Confirmation, 1; otherwise, 5. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 23; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 21.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$149.92; subscriptions and donations, \$64.60; Guild, \$73.60; donations through Guild, \$35. Total, \$323.12.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$180.52; repairs and improvements, \$76; other objects, \$5; traveling expenses, \$15. Total, \$276.52. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$1; Diocesan missions, \$18; Bishop's visitation, \$3. Total, \$22. Total for all objects, \$298.52.

REMARKS.—On Sunday, June 23d, being detained in Charleston, I held service and preached in St. Paul's church. On Monday, April 24th, at Kingstree, Rev. R. W. Barnwell, with my consent, baptized an infant.

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. WILLIAM NORWOOD TILLINGHAST. Wardens, Alex. McBee, Jas. T. Williams, Greenville, S. C.; Treasurer, J. B. Burgard, Greenville, S. C.

Families, 17; baptized persons, 70. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 24; female, 28. Present number—Male, 18; female, 25. Added by confirmation, 2. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 10. Public services: Sundays, 46; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 18. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 7; female, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$641.55; Sunday school offerings, \$13.51; Guild, \$81; Woman's Auxiliary, \$10. Total, \$746.06.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$451.64; repairs and improvements, \$99.25; new altar, \$8. Total, \$558.89. Diocesan: Council, \$9.62; Bishop's Fund, \$2.75; Diocesan missions, \$36; Convocation, \$2; Bishop's offering, \$7.40; Capers' memorial, \$3.20; negro work, \$11.50. Total, \$72.47. General missions, \$11.50. Total for all objects, \$642.86.

REMARKS.—Through the earnest efforts of St. Andrew's Guild and members of the congregation a beautiful new altar has just been procured and is ready to be placed in the church.

ST. BARNABAS', SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. FRANCIS WILLIS AMBLER. Warden, W. R. Dehon; Secretary, W. R. Dehon; Treasurer, Priest in Charge *pro tem.*; Lay Reader, W. R. Dehon.

Families, 37; baptized persons, 88. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 10. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 26. Present number—Male, 8; female, 27. Added by confirmation, 4. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 44; other days, 3. Holy Communion: Public, 6; private, 1. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 28; female, 18.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$13.18; Christmas tree, \$17.45; from Diocese, \$200; Sunday school offerings, \$17.17; tuition from day school, \$7.60; sale of clothes, \$4; rent of room in hospital, \$4. Total, \$263.40.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$176.47; repairs and improvements, \$5.17; maintaining Sunday school, \$65.38. Total, \$247.02. Diocesan: Council, \$1.18; Bishop's Fund, \$4.14; Diocesan missions, \$19.82; Orphanage, \$11.44; Bishop Capers' memorial, \$2.39; Bishop's offering, \$1.55. Total, \$40.52. General missions, \$15. Total for all objects, \$302.54.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, HARTSVILLE, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. HOPE HENRY LUMPKIN. Warden, Wm. Eggleston, M. D., Hartsville, S. C.; Treasurer, Randolph P. Gillespie, Hartsville, S. C.

Families, 11; baptized persons, 30. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 3; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 7. Present number—Male, 6; female, 13. Added by: Confirmation, 3; otherwise, 6. Lost by transfer, 2. Public services: Sunday, 15; other days, 23. Holy Communion: Public, 5. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$66.47; subscriptions and donations, \$105.10; Sunday school offerings, \$26.40; Guild, \$146; Woman's Auxiliary, \$6. Total, \$349.97.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$103.93; interest, \$48; repairs and improvements, \$87.76; maintaining Sunday school, \$12.74; altar vases, given by Sunday school, \$12. Rent of church, \$15. Total, \$279.43. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$2.57; Diocesan missions, \$15; Orphanage, \$5; Home for Ladies, \$2.40; negro work, \$5.76. Total, \$30.73. General missions, \$21.16. Total for all objects, \$331.32.

REMARKS.—Since the last report the church has been completed and almost furnished. Several beautiful gifts and memorials add greatly to the interior—a Bishop's and Priest's chair, a carved oak eagle lectern, a pair of brass altar vases, a set of altar linen and an exquisite silver chalice. Other gifts are in contemplation and it is possible that the church will be completely furnished within another year.

ST. EDMUND'S, HARDEEVILLE, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. P. D. HAY.

Families, 2; baptized persons, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 1; female, 1. Present number—Male, 1; female, 1. Public services: Sundays, 24. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$23.17; subscriptions and donations, \$3.60. Total, \$26.77.

ST. JAMES', GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. WILLIAM NORWOOD TILLINGHAST. Wardens, J. P. O'Eland and F. F. Watson, Greenville; Treasurer, C. A. David, Greenville.

Families, 17; baptized persons, 62. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 16; female, 31. Present number—Male, 16; female, 29. Lost by removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 42 other days, 13. Holy Communion: Public, 19; private, 3. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 14; female, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, subscriptions and donations, \$227.83; Sunday school offerings, \$27.54; Guild, \$104.65. Total, \$360.02.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$111.67; church debt, \$48. Total, \$159.67. Diocesan: Council, \$2.20; Bishop's Fund, \$1.20; Diocesan missions, \$11.66. Total, \$15.06. Total for all objects, \$174.73.

REMARKS.—Through the earnest efforts of the Ladies' Guild the mortgage on the church property has been paid and it is now absolutely free from debt.

ST. JAMES', JAMES ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. HENRY CHARTAGNIER MAZYCK. Warden, W. G. Hinson, Legare Street, Charleston; Treasurer, John Rivers, Dill, Ball Co., Charleston, S. C.

Families, 9. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Present number—Male, 6; female, 11. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 2. Public services: Sunday, 19; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$51.16.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$482.42; repairs and improvements, \$102.41. Total, \$584.83. Diocesan: Council, \$5.14; Bishop's Fund, \$1.47; Diocesan missions, \$36. Total, \$42.61. General missions, \$15. Total for all objects, \$641.44.

ST. JOHN'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. R. MAYNARD MARSHALL. Warden, J. J. Horres, 41 Nassau Street; Treasurer, LeRoy M. Salvo, 338 Rutledge Avenue.

Families, 134; baptized persons, 559. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 33. Marriages, 14; burials, 22. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 68; female, 143. Present number—Male, 82; female, 177. Added by: Confirmation, 39; otherwise, 19. Lost by: Death, 8; transfer, 10. Public services: Sundays, 159; other days, 136. Holy Communion: Public, 82. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 21. Pupils—Male, 64; female, 62.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$1,082.90; subscriptions and donations, \$165; Sunday school offerings, \$114.81; Woman's Auxiliary, \$48; other sources, \$165; Junior Auxiliary, \$50.35; communion alms, \$109.32. Total, \$1,735.38.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$826.43; alms and charities, \$150; repairs and improvements, \$230; maintaining Sunday school, \$66.72; other objects, \$130.29. Total, \$1,403.44. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$25; Diocesan missions, \$67.02; Church Home and Orphanage, \$23.18. Total, \$115.20. General missions, \$101.75. Total for all objects, \$1,620.39.

REMARKS.—By hard work we are paying for our \$3,000 parish house at the rate of \$500 a year. Our Men's Mission Club, financing the current expenses of the parish house, handled a budget of about \$300 for the year.

ST. MARK'S, CHESTER, CHESTER COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. T. TRACY WALSH. Warden, R. F. Towson, Chester; Treasurer, J. W. Fletcher, Jr., Chester; Lay Readers, W. E. Diggle, F. W. Lachicotte.

Families, 16; baptized persons, 44. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 14; female, 24. Present number—

Male, 15; female, 24. Added, 1. Public services: Sundays, 49; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 7; female, 13.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$171.46; subscriptions and donations, \$432.77; Sunday school offerings, \$25.07; Guild, \$111.20; Woman's Auxiliary, \$16.04. Total, \$756.54.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$431.11; repairs and improvements, \$10.75; maintaining Sunday school, \$8.56; other objects, \$13.55; balance on pipe organ, \$111.34; auxiliary expenses, \$1.65. Total, \$576.96. Diocesan: Council, \$3.50; Bishop's Fund, \$1; Diocesan missions, \$40.65; Orphanage, \$14.50; other objects, \$4.10. Total, \$63.75. General: Missions, \$38.81; clergy relief, \$6.10. Total, \$44.91. Total for all objects, \$685.62.

ST. MATTHIAS', SUMMERTON, CLARENDON COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. JOHN KERSHAW, JR. Warden, John R. Dingle, Summerton, S. C., R. F. D.; Treasurer, L. E. Brailsford, Summerton, S. C., R. F. D.

Families, 13; baptized persons, 66. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 24; female, 22. Present number—Male, 19; female, 22. Added by transfer, 1. Lost by removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 43; other days, 28. Holy Communion: Public, 10; private, 2. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$53.24; subscriptions, \$706.96; Guild, \$52.80; other sources, \$35.15. Total, \$848.15.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$396.64; repairs and improvements, \$25. Total, \$421.64. Diocesan: Council, \$13.68; Bishop's Fund, \$3.91; Diocesan missions, \$30; Church Home and Orphanage, \$27.50; widows and orphans of clergy, \$5. Total, \$80.09. General: Missions, \$10; clergy relief, \$5.15. Total for all objects, \$848.15.

ST. PAUL'S, BATESBURG, LEXINGTON COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. ROYAL G. SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, N. R. Bagly, Batesburg; Treasurer, W. C. Farber, Batesburg; Lay Readers, J. B. Reid, N. R. Bagly.

Families, 5; baptized persons, 14. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 5; female, 3. Lost by transfer, 1. Public services: Sundays, 15; other days, 31. Holy Communion: Public, 15. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$71; subscriptions and donations, \$71.60. Total, \$142.60.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$82.68; repairs and improvements, \$5.25. Total, \$87.93. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$3.73; other objects, \$7.10. Total, \$10.83. Total for all objects, \$98.76.

REMARKS.—This mission is now out of debt, and has a beautiful lot, with completely furnished chapel.

ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE, MARLBORO COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. R. W. BARNWELL since January 1st; previously, REV. A. S. THOMAS. Warden and Treasurer, J. A. Faison, M. D., Bennettsville, S. C.; Lay Reader, J. A. Faison, M. D.

Families, 12; baptized persons, 49. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 20. Present number—Male, 7; female, 20. Added by confirmation, 1. Public services: Sundays, 40. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 14; female, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$49.10; subscriptions and donations, \$518.10; Sunday school offerings, \$48.58; Guild, \$26.70; Woman's Auxiliary, \$26.50. Total, \$668.98.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$469.63; repairs and improvements, \$17.05; maintaining Sunday school, \$18.21. Total, \$504.89. Diocesan: Council, \$9.42; Bishop's Fund, \$2.69; Diocesan missions, \$48; Orphanage, \$12; negro work, \$4.42; Bishop's visitation, \$6.75; Bishop Capers' memorial, \$5. Total, \$78.28. General missions, \$61.93. Total for all objects, \$645.10.

ST. STEPHEN'S, PINEVILLE. Minister in Charge, the REV. R. W. BARNWELL.

No report. (See St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.)

ST. STEPHEN'S, ST. STEPHENS, BERKELEY COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. HAROLD THOMAS. Warden, F. W. Schipmann, St. Stephens; Treasurer, E. B. Marion, St. Stephens, S. C.

Families, 9; baptized persons, 39. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 8. Present number—Male, 9; female, 13. Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 8. Lost by: Transfer, 1; removal, 1. Public services: Other days than Sundays, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 7. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 1. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 25.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$25.26; Sunday school offerings, \$2.76. Total, \$28.02.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$25.26. Diocesan: Council, \$1.75; Bishop's Fund, 50c. Total, \$2.25. Total for all objects, \$27.51.

REMARKS.—Members of St. Stephen's, Pineville, included in this report.

ST. STEPHEN'S, WILLINGTON, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER. Warden, Archibald Bryan Andrews, Willington, S. C.; Treasurer, Guilford W. Cade, Willington, S. C.

Families, 9; baptized persons, 41. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 17; female, 13. Present number—Male, 19; female, 12. Added by confirmation, 4. Lost by removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 17; other days, 13. Holy Communion: Public, 17.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$38.54; subscriptions and donations, \$135.78; children's Easter offering, \$2.27. Total, \$176.59.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$130; other objects, \$7.88. Total, \$137.88. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$3.78; Diocesan missions, \$18.40; Church Home and Orphanage, \$3.54; Convocation, \$1.70; to Bishop at his visit, \$4.10. Total, \$31.52. General missions, \$6.14. Total for all objects, \$175.54.

ST. TIMOTHY'S, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. WILMER S. POYNER. Warden, Charles W. Jacock, Columbia, S. C.; Treasurer, John B. Rodgers, Columbia, S. C.

Families, 35; baptized persons, 146. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 6. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 26; female, 47. Present number—Male, 33; female, 75. Added by: Transfers, 16; confirmation, 10. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 48; other days, 64. Holy Communion: Public, 25. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 8. Pupils—Male, 33; female, 55.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$532.21; subscriptions and donations, \$71; Sunday school offerings, \$48; Guild, \$304.90; Men's Guild, \$100. Total, \$1,046.11.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$337.81; repairs and improvements, \$169.50; maintaining Sunday school, \$18; paid on debt,

\$264.05; paid Rev. John R. Matthews, \$30. Total, \$819.36. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$25; Church Home and Orphanage, \$6.50; colored work, \$8.75; other objects, \$3. Total, \$43.25. General missions, \$47.93. Total for all objects, \$910.44.

Unorganized Missions

ALL SAINTS', CALHOUN FALLS, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER. Superintendent of Sunday School, Samuel M. Simmons.

Families, 2; baptized persons, 9. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 5. Present number—Male, 4; female, 4. Added, 2. Lost by removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 25; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 2. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3; pupils, number variable.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$27.18; Sunday school offerings, \$17.25. Total, \$44.43.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$4.50; repairs and improvements, \$9.67; maintaining Sunday school, \$17.65. Total, \$31.82. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$9; Orphanage, \$1.62; Convocation, 82c. Total, \$11.44. Total for all objects, \$43.26.

ASCENSION, SENECA, OCONEE COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. WILLIAM NORWOOD TILLINGHAST. Treasurer, Mrs. E. A. Hines, Seneca.

Families, 2; baptized persons, 17. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2; female, 9. Present number—Male, 2; female, 10. Added, 1. Public services: Sundays, 23; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$13.49; subscriptions and donations, \$40.76. Total, \$54.25.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$30.76; repairs and improvements, \$10. Total, \$40.76. Diocesan missions, \$12. General missions, \$5. Total for all objects, \$57.76.

REMARKS.—A new organ has just been installed through the efforts of the Guild.

MISSION AT BROOKS, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER.

Families, 1; baptized persons, 4. Communicants: Present number—Male, 1; female, 1. Public services: Sundays, 9.

REMARKS.—The offerings made in this mission have been expended in traveling expenses. This mission is far out in the country, where we have one family of our own Church. Our Church has done very little in rural communities in this whole region. The minister in charge has felt and still feels that it is more than worth while to keep up these services with a view not only to the present, but also even more to the future.

CHRIST CHURCH, MULLINS, MARION COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. H. C. SALMOND. Warden, A. M. Brailsford, M. D., Mullins, S. C.; Treasurer, William McIntyre, Mullins, S. C.

Families, 7; baptized persons, 15. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2; female, 8. Present number—Male, 2; female, 9. Added by transfers, 1. Public services: Sundays, 9; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$18.70; subscriptions and donations, \$48; balance on hand from last year, \$6.37; for building fund, \$600; one lot for building, \$500. Total, \$1,173.07.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$36.25; other objects, \$5. Total, \$41.25. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$12; Church Home and Orphanage, \$1.60. Total, \$13.60. General missions, \$6. Total for all objects, \$60.85.

REMARKS.—This mission is in a prosperous condition. A lot has been bought or donated to us, valued at \$500. We have \$600 in bank towards a building fund, and expect to begin operations in building in the near future. With the Bishop's approval, we plan to borrow enough money from the American Church Building Fund Commission to put up a nice comfortable church building. We would have been at work on this before now, but we have been held up in getting a contractor—the one we want being busily engaged at present, but promises to come to us as soon as he gets through. These people are very anxious for more services and seem to take an active interest in the mission. I desire to commend them most heartily for their labors during the past year.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, NEAR EASTOVER, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST.

Families, 5; baptized persons, 17. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 1. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 6. Present number—Male, 3; female, 8. Added by confirmation, 6. Lost by: Death, 2; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 12; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 5. Sunday school—Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$2.50; subscriptions and donations, \$10.40; Sunday school offerings, \$1.19. Total, \$14.09.

EXPENDITURES.—Maintaining Sunday school, \$2.40; repairs and improvements, \$1.50. Missions: Diocesan, \$6; general, \$3. Total for all objects, \$12.90.

DILLON, DILLON, DILLON COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. H. C. SALMOND. Warden, J. C. Davis, Dillon, S. C.; Treasurer, C. S. Dwight, Dillon, S. C.

Families, 2; baptized persons, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 5. Present number—Male, 3; female, 2. Lost by transfer, 4. Public services: Sundays, 6; other days, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings, \$11.65; subscriptions and donations, \$250.82. Total, \$262.47.

EXPENDITURES.—Diocesan missions, \$12.

REMARKS.—The mission at Dillon I regard in a critical condition. Having lost so many members by removal we are left with five members who even nominally regard themselves as allied with the church. For several months I have been going over to my appointments only to find that I was unable to hold a service as no one came out. I, therefore, request the Board of Missions to take the \$50 per year given to this mission and apply it elsewhere until such time as conditions warrant the expenditure of this amount. I do not feel entitled to it under existing circumstances. I would also respectfully request that the Bishop relieve me of the time I give to this mission, in order that I may spend it at Mullins—a field that is very promising and bids fair to show good returns from the work done. As it is, under existing circumstances, I feel that I could spend my time far more profitably for the Church's welfare in Mullins. At Mullins the people seem anxious for the services of the Church; at Dillon I have gone there for some time without being able to hold a service. The inference is plain.

INCARNATION, GAFFNEY, CHEROKEE COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. T. T. WALSH.

REMARKS.—I visited Gaffney during the year and baptized an infant. There are four communicants in the town, two of whom are away most

of the year; there is but one who could attend a service. The church edifice is in fairly good condition, but not well situated.

MALVERN, MALVERN HILL, KERSHAW COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. W. B. GORDON.

Families, 4; baptized persons, 31. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 15. Present number—Male, 6; female, 15. Public services: Sundays, 13. Holy Communion: Public, 3. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$4.35; other sources, \$20. Total, \$24.35.

EXPENDITURES.—Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$4.35; Orphanage, \$20. Total, \$24.35.

MISSION AT ST. GEORGE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. W. S. HOLMES. Treasurer, Mrs. J. Otey Reed, St. George.

Families, 2; baptized persons, 10. Communicants: Present number—Male, 1; female, 6. Lost by removal, 2.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$23.76; subscriptions and donations, \$45; other sources, \$150.50. Total, \$219.26.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$63.76; purchase of lot, \$200. Total, \$263.76. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$5; Orphanage, 50c. Total, \$5.50. Total for all objects, \$269.16.

MISSION AT NINETY SIX, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER. Lay Reader, Arthur Gaillard.

Families, 5; baptized persons, 24. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 9. Present number—Male, 5; female, 8. Added by: Confirmation, 1; otherwise, 4. Lost by removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 11; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$24.31; children's Easter offering, \$1.24. Total, \$25.55.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$9.81. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$7.87; Orphanage, \$5.08. Total, \$12.95. General missions, \$2.79. Total for all objects, \$25.55.

REMARKS.—This mission is in a very live, active condition. A lay reader has been appointed, who is rendering faithful and efficient service, and a Sunday school has just been organized. Our little band is actively engaged in the effort to raise funds with which to build a new church, and they are certainly deserving of all aid that can possibly be given. We sorely need a church building here.

THE CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, TIMMONSVILLE, FLORENCE COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. HAROLD THOMAS. Warden and Treasurer, Geo. W. Fleming, Timmonsville.

Families, 1; baptized persons, 11. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2; female, 7. Present number—Male, 3; female, 7. Added by transfers, 2. Lost by transfer, 1. Public services: Other days than Sundays, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 2.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$1; subscriptions and donations, \$6.50. Total, \$7.50.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$1. Diocesan missions, \$3. General missions, \$2.50. Total for all objects, \$6.50.

REMARKS.—Services held in an armory.

ST. ALBAN'S, BLACKVILLE, BARNWELL COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. A. E. EVISON. Treasurer, Wm. Morrison, Blackville, S. C.

Families, 9; baptized persons, 34. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 12. Present number—Male, 9; female, 10.

Added by confirmation, 2. Lost by removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 26; other days, 4. Holy Communion: Public, 13.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$39.73; subscriptions and donations, \$64.80; Sunday school offerings, \$12.50; Guild, \$136.78. Total, \$253.81.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$64.70; repairs and improvements, \$30.50; maintaining Sunday school, \$2.50; other objects, \$6.75. Total, \$104.45. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$12; Church Home and Orphanage, \$15.50; Convocation, \$1; colored work, \$1.25. Total, \$29.75. General missions, \$8.75. Total for all objects, \$142.75.

ST. JOHN'S, WALHALLA, OCONEE COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. WILLIAM NORWOOD TILLINGHAST. Treasurer, V. F. Martin, Walhalla, S. C.

Families, 5; baptized persons, 22. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 15. Present number—Male, 3; female, 14. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 19; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$22.53; subscriptions and donations, \$51.50. Total, \$74.03.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$37.78; alms and charities, \$1.40. Total, \$39.18. Diocesan missions, \$23.39. General missions, \$9. Total for all objects, \$71.57.

ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE, AIKEN COUNTY. Deaconess, ANNA E. SANDS. Treasurer, Miss Josephine Thorpe, Graniteville, S. C.

Families, 8; parts of families, 14; baptized persons, 62. Baptisms—Infants, 30. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 17. Present number—Male, 4; female, 23. Added by: Confirmation, 7; otherwise, 1. Lost by removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 92; other days, 79. Holy Communion: Public, 17. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 15; female, 28.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$120.24; donations, \$33; May, 1910, cash on hand, \$24.78; Sunday school offerings, \$23.75; refund, \$4.65. Total, \$206.42.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$92.01; repairs and improvements, \$29.52; maintaining Sunday school, \$11.19; King's Daughters, \$5.50. Total, \$138.22. Diocesan: Bishop's visitation, \$2.46; Church Home and Orphanage, \$3.50; work among negroes, \$1; Sheltering Arms, \$20. Total, \$38.96. General: Syrian Orphanage, \$9.07. Total for all objects, \$206.

REMARKS.—Prayers for missions have been said each week day at noon in St. Paul's, Graniteville. There are sewing classes both at Graniteville and Langley, and a mother's meeting and G. F. S. at Graniteville, all meeting weekly. In addition to the sums reported by the Treasurer, \$277.76 have been received and disbursed by the missionary and deaconess, for the maintenance and development of the work throughout the valley mission. Over \$5,000 is in hand for the building of the mission house at Graniteville. The work is most encouraging.

LANGLEY (ASSOCIATED WITH ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE), AIKEN COUNTY.

Families, 5; parts of families, 5; baptized persons, 26. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 11. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 1; female, 1. Present number—Male, 4; female, 7. Added by: Confirmation, 8; otherwise, 2. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 50; other days, 14. Holy Communion: Private, 4. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 13; female, 17.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$19.07; Sunday school offerings, \$7.25. Total, \$26.32.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$19.07. Diocesan missions, \$2.25. General missions, \$5. Total for all objects, \$26.32.

ST. PAUL'S, BATH (ASSOCIATED WITH ST. PAUL'S), AIKEN COUNTY.

Parts of families, 1; baptized persons, 1. Public services: Sundays, 28; other days, 24.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$4.88.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$3.88. Diocesan missions, \$1. Total for all objects, \$4.88.

ST. PETER'S, PLANTERSVILLE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. J. E. H. GALBRAITH.

Families, 6; baptized persons, 29. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 10. Present number—Male, 5; female, 10. Public services: Sundays, 23. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$5.60.

EXPENDITURES.—Diocesan missions, \$5. General missions, 60c. Total for all objects, \$5.60.

ST. PETER'S BY THE SEA, NAVY YARD, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. JAS. W. SPARKS.

Families, varying; baptized persons, varying. Public services: Sundays, twice monthly. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 22. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 10. Parish school in connection with the Sunday school. A Bible class for marines is held weekly.

REMARKS.—Divine service and a Sunday school have been maintained with more or less regularity since January, 1910. Recently the commandant of the navy yard gave the use of a commodious hall in the marine barracks for our services, which have been well attended by the men and encouraged by the officers and their families. We are indebted to members of St. Michael's parish for various gifts of chairs, books, etc., and to the Charleston Prayer Book Society for prayer and hymn books, and to the enlisted men of the marine barracks for making a substantial altar.

TRINITY CHAPEL, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. WILMER S. POYNER. Warden, O. B. Hunter, Columbia, S. C.; Treasurer, Joseph E. Hall, Columbia, S. C.

Families, 18; baptized persons, 86. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 17. Marriages, 2; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 15. Present number—Male, 13; female, 30. Added by: Transfers, 3; confirmation, 14. Lost by: Transfer, 5; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 48; other days, 54. Holy Communion: Public, 13. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 29; female, 43. Girls' Friendly—Junior, 25; Senior, 28. Sewing school—Pupils, 30; teachers, 5. Cooking school—Pupils, about 25; teachers, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$53.41; subscriptions and donations, \$97.49; Sunday school offerings, \$60.59. Total, \$211.49.

EXPENDITURES.—Mission: Current expenses, \$39.75; alms and charities, \$15.40; repairs and improvements, \$6.85; maintaining Sunday school, \$29; Rev. Jno. R. Matthews (mission), \$15. Total, \$106. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$25.69; Orphanage, \$4.44. Total, \$30.13. General missions, \$38.19. Total for all objects, \$68.32.

REMARKS.—We have laid a broad cement walk, extending from the church steps to the sidewalk. And we have also erected an iron fence on cement basis in front of church, extending for about 110 feet along the sidewalk. This was a donation. The cement and iron fence were purchased with some funds left the mission by Mrs. Saterlee, and the mill did the work for us free of charge. I do not know the exact cost.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Diocesan

Clergy received from other Dioceses-----	5
Clergy transferred to other Dioceses-----	2
Clergy canonically resident—Bishop, 1; Priests, 60; Deacons, 3---	64
Candidates for Orders-----	5
Postulants -----	6
Ordained—Priests, 4; Deacons, 1; total-----	5
Deaconesses -----	4
Confirmed—White, 457; colored, 76; total-----	533
Churches consecrated -----	1
Parishes in union with Council-----	57
Not in union -----	2
Dormant, extinct -----	27
Missions—Organized -----	30
In union with Council-----	18
Unorganized -----	17

Parochial

Families reported—White, 3,374; colored, 354; total-----	3,728
Whole number of souls—White, 13,259; colored, 1,721; total-----	14,980
Baptisms—White: Infants, 456; adults, 57; total-----	513
Colored, not specified, 75; total baptisms-----	588
Marriages—White -----	128
Burials—White, 264; colored, 58; total-----	322
Communicants—White: Added, 857; lost, 383; present number:	
Male, 2,808; female, 5,649; total-----	8,457
Communicants—Colored: Male, 459; female, 653; total-----	1,112
Total communicants -----	9,569
Sunday schools—White: Teachers, 537; pupils: Male, 1,568; female,	
1,973; total -----	3,541
Sunday schools—Colored: Teachers, 80; pupils: Male, 349;	
female, 459; total-----	808

Financial Exhibit

Parochial—Paid for current expenses-----	\$72,313	83
Repairs and improvements-----	20,589	21
Charity -----	5,147	68
Other objects -----	19,707	53—\$117,758 25
Diocesan—Assessments, Council -----	\$ 2,047	14
Assessments, Bishop's Fund-----	603	14
Diocesan missions -----	7,928	11
Other objects -----	8,864	99— 19,443 38
General — General missions, foreign and domestic--\$	8,616	81
Other objects -----	963	84— 9,580 65
Total amount expended by the Diocese-----	\$146,782	28

STATISTICAL EXHIBIT OF DIOCESE

PARISH.	Families.	Number of Baptized Persons.	B'pt'ms		Confirmations.	Marriages.	Burials.	Communicants.				Sund'y-Sch'l.		
			Adults.	Infants.				Male.	Female.	Added.	Lost.	Teachers.	Male.	Female.
Advent, Marion	24	86	5	2	4	1	6	16	38	10	5	5	1	9
Advent, Spartanburg	150	350	4	9	23	6	6	91	174	33	17	31	147	146
All Saints', Waccamaw	9	36	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	10	12	.....	.....	1	2	4
Calvary, Glenn Springs	12	50	.....	1	.....	.....	1	10	23	.....	.....	1	5	7
Christ, Charleston	40	95	.....	10	9	1	7	32	50	9	2	10	30	50
Christ, Greenville	100	596	.....	11	7	7	12	136	240	16	7	14	60	75
Christ, Mt. Pleasant	35	164	.....	5	3	1	2	31	73	7	5	6	12	30
Christ, Wilton	48	154	.....	7	4	1	4	31	56	4	.....	1	6	8
Epiphany, Laurens	10	43	.....	1	2	1	.....	7	18	2	5	5	5	8
Epiphany, Eutawville	16	67	.....	4	5	3	6	11	26	7	11	.....	.....	.....
Good Shepherd, Columbia	130	400	.....	6	18	1	4	103	155	35	2	16	48	61
Good Shepherd, Yorkville	19	177	.....	10	.....	1	1	23	44	.....	4	11	58	41
Grace, Anderson	42	154	.....	3	6	1	3	32	69	12	14	5	13	17
Grace, Camden	60	355	1	8	2	2	4	45	114	7	9	10	26	40
Grace, Charleston	220	810	.....	24	24	4	12	203	386	30	16	22	88	83
Holy Apostle's, Barnwell	22	95	1	1	.....	2	3	20	32	2	2	4	9	9
Holy Comforter, Sumter	55	254	1	9	2	6	4	65	118	8	3	10	33	30
Holy Communion, Charleston ..	89	384	.....	6	10	4	9	129	185	13	6	10	30	60
Holy Cross, Stateburg	22	105	3	.....	5	2	.....	27	50	5	.....	3	9	5
*Holy Trinity, Grahamville	8	45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	14	.....	.....	2	6	6
Nativity, Union	22	99	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	22	45	.....	.....	7	13	17
Our Saviour, Rock Hill	25	110	.....	1	.....	1	.....	23	44	.....	5	5	15	15
Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee	10	42	2	5	1	.....	.....	7	17	1	.....	3	7	8
Prince George, Winyah	62	215	.....	7	.....	2	.....	69	89	.....	.....	15	42	63
Redeemer, Orangeburg	30	123	.....	7	2	1	3	29	57	5	6	6	6	20
Resurrection, Greenwood	23	101	1	2	7	2	1	22	44	21	10	5	6	17
Sheldon Church	12	57	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	27	.....	.....	5	7	8
St. David's, Cheraw	41	158	.....	7	.....	1	2	48	74	6	7	7	17	23
St. Helena, Beaufort	54	200	1	5	10	4	9	40	102	10	13	9	33	47
St. James', Santee	7	46	.....	3	.....	1	.....	5	22	.....	1	.....	.....	.....
St. John's, Berkeley	7	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	14	.....	.....	2	.....	4
St. John's, Colleton	50	231	.....	5	2	1	4	34	73	5	2	6	6	9
St. John's, Fairfield	15	73	.....	1	5	.....	1	17	36	5	.....	5	6	15
St. John's, Florence	100	423	21	30	29	5	13	80	170	67	14	9	40	61
St. John's, Richland	14	62	.....	.....	6	.....	2	15	18	13	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Jude's, Walterboro	27	150	.....	3	.....	.....	5	24	64	1	.....	7	12	16
St. Philip's, Charleston	155	608	1	11	25	3	10	132	282	31	19	21	67	82
St. Luke's, Newberry	8	36	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	6	16	2	.....	3	5	8
St. Mark's, Clarendon	2	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Matthew's, Darlington	32	122	.....	5	1	1	2	15	55	12	14	5	12	18
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	10	49	.....	1	2	1	.....	8	17	3	1	.....	.....	.....
St. Michael's, Charleston	152	591	.....	17	24	5	6	105	282	26	7	15	46	49
St. Paul's, Charleston	80	316	2	15	7	.....	7	39	142	17	7	13	45	46
St. Paul's, Pendleton	7	43	1	2	3	1	4	8	20	3	3	2	6	8
St. Paul's, Summerville	74	292	.....	4	5	2	8	64	127	23	5	7	23	26
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs ..	10	24	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	4	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Philip's, Charleston	242	871	1	20	24	10	24	151	398	124	18	21	28	86
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	16	78	.....	2	5	1	1	11	37	5	1	5	6	15
St. Thaddaens, Aiken	68	251	1	5	14	1	4	54	118	18	4	14	37	43
*St. Thomas' and St. Dennis' ..	6	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Trinity, Abbeville	17	53	.....	1	.....	.....	2	17	32	.....	.....	1	3	6
Trinity, Black Oak	13	51	.....	1	.....	.....	1	7	23	.....	6	.....	.....	.....
Trinity, Columbia	250	850	1	27	22	8	16	195	360	22	14	23	70	120
Trinity, Edgefield	26	99	.....	1	.....	.....	4	20	38	.....	1	3	10	8
Trinity, Edisto Island	12	60	.....	.....	4	1	2	20	34	4	3	.....	.....	.....
Trinity, Society Hill	10	35	.....	1	1	2	5	16	2	2	2	2	3	5
Zion, Eastover	12	60	.....	4	.....	3	3	10	22	.....	1	4	10	7
Totals	2812	11081	47	311	325	100	222	2345	4799	645	273	401	1181	1539

*No report. Figures given are estimated.

STATISTICAL EXHIBIT OF DIOCESE—Concluded

MISSION.	Families.	Number of Baptized Persons.	B'pt'ms		Confirmations.	Marriages.	Burials.	Communicants.				Sund'y-Sch'l.		
			Adults.	Infants.				Male.	Female.	Added.	Lost.	Teachers.	Male.	Female.
Organized.														
All Saints', Manning	4	13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	6	.....	1	.....	.....	.....
Ascension, Hagood	13	56	.....	1	.....	.....	2	14	19	1	11	3	14	8
Atonement, Blacksburg	7	14	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	5	7	2	.....	.....	.....	.....
Christ, Lancaster	9	37	.....	1	.....	1	.....	10	10	2	.....	.....	.....	.....
Christ, Mars Bluff	15	65	.....	2	1	.....	.....	15	18	1	5	.....	.....	.....
*Epiphany, North Augusta....	18	42	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	22	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Grace, Ridge Spring	6	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	9	.....	.....	3	10	15
Heavenly Rest, Shirley	6	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	10	.....	1	.....	.....	.....
Holy Communion, Allendale...	10	49	.....	2	.....	1	1	11	22	2	3	3	10	9
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island..	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	5	3	5	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	17	10	.....	3	3	1	1	15	34	7	4	5	12	14
Cross, Bluffton	10	47	.....	2	6	1	1	2	14	6	4	.....	.....	.....
Our Saviour, Ryan	4	22	.....	3	2	.....	.....	6	7	2	1	.....	.....	.....
Our Saviour, Trenton	15	55	.....	.....	5	1	1	16	20	5	1	3	7	5
St. Alban's, Kingstree	10	37	.....	2	1	1	.....	7	21	6	3	.....	.....	.....
St. Andrew's, Greenville	17	70	.....	.....	2	.....	1	18	25	2	11	3	7	10
St. Barnabas, Summerville	37	88	1	10	4	.....	1	8	27	4	1	6	28	18
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville..	11	30	.....	1	3	3	1	6	13	9	2	5	10	15
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville ...	2	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. James', Greenville	17	62	.....	1	.....	1	1	16	29	.....	2	4	14	11
St. James', James' Island.....	9	23	.....	2	2	.....	.....	6	11	4	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. John's, Charleston	134	559	2	33	39	14	22	82	177	58	18	21	64	62
St. Mark's, Chester	16	44	.....	1	.....	.....	1	15	24	1	.....	5	7	13
St. Matthias', Summerton	13	66	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	19	22	1	3	3	10	5
St. Paul's, Batesburg	5	14	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	5	3	.....	1	3	5	5
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	12	49	.....	1	1	.....	.....	7	20	1	.....	4	14	6
St. Stephen's, Pineville; St. Stephen's, St. Stephen's....	9	39	.....	.....	8	1	.....	9	13	9	2	1	5	25
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	9	41	1	1	4	.....	.....	19	12	4	3	.....	.....	.....
St. Timothy, Columbia.....	55	146	2	6	10	.....	1	33	75	26	3	8	33	55
Unorganized.														
All Saints', Calhoun Falls....	2	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	4	2	3	3	10	10
Ascension, Seneca	2	17	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	2	10	1	.....	.....	.....	.....
Brook's, Cambridge	1	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Christ, Mullins	7	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	9	1	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cross, Richland	5	17	1	1	6	.....	3	3	8	6	4	4	10	15
Dillon	2	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	2	.....	4	.....	.....	.....
Incarnation, Gaffney .....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	2	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Malvern Hill	4	31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	15	.....	.....	6	10	15
St. George's	2	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	6	.....	2	.....	.....	.....
Ninety-Six	5	24	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	5	8	5	3	.....	.....	.....
Our Saviour, Timmons ville....	1	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	7	2	1	.....	.....	.....
St. Alban's, Blackville	9	34	.....	.....	2	1	.....	9	10	2	1	.....	.....	.....
St. John's, Walhalla	5	22	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	3	14	.....	3	.....	.....	.....
St. Paul's, Graniteville	14	89	1	41	15	.....	1	8	30	18	2	10	28	45
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	6	29	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	5	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Peter's-by-the-Sea .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22	10	10
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	18	86	2	17	14	2	2	13	30	17	7	6	29	43
Bagging Factory	10	55	.....	4	3	.....	.....	10	10	.....	.....	5	20	20
Total Missions	562	2178	10	145	132	28	42	463	850	212	110	136	387	434
Total Parishes	2812	11081	47	311	325	100	222	2345	4799	645	273	401	1181	1539
Total Parishes & Missions.	3374	13259	57	456	457	128	264	2808	5649	857	383	537	1568	1973

COLORED.

St. Mark's, Charleston.....	81	476	3	7	4	1	14	59	194	18	1	20	49	76
†Missions (Appendix VII)....	273	1245	....	* 65	72	....	* 44	400	459	....	....	* 60	300	383
Total colored	354	1721	3	72	76	1	58	459	653	18	1	80	349	459
Grand totals	3728	14980	60	528	533	129	322	3267	6302	875	384	617	1917	2432

*No report. Figures given are estimated. †Reports very imperfect.

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

RECEIPTS.

PARISH.	Offerings at Services.	Pew Rents.	Subscriptions and Donations.	Sunday School Offerings.	Endowments and Investments.	Guilds.	Woman's and Junior Aux.	All Other Sources.
Advent, Marion	\$ 164 90	\$.....	\$ 552 50	\$ 15 18	\$.....	\$ 90 00	\$.....	\$.....
Advent, Spartanburg	1,254 30	.....	3,132 85	475 33	.....	660 32	432 55	202 31
All Saints', Waccamaw	91 52	.....	145 00	8 93	153 00	.....	.....	.....
Calvary, Glenn Springs	48 66	.....	.....	20 00	.....	60 00	46 60	.....
Christ, Charleston	316 04	.....	7 50	65 18	160 00	.....	.....	34 21
Christ, Greenville	1,135 55	3,218 30	1,000 00	245 20	.....	425 25	173 73	628 50
Christ, Mt. Pleasant	264 02	.....	625 75	64 53	.....	135 91	.....	.....
Christ, Wilton	200 00	.....	484 00	.....	.....	275 00	.....	.....
Epiphany, Laurens	136 73	.....	313 50	76 00	146 15	30 00	39 00	.....
Epiphany, Eutawville	631 59	.....	138 55	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Good Shepherd, Columbia	1,179 20	.....	1,949 08	145 16	.....	445 50	158 65	283 80
Good Shepherd, Yorkville	627 61	.....	156 50	62 01	305 00	.....	.....	.....
Grace, Anderson	262 49	.....	1,232 00	46 36	.....	166 49	18 95	329 35
Grace, Camden	541 52	.....	1,314 98	58 55	50 00	.....	410 65	95 40
Grace, Charleston	2,738 43	4,000 00	800 00	502 41	300 00	199 80	283 02	.....
Holy Apostle's, Barnwell	122 95	.....	766 55	19 44	.....	216 75	.....	.....
Holy Comforter, Sumter	419 98	.....	1,900 00	57 17	.....	664 99	129 50	.....
Holy Communion, Charleston	1,049 21	1,831 92	55 75	177 45	.....	843 70	148 53	10 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg	111 82	.....	337 88	5 17	.....	25 00	18 30	74 00
*Holy Trinity, Grahamville	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Nativity, Union	78 52	.....	582 92	18 86	.....	53 80	21 50	241 62
Our Saviour, Rock Hill	639 36	.....	.....	30 60	.....	155 89	256 96	135 00
Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee	68 98	.....	146 90	83	30 70	.....	50 00	20 55
Prince George, Winyah	606 17	.....	794 50	.....	338 35	.....	.....	.....
Redeemer, Orangeburg	281 55	.....	767 69	30 55	.....	230 19	22 45	.....
Resurrection, Greenwood	169 14	.....	285 00	25 71	.....	189 52	84 42	18 72
Sheldon Church	127 54	.....	90 00	29 00	70 00	72 12	.....	.....
St. David's, Cheraw	468 22	.....	1,447 00	152 77	.....	137 60	106 73	916 70
St. Helena, Beaufort	807 05	.....	567 75	110 25	.....	287 50	127 97	17 05
St. James', Santee	30 62	.....	31 00	.....	60 00	.....	59 50	63 68
St. John's, Berkeley	12 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. John's, Colleton	176 40	.....	823 79	.....	45 50	.....	.....	8 10
St. John's, Fairfield	118 64	.....	334 00	.....	52 00	41 10	.....	.....
St. John's, Florence	591 85	.....	1,550 13	88 29	.....	264 45	78 18	.....
St. John's, Richland	75 94	.....	200 00	8 49	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Jude's, Walterboro	149 00	.....	463 50	32 15	43 20	125 00	.....	26 00
St. Luke's, Charleston	700 90	.....	6,554 55	346 80	.....	1,116 81	874 31	.....
St. Luke's, Newberry	63 60	.....	169 90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Mark's, Clarendon	15 68	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	300 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington	554 09	.....	.....	65 63	.....	96 30	38 00	726 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	48 45	.....	129 00	1 50	.....	53 88	.....	.....
St. Michael's, Charleston	2,864 28	4,910 19	.....	193 00	1,231 90	694 18	307 60	5,515 49
St. Paul's, Charleston	468 94	1,570 77	1,673 02	191 45	.....	346 22	272 60	.....
*St. Paul's, Pendleton	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Paul's, Summerville	1,038 03	966 58	424 71	33 00	.....	531 07	128 90	130 20
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	224 46	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Philip's, Charleston	1,947 27	2,590 04	773 05	80 80	870 72	992 79	260 04	10,090 54
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	106 46	.....	294 00	.....	.....	47 75	.....	152 03
St. Thaddeus, Aiken	1,365 63	1,237 40	152 25	.....	.....	440 96	515 57	4,970 48
*St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Trinity, Abbeville	38 26	431 20	7 25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Trinity, Black Oak	142 53	68 00	10 00	.....	142 50	.....	.....	.....
Trinity, Columbia	2,292 22	4,554 45	2,052 50	350 00	.....	559 27	161 00	622 03
Trinity, Edgefield	37 67	.....	327 83	.....	.....	.....	.....	152 03
Trinity, Edisto Island	155 36	.....	158 85	.....	305 68	.....	51 01	71 00
Trinity, Society Hill	58 85	.....	80 00	12 00	2 00	.....	.....	.....
Zion, Eastover	108 88	.....	254 00	2 74	118 18	.....	39 08	47 50
Totals.....	\$27,929 06	\$25,378 85	\$36,057 48	\$ 3,848 79	\$ 4,424 88	\$10,675 11	\$ 5,315 30	\$25,735 26

*No report.

OF THE DIOCESE

EXPENDITURES.

Parochial.					Diocesan.				General.	
Current Expenses.	Communion Aids and Other Charities.	Repairs and Improvements.	Maintaining S. School and Other Schools.	Other Objects.	Council Dues and Bishop's Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Negro Work.	Other Objects.	General Missions.	Other Objects.
\$ 588 56	\$ 443 32	\$ 90 00	\$ 256 00	\$ 12 65	\$ 18 00	\$ 34 08	\$ 6 57	\$ 6 37	\$ 32 68	\$.....
3,725 61	15 60	379 09	256 00	3 68	43 66	350 00	50 00	669 09	695 22	.....
230 50		48 92			19 21	13 48		8 20	26 30	14 05
400 00			8 00		15 75	66 00		165 00	33 00	
404 78	17 58	74 35	32 00		12 15	11 07			30 00	
2,990 55	122 25	399 59	100 00	1,641 48	132 49	453 00		582 74	423 00	31 43
760 13	24 00	116 87	25 23		26 63	58 12	5 00		51 50	6 00
536 00		175 00			23 53	78 00		23 00	15 00	
287 27	5 00	43 76	10 00		18 00	42 00		48 25	124 00	10 00
413 00		57 79		52 39	18 52	35 00	10 00	128 84	33 35	21 25
2,224 51	21 18	460 48	65 36	252 00	18 00	108 87		112 18	452 73	.....
716 19	7 78	10 08	18 20		16 60	60 91		64 66	41 05	20 68
1,448 51	16 08	123 20	14 88	322 87	69 07	79 46		112 87	66 93	28 26
1,559 01	86 94	16 85	10 73		65 79	243 64		361 60	445 65	75 00
4,000 00	798 34	250 00	62 50		180 00	400 00		115 92	282 11	.....
522 10		9 75	10 52		20 16	37 10		17 75	27 25	5 65
1,400 00	64 40	75 00	11 63	740 00	52 87	176 17	15 76		99 02	
2,250 73	341 88	76 35	94 73	887 44	98 53	200 00		85 53	177 56	.....
326 50	30 54	24 65			14 58	57 00		15 85	40 47	.....
476 05	21 50	55 55	3 70	139 60	29 98	73 92		39 59	25 35	4 00
643 05	12 50	9 84	10 00		31 50	28 00		189 15	256 96	.....
175 12	8 43	12 85		15 70	7 87	12 00		4 70	57 00	9 65
1,748 48				50 00	53 10	100 00		30 55		10 00
648 50		200 00	8 99		28 62	53 70		263 75	50 38	19 75
366 64			6 68	134 75	12 96	29 92		45 67	64 49	30 75
307 52					8 40	42 00		45 96	15 00	
1,290 11	70 92	170 25	29 36	481 84	37 84	139 00	15 00	242 92	196 44	23 14
1,145 40	5 00	48 73	25 00	250 00	45 14	113 75		93 08	187 85	.....
81 00	30 62			53 57	4 68	18 00			4 00	.....
310 00				78 09	4 68	36 00				.....
580 48		268 35	1 44		25 56	75 00		88 36	25 00	.....
395 42		20 45		5 00	8 00	36 00	7 50	27 82	18 00	3 20
1,388 67	30 64	216 85	39 65	184 64	48 76	122 19		151 47	133 81	.....
207 50					5 89	18 00		33 92	16 52	5 50
365 25	13 00	66 00	10 00	204 45	16 06	43 50		36 00	22 40	.....
3,466 72	512 79	2,752 67	163 75	736 09	145 44	587 07		207 09	801 28	44 80
139 28					9 00	24 00	592 00	2 36	17 02	.....
301 35					11 25	10 00				.....
514 70			50 00	655 26	21 01	45 00	4 19	92 65	17 69	20 57
118 00				34 15	3 60	19 50		15 75	9 00	6 35
5,112 31	737 46	7,882 89	50 00	1,378 47	251 51	706 92		1,013 26	539 01	.....
2,322 70	163 91	257 76	103 85	198 19	109 98	198 27		137 09	254 45	.....
1,866 58	216 70	453 69	7 80	57 27	65 70	126 00	64 25	361 19	36 00	.....
77 00		110 11			4 71	12 00		2 80	6 00	.....
3,179 89	759 91	1,401 73	50 00	8,179 70	140 32	325 00		532 19	429 74	7 50
305 25		53 55			7 29	30 00		11 70	6 70	.....
2,527 81	50 00	32 30	70 58		81 27	283 50		217 05	431 00	.....
380 00	10 00	15 00			21 46	24 00		27 00	19 25	.....
215 10				2 00	8 64	48 00		68 80	36 70	.....
4,883 39	281 17	739 70	40 00	109 78	195 39	640 39	227 70	1,166 55	1,115 70	518 19
260 38		279 08			12 24	30 00		30 97	19 52	.....
624 53					15 61	82 00		51 50	68 26	.....
107 80			2 00		4 54	23 00		18 16	16 00	.....
305 00			1 50		13 72	30 40		57 48	24 99	24 65
\$ 61,620 93	\$ 4,919 44	\$ 19,147 23	\$ 1,403 08	\$ 16,861 00	\$ 2,355 26	\$ 6,689 93	\$ 411 89	\$ 7,914 40	\$ 8,019 23	\$ 940 37

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

RECEIPTS.

MISSION.	Offerings at Services.	Pew Rents.	Subscriptions and Donations.	Sunday School Offerings.	Endowments and Investments.	Guilds.	Woman's and Junior Aux.	All Other Sources.
Organized.								
All Saints', Manning.....	\$ 105 39	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 35 00
Ascension, Hagood.....	89 59	.....	404 91	8 25	.....	.....	18 00	.....
Atonement, Blacksburg.....	35 59	.....	40 00	.....	2 50	.....	.....	.....
Christ, Lancaster.....	32 28	.....	89 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Christ, Mars Bluff.....	57 91	.....	220 30	.....	.....	25 00	.....	.....
*Epiphany, North Augusta.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	.....	.....	200 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
*Heavenly Rest, Shirley.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	70 47	.....	213 34	11 21	.....	49 65	.....	.....
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island.....	86 65	.....	35 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 47
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	66 00	.....	315 13	23 88	.....	.....	.....	14 58
Cross, Bluffton.....	30 77	.....	17 55	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Our Saviour, Ryan.....	117 04	.....	119 15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	296 35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	149 92	.....	95 60	.....	.....	73 60	.....	.....
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	641 55	.....	.....	13 51	.....	81 00	10 00	.....
St. Barnabas, Summerville.....	13 18	.....	.....	17 17	.....	.....	.....	33 05
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....	66 47	.....	105 10	26 40	.....	146 00	6 00	.....
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville.....	23 17	.....	360 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. James', Greenville.....	227 83	.....	.....	27 54	.....	104 65	.....	.....
St. James', James' Island.....	57 16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. John's, Charleston.....	1,292 22	.....	160 65	114 81	.....	.....	98 00	165 00
St. Mark's, Chester.....	171 46	.....	432 77	25 07	.....	111 20	16 04	.....
St. Matthew's, Summerton.....	53 24	.....	706 96	.....	.....	52 80	.....	35 15
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	71 00	.....	71 60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	49 10	.....	518 10	48 58	.....	26 70	26 50	.....
*St. Stephen's, Pineville.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen's.....	25 26	.....	.....	2 76	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	38 54	.....	135 78	2 27	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	502 21	.....	71 00	48 00	.....	404 90	.....	.....
Unorganized.								
All Saints', Calhoun Falls.....	27 18	.....	17 25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Ascension, Seneca.....	13 49	.....	40 76	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Brook's, Cambridge.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Christ, Mullins.....	18 70	.....	48 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	6 00
Cross, Richland.....	2 50	.....	10 40	1 19	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dillon.....	11 65	.....	250 82	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Incarnation, Gaffney.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Malvern Hill.....	4 35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20 00
St. George's.....	23 76	.....	45 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	150 50
Ninety-Six.....	24 31	.....	.....	1 24	.....	.....	.....	.....
Our Saviour, Timmonsville.....	1 00	.....	6 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	39 73	.....	64 80	12 50	.....	136 78	.....	.....
St. John's, Walhalla.....	22 53	.....	51 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	144 19	.....	33 00	31 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	5 60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Peter's-by-the-Sea.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	53 41	.....	97 49	60 59	.....	.....	.....	.....
Ragging Factory.....	56 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total Missions.....	\$ 4,784 75	\$.....	\$ 4,981 56	\$ 475 97	\$ 2 50	\$ 1,212 28	\$ 174 54	\$ 1,056 75
Total Parishes.....	27,929 06	25,378 85	36,057 48	3,848 79	4,424 88	10,675 11	5,315 30	25,735 26
Total Parishes and Missions.....	\$32,713 81	\$25,378 85	\$41,039 04	\$ 4,324 76	\$ 4,427 38	\$11,887 39	\$ 5,489 84	\$26,792 01
COLORED.								
St. Mark's, Charleston.....	\$ 1,738 44	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 307 28	\$.....	\$ 273 02	\$.....	\$ 160 00
†Missions (Appendix VII).....	.....	.....	2,808 19	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total colored.....	\$ 1,738 44	\$.....	\$ 2,808 19	\$ 307 28	\$.....	\$ 273 02	\$.....	\$ 160 00
Grand total.....	\$34,452 25	\$25,378 85	\$43,847 23	\$ 4,632 04	\$ 4,427 38	\$12,160 41	\$ 5,489 84	\$26,952 01

*No report. †Reports very partial and imperfect.

OF THE DIOCESE—Concluded

EXPENDITURES.

Parochial.					Diocesan.				General.	
Current Expenses.	Communion Alms and Other Charities.	Repairs and Improvements.	Maintaining S. School and Other Schools.	Other Objects.	Council Dues and Bishop's Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Negro Work.	Other Objects.	General Missions.	Other Objects.
\$ 52 75	\$.....	\$ 36 25	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 6 00	\$.....	\$ 11 79	\$.....	\$.....
318 00	.....	74 50	3 26	10 00	11 21	30 00	18 16	.....	12 50	.....
54 40	.....	4 00	.....	.....	1 39	18 00	.....	5 00	.....	.....
108 11	.....	.....	.....	.....	81	18 00	.....	1 75	.....	.....
200 00	.....	38 75	.....	.....	6 75	32 63	.....	25 00	7 50	.....
100 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12 00	.....	.....	6 00	.....
217 25	.....	8 80	5 16	.....	12 42	15 40	4 75	34 75	16 65	.....
27 00	.....	.....	.....	100 00	1 84	6 00	.....	17 95	3 00	.....
334 25	.....	18 00	.....	1 71	2 79	37 51	5 59	14 40	16 23	.....
119 15	.....	14 16	.....	.....	.....	23 50	.....	13 00	3 93	3 15
200 00	.....	.....	.....	35 70	9 49	30 00	.....	.....	40 72	.....
180 52	.....	76 00	.....	20 00	1 00	18 00	.....	3 00	6 25	.....
451 64	.....	107 25	.....	.....	12 37	36 00	11 50	12 60	11 50	.....
176 47	.....	5 17	65 38	.....	5 32	19 82	.....	15 38	15 00	.....
103 93	.....	99 76	12 74	63 00	2 57	15 00	1 76	7 40	21 16	.....
111 67	.....	.....	.....	48 00	3 40	11 66	.....	.....	.....	.....
482 42	.....	102 41	.....	.....	6 61	36 00	.....	.....	15 00	.....
826 43	160 00	230 00	66 72	130 29	25 00	67 02	.....	23 18	101 75	.....
431 11	.....	122 09	8 56	15 20	4 50	40 65	.....	18 60	38 81	6 10
396 64	.....	25 00	.....	.....	17 59	30 00	.....	32 50	10 00	5 15
82 68	.....	5 25	.....	.....	3 73	.....	.....	7 10	.....	.....
469 63	.....	17 05	18 21	.....	12 11	48 00	4 42	23 75	61 93	.....
25 26	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
130 00	.....	.....	.....	7 88	3 78	18 40	.....	9 34	6 14	.....
337 81	.....	169 50	18 00	294 05	.....	25 00	8 75	9 50	47 93	.....
4 50	.....	9 67	17 65	.....	.....	9 00	.....	2 44	.....	.....
30 76	.....	10 00	.....	.....	.....	12 00	.....	.....	5 00	.....
36 25	.....	.....	.....	5 00	.....	12 00	.....	1 60	6 00	.....
.....	.....	1 50	2 40	.....	.....	6 00	.....	.....	3 00	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
63 76	.....	200 00	.....	.....	.....	4 35	.....	20 00	.....	.....
1 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 00	.....	50	.....	.....
64 70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7 87	.....	5 08	2 79	.....
37 78	1 40	30 50	2 50	6 75	.....	3 00	1 25	16 50	2 50	.....
114 96	.....	29 52	11 19	5 50	.....	12 00	.....	.....	8 75	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23 39	1 00	25 96	9 00	9 07
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15 25	.....	.....	24 75	.....
39 75	15 40	6 85	29 00	15 00	.....	5 00	.....	.....	60 00	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25 69	.....	4 44	38 19	.....
\$ 6,330 58	\$ 176 80	\$ 1,441 98	\$ 260 77	\$ 758 18	\$ 146 73	\$ 747 14	\$ 57 18	\$ 362 51	\$ 542 58	\$ 23 47
61,620 93	4,919 44	19,147 23	1,403 08	16,861 00	2,355 26	6,689 93	411 89	7,914 40	8,019 23	940 37
\$ 67,951 51	\$ 5,096 24	\$ 20,589 21	\$ 1,663 85	\$ 17,619 18	\$ 2,491 99	\$ 7,437 07	\$ 469 08	\$ 8,276 91	\$ 8,561 81	\$ 963 84
COLORED.										
\$ 1,554 13	\$ 51 44	\$.....	\$ 231 56	\$ 192 94	\$ 13 51	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 119 00	\$ 55 00	\$.....
2,806 19	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
\$ 4,362 32	\$ 51 44	\$.....	\$ 231 56	\$ 192 94	\$ 13 51	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 119 00	\$ 55 00	\$.....
\$ 72,313 83	\$ 5,147 68	\$ 20,589 21	\$ 1,895 41	\$ 17,812 12	\$ 2,505 50	\$ 7,437 07	\$ 469 08	\$ 8,395 91	\$ 8,616 81	\$ 963 84

PERSONAL REPORTS OF CLERGYMEN NOT HAVING PAROCHIAL OR MISSIONARY CHARGE

FROM APRIL 30, 1910, TO MAY 1, 1911.

TO THE RT. REV. W. A. GUERRY, D. D., BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE.

REV. W. H. BOWERS, D. D.

No report.

REV. WILLIAM PORCHER DuBOSE, S. T. D.,

Dean Emeritus of the Theological Department, University of the South.

No report.

REV. W. L. GITHENS,

Rector Emeritus, St. Helena, Beaufort.

No report.

REV. J. S. HARTZELL.

During the year I held one service in St. Paul's church, Bennettsville, preached and administered the Holy Communion; and one sermon in St. David's church, Cheraw, and preached.

I am still editing Sunday School Leaflets.
Cheraw, S. C.

REV. W. M. JACKSON, D. D.

No report.

REV. JAMES JOYNER.

No report.

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, B. D.

Rector Porter Military Academy.

Number of services: Sunday, 107; week day (including those held at Porter Military Academy), 250. Number of celebrations of the Holy Communion: Public—Sunday, 43; week day, 20—63; private, 4—67. Total number of services for the year, 424. Number of baptisms—adult, 2. Number presented for confirmation—By myself, 17; by Dr. Kershaw for me, 1—18.

Charleston, S. C.

REV. T. A. PORTER.

No report.

IN MEMORIAM



ROBERT JEFFERSON WALKER

PRIEST

Born March 12, 1844, on "Home Plantation," near Macon, Miss. Educated at Cumberland University, Lebanon, Tenn.; enlisted Confederate Army February, 1861; severely wounded October, 1864, and retired. Ordered deacon, 1880, and priest, 1882, by Bishop Alexander Burgess, of Quincy, Ill. Served as follows: Kewanee, Ill., 1881-85; in Fort Dodge, in Spint Lake and Emmettsburg, Iowa; Ravenna, Ohio; Elizabeth City, N. C.; Burlington, N. C. Missionary in and around Charleston until within ten months of his death. Entered in rest at Charleston, S. C., August 10, 1910. Buried at Magnolia Cemetery.

"Thou wilt keep him in perfect peace"

IN MEMORIAM



PAUL GERVAIS JENKINS, M. D.

PRIEST

Born on Wadmalaw Island, S. C., March 9, 1825. Graduated General Theological Seminary 1852. Ordered deacon June 27, 1852, by Bishop Carlton Chase, of New Hampshire. Ordained priest June 21, 1857, by Bishop Thomas Frederick Davis, D. D., in St. Paul's church, Summerville, S. C. At first principally missionary work on the seacoast of South Carolina. Also among the negroes who built a church which is known as Gervais' church to this day. During the Civil War he was chaplain in the hospital in Columbia. In 1866 missionary to various places in Arkansas, thence to South Carolina in 1879, serving under Bishop Howe.

He moved to Washington, D. C., in 1893, where he assisted many of the clergy in time of need as long as his health permitted. Died in Washington, March 22, 1911. Interment Congressional Cemetery.

"Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord"

**ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PLACES WHERE PARISHES
AND MISSION STATIONS ARE ESTABLISHED,
WITH INDEX**

POSTOFFICE.	NAME OF CHURCH.	PAGE.
Abbeville	Trinity	125
Adam's Run	Christ (Wilton)	110
Aiken	St. Thaddaeus	125
Allendale	*Holy Communion	129
Anderson	Grace	112
Barnwell	Holy Apostles	113
Batesburg	*St. Paul's	134
Beaufort	St. Helena	118
Bennettville	*St. Paul's	134
Blacksburg	*Atonement	128
Blackville	*St. Alban's	138
Bluffton	*Church of the Cross.....	130
Cambridge	*Brook's	136
Camden	Grace	112
Camden	*Malvern, Malvern Hill.....	138
Charleston	Christ	109
Charleston	Grace	113
Charleston	Holy Communion	114
Charleston	*St. John's	133
Charleston	St. Luke's	121
Charleston	St. Mark's	121
Charleston	St. Michael's	123
Charleston	St. Paul's (Radcliffeboro)....	123
Charleston	St. Philip's	124
Charleston	*St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	140
Cheraw	St. David's	117
Chester	*St. Mark's	133
Clemson College	*Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	130
Columbia	Good Shepherd	111
Columbia	*St. Timothy	135
Columbia	Trinity	126
Columbia	*Trinity (Olympia Mills)....	140
Congaree	St. John's, Richland.....	120
Calhoun Falls (Abbeville Co.)....	*All Saints'	136
Darlington	St. Matthew's	122
Dillon	*Dillon	137
Eastover (Richland Co.).....	Zion	127
Eastover	*Chapel of the Cross.....	137
Edgefield	Trinity	126
Edisto Island	Trinity	127
Estill	*Heavenly Rest, Shirley.....	129
Eutawville	Epiphany, Upper St. John....	111
Florence	St. John's	119
Fort Motte	St. Matthew's Parish.....	122
Gaffney	*Incarnation	137
Georgetown	Prince George, Winyah.....	116
Glenn Springs	Calvary	108
Grahamville	Holy Trinity	115
Graniteville	*St. Paul's	139
Greenville	Christ	109
Greenville	*St. Andrew's	131
Greenville	*St. James'	133
Greenwood	Resurrection	116
Hagood	*Ascension	128

*Mission Stations.

POSTOFFICE.	NAME OF CHURCH.	PAGE.
Hardeeville	*St. Edmund's	132
Hartsville	*St. Bartholomew's	132
John's Island P. O.	St. John's, John's Island....	118
Kingstree	*St. Alban's	131
Lancaster	*Christ	129
Laurens	Epiphany	110
Marion	Advent	107
McClellanville	St. James', Santee	118
McPhersonville	Sheldon Ch.; Pr. Will'm's Ph.	117
Manning	*All Saints'	128
Mars Bluff	*Christ	129
Moncks Corner	St. John's, Berkeley	118
Moultrieville, Sullivan's Island....	*Holy Cross	130
Mount Pleasant	Christ Church	109
Mullins	*Christ	136
Newberry	St. Luke's	121
Ninety-Six	*Ninety-Six	138
North Augusta	*Epiphany	129
Orangeburg	Redeemer	116
Pendleton	St. Paul's	123
Pinewood	St. Mark's	121
Pineville	*St. Stephen's Church	135
Pinopolis	Trinity (Black Oak)	126
Plantersville	*St. Peter's	140
Plantersville	Prince Frederick	115
Providence	St. Philip's, Bradford Spgs..	124
Ridge Spring	*Grace	129
Ridgeway	St. Stephen's	125
Rock Hill	Our Saviour	115
Ryan	*Our Saviour	130
St. George	*Mission	138
St. Stephens	*St. Stephen's	135
Seneca	*Ascension	136
Society Hill	Trinity	127
Spartanburg	Advent	107
Stateburg	Holy Cross	114
Summerton	*St. Matthias'	134
Summerville	St. Paul's	124
Summerville	*St. Barnabas'	132
Sumter	Holy Comforter	113
Timmonsville	*Church of Our Saviour....	138
Trenton	*Our Saviour	131
Union	Nativity	115
Walhalla	*St. John's	139
Walterboro	St. Jude's	120
Wando	St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'..	125
Waverly Mills	All Saints', Waccamaw....	108
Willington	*St. Stephen's	135
Winnsboro	St. John's	119
Yorkville	Good Shepherd	111

APPENDIX XI

Standing Resolutions

1. *Resolved*, That when notice of the Easter elections is to be given by the Clergy, or, in the case of vacant Parishes, by the Wardens and Vestrymen, the article of the Constitution requiring that members of this Council be communicants, shall be read to the congregation; or, if the Parish be vacant, shall be fixed to the public notice of election.

2. *Resolved*, That whatever balance shall be in the Treasurer's hand at the meeting of the General Convention, after providing for the quota of the Diocese to the expenses of the same, shall be paid in equal portions to the Deputies of the Diocese, who may attend such meetings. (Passed 1875.)

3. *Resolved*, That a salary of two hundred dollars be paid to the Secretary of the Council. (Passed 1870.)

4. *Resolved*, That three dollars per day be paid to the organist officiating during the sessions of Council. (Passed 1856.)

5. *Resolved*, That a like sum be paid the sexton acting for the same period. (Passed 1856.)

6. *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient and unnecessary to return thanks for sermons preached before this body. (Passed 1850.)

7. *Resolved*, That when any Clergyman of the Diocese shall depart this life, his record shall be inscribed on a memorial page of the Journal. (Passed 1872.)

8. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Vestries of all the Churches in this Diocese to discourage and, if possible, to interdict the use of Churches under their care for all *unhallowed, worldly and common purposes*. (Passed 1828.)

9. *Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to members of the Church in this Diocese, in the choice of *Sponsors in Baptism*, that they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church. (Passed 1870.)

10. *Resolved*, That in a vote by Orders, the Secretary shall call the names of Deputies, and record the Clergymen and Laymen voting affirmatively and negatively. (Passed 1877.)

11. *Resolved*, That a Committee of Three be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to make arrangements for the transportation of members to and from the Council. (Passed 1882.)

12. *Resolved*, That the assessment for the Bishop's Fund be payable on the first day of November, 1890, and every year thereafter, and that the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund do notify the several Clergymen, Parishes and Missions of the amount payable, not later than October 15th. (Passed 1890.)

13. *Resolved*, That the Rectors and Missionaries of this Diocese be requested to interest the children of their respective Parishes and Missions during the season of Advent, in raising a Special Missionary

Fund, to be placed in the hands of the Board of Missions for Missionary Work in this Diocese. (Passed 1894.)

14. *Resolved*, The Secretary of the Council is instructed to publish the statistics and reports of each Parish and Mission separately, as in former times. He may make a table, such as has been done for some time, if he desires, but a summary is deemed sufficient. These reports to be printed alphabetically, according to the name of Church or Mission. (Passed 1895.)

15. *Resolved*, Before publishing the Journal of the Diocese, the Secretary is directed to procure from the Bishop the report of each and every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, whether the same be in union with this Council or not, in order that accurate and correct state of the Church may be known. (Passed 1895.)

16. *Resolved*, That on and after this date the fund known as the Bishop's Common Fund and the income of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, be collected by the Treasurer of the Diocese, and distributed without compensation, under the orders of the Council. (Passed 1899.)

17. *Resolved*, That the Rector in whose Parish the Council is held be authorized to secure a reporter, at the rate of three (\$3) dollars per diem, who will report the proceedings of the Council for the principal daily papers in the State. (Passed 1901.)

18. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Council be instructed to pay the traveling expenses of the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, this resolution to cover the year ending May 1, 1903, and the future. (Passed 1903.)

CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

of the

Protestant Episcopal Church

in the

Diocese of South Carolina

Including All Amendments to Date, Also the
Rules of Order

CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE I.

The Church in the Diocese of South Carolina accedes to and adopts the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and acknowledges their authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

Of Diocesan Council Meetings.

SECTION 1. A Diocesan Council shall be held annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined upon by the preceding Council; or, on failure of the Council so to determine, at such place as the Ecclesiastical authority shall appoint.

SEC. 2. The Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese shall have power to call a special meeting of the Council, and such meeting shall be held when and where the authority so calling it shall determine, and at such meeting no other business shall be transacted than that specified in the notice so calling said meeting: *Provided*, That whenever a special meeting of Council is called for the purpose, in whole or in part, of electing a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor, Lay Deputies from the several congregations and organized missions in union with the Council, shall be elected after the call has been issued for such special meeting.

SEC. 3. In case there be an epidemic disease, or other cause deemed sufficient in the judgment of the Ecclesiastical authority, to require a change of time or place for the meeting of a Council, either annual or special, the said authority may designate another time or place of holding such meeting, to be held within not less than a month after such designation.

ARTICLE III.

Of Diocesan Council Members.

SECTION 1. The Council shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen, as hereinafter provided.

SEC. 2. The Bishop, the Bishop-Coadjutor, when there is one, the Archdeacon, when there is one, the Rector of the Porter Academy, when a Clergyman, and every Presbyter who has been actually as well as canonically resident within the Diocese for the space of twelve calendar months next before the meeting of the Council, and has for the same period been discharging the duties of his station as Rector, Minister, or Assistant Minister of an organized parish, or organized mission, that is or has been, or hereafter may be in union with the Council; or who, after a continued membership of at least twenty years in Council, is incapacitated by the infirmities of health or age from further active duties of the ministry, shall be entitled to all the privileges as a member of the Council, and every other Clergyman, possessed of all the aforesaid qualifications prescribed in the case of the Presbyters (excepting actual residence within the Diocese), shall be entitled to a seat and voice in the Council, but not to vote: *Provided*, That no Clergyman who was entitled to seat and a vote, or to a seat only, in the Annual Convention of the Diocese held in May, 1889, shall be deprived of his rights and privileges in subsequent Conventions or Councils by reason of anything in this section contained; but such rights and privileges shall be determined by the tenor of the article as it was of force the first day of May, 1889: *Provided, however*, That any Clergyman shall forfeit said rights by failure to conform to the Constitution or Canons.

SEC. 3. Lay Deputies, not exceeding four in number for each parish, and two for each organized mission in union with the Council, shall be elected by *ballot* from among the male communicants thereof, to represent it in the Council. The election of said Lay Deputies shall take place on Easter Monday, or on such other day thereafter as may be appointed by the parish at a meeting of the members thereof; or in default of any such election by the parish, the Wardens and Vestry of the same may elect said Deputies. An equal number of Lay Deputies may be elected at any such election to serve as alternate or substitutes for such Lay Deputies elected as above, who may not, from any cause, attend the Council when it assembles, or who may not remain in such attendance.

SEC. 4. The terms of office of Deputies so elected shall continue until the next election, and they shall, before they are permitted to take their seats, produce written testimonials of their election.

SEC. 5. No Deputy shall hereafter represent two distinct churches, or shall, in any case, have more than one vote.

SEC. 6. A Lay Member having a seat in the Council as a Deputy from any church shall not, without the unanimous consent of the Council, be permitted to relinquish the seat so taken and take a seat as Deputy of another church.

SEC. 7. No lay vote shall be received from any parish or church which has not paid, on or before April 30th preceding the Council in which such vote is offered, all assessments laid by the previous Council or Councils, and due therefrom, except by unanimous consent: *Provided, however,* That no church or parish shall be deprived of a seat or seats of its Deputy or Deputies in any Council by reason of any nonpayment of assessments or dues.

SEC. 8. When the Council shall have been called to order, the Secretary shall proceed to call the names of the Clergy, and then of parishes and Deputies; after which, if a quorum be found present, the President shall declare the Council duly organized.

SEC. 9. The list of the Clergy, prepared by the Bishop or Standing Committee, shall be laid before the Council immediately after it shall have been organized, and the names of the Clerical members shall be called therefrom, and the same shall be taken as presumptive evidence of their privileges in the Council: *Provided,* That if a question be made, the right of any Clergyman or Lay Deputy shall be determined according to the provisions of the Constitution by the Council itself.

ARTICLE IV.

Of a Quorum.

Fifteen members of the Clerical Order and Lay Representatives of *fifteen* churches shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business generally; but any number of either Order that shall assemble may adjourn from day to day until a quorum is formed.

ARTICLE V.

Of the President.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be *ex officio* President of the Council, and in his absence the Bishop-Coadjutor, *if there be one*. But in case neither of them be present, the President of the Standing Committee shall be the President of the Council; and if he be not present, a presiding officer shall be elected from among the attending Presbyters.

ARTICLE VI.

Of the Other Officers of the Diocese.

SECTION 1. The other officers of the Diocese shall be a Chancellor, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and a Registrar.

SEC. 2. The Chancellor shall be chosen in the Council by ballot from the communicants of the Church, skilled in civil and ecclesiastical law, and shall be nominated by the Bishop. He shall serve for three years, or until his successor is elected. He shall be the legal officer of the Diocese, to whom shall be referred all questions of law (civil or ecclesiastical) affecting the interests of the Church in the Diocese. He shall, at all times, afford the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese such advice, confidential or open, as shall be required or desired. He shall also be the legal adviser of all special committees appointed by the Council desiring counsel, and perform all other duties germane to his profession, which may be required by Canon or Resolution of the Council. He shall be *ex officio* a member of the Council without the right to vote, unless a Deputy from a parish in union with the Council.

SEC. 3. The Secretary shall be elected at each Annual Council by ballot (unless the ballot be unanimously dispensed with), and shall continue in office until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be as prescribed by the Canons, Resolutions, and Rules of Order of the Council, and required by the Regulations of the General Convention.

SEC. 4. The Treasurer shall be elected in like manner. His duties shall be those prescribed and required as above, and he also shall continue in office until his successor be appointed.

SEC. 5. The Registrar shall be appointed by the Bishop, to serve for three years, and until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be prescribed by Canon.

ARTICLE VII.

Of Deliberating and Voting in Council.

SECTION 1. On all questions, unless otherwise provided by the Constitution, the members shall deliberate and vote as one body; but at any time, before the result of the vote as taken is finally announced by the President, any two Clergymen, or the Deputies from any two churches, may call for a separate vote of each Order, when the Clergy shall vote individually and the Lay Deputies by churches (a majority from each church having one vote), and a majority in both Orders shall, in each case, be necessary to a decision.

SEC. 2. In the election of a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor, the vote shall be by ballot, and by Orders, a concurrent majority of the two Orders being necessary to a choice: *Provided*, That two-thirds of all the Clergy entitled to vote, and *two-thirds* of the churches entitled to representation, be present; otherwise, *two-thirds* of the vote of each Order present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

ARTICLE VIII.

Of Admitting Parishes or Churches Into the Council.

SECTION 1. New parishes or churches having not less than *six* male adult members and *fifteen* communicants, and organized missions having not less than *two* male communicants, may be admitted into union with the Council in the following manner: *Application shall be made in writing* to the Secretary of the Council, presenting therewith a certificate from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee, that he or they approve the organization of their church, and stating the fact of such organization in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, together with a certified copy of the

Articles of Association; the election of Wardens and Vestrymen; their means or prospects for the support of a minister, and their willingness to conform to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and the Constitution and Canons of the Council of this Diocese, which are now, or hereafter may be, enacted by the authority of the same. And at the Council next succeeding the receipt of such application, the Secretary shall communicate the same to the Council on the first day of its session; whereupon the Council shall take such order upon *said application* as it may deem proper. In case the congregation so applying be within the limits of one or more existing churches, they shall state also the reason for their organization, the distance of their place of worship from the other, or from each of the others, together with whatever additional facts may throw light upon their relation to the existing church or churches. Should the Council make a favorable decision, this said congregation shall then be considered in union with the Council of the Church in this Diocese: *Provided, always*, That the Deputies of the church or parish newly admitted, though entitled to a seat, shall not be allowed to vote at that meeting of the Council: *Provided, further*, That organized missions shall not be required to present a certified copy of Articles of Association, or of the election of Wardens and Vestry, but shall fulfill the other requirements of this article of the Constitution.

ARTICLE IX.

Of the Standing Committee.

SECTION 1. A Standing Committee, consisting of five Presbyters of the Diocese and five Laymen, taken indiscriminately from among the actual communicants of the Church of the Diocese, shall be elected by ballot at every regular meeting of the Council, for the purpose expressed in the Constitutions and Canons of the General and Diocesan Conventions, who shall continue in office until another committee be elected.

SEC. 2. At their first meeting after their appointment they shall choose one of the Presbyters of their body to be their President, and another of their body to be their Secretary, whose duty it shall be to keep regular minutes of all the proceedings and business of the committee; to preserve them carefully recorded in a book prepared for that purpose alone; to preserve the originals of all letters and papers addressed to the Standing Committee; to attest their public acts; to perform such other duties as they may require, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Standing Committee which may have been entrusted to him.

SEC. 3. They shall present to each Annual Council an abstract of the minutes of their proceedings since the former Council.

SEC. 4. Vacancies in this committee, caused by death, resignation or otherwise, shall be filled by the suffrages of the remaining members, a majority of the whole committee being necessary to constitute a choice.

ARTICLE X.

Of Deputies to the General Convention.

SECTION 1. At every Annual Council next preceding a meeting of the General Convention, four Presbyters and four Laymen shall be chosen by ballot to represent this Diocese in General Convention. Immediately afterwards, four other Presbyters and four other Laymen shall also be chosen by ballot, as substitutes for the first chosen. Such representatives and substitutes to serve until their successors are appointed.

SEC. 2. In case any Deputy of those first chosen shall decline such appointment, or be unable to attend, he shall forthwith inform the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and the said Ecclesiastical authority shall thereupon summon to the General Convention one of the

substitutes, in the order in which their names are on the Journal, which order shall be the order of their election; or when two or more are elected at one balloting, shall be determined by the aggregate vote received.

ARTICLE XI.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

A Clergyman shall be subject to a trial for offenses enumerated in the Canon of the General Convention, "*Of Offenses for Which Ministers Shall be Tried and Punished*," and in the Canons of this Council. The trial shall be conducted according to the mode provided for by the Canons of this Council.

ARTICLE XII.

Of Altering the Constitution.

No one of these articles shall be altered or repealed, nor shall any article be adopted, unless such alteration, repeal or new article be proposed, considered and concurred in by a majority at one Council, and adopted by two-thirds of both Orders present at a subsequent Council.

CANONS

I. Of the Organized Bodies and Officers of the Church

CANON I.

Of the Clergy.

SECTION 1. Within one week before the meeting of every Council of this Diocese, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, a list of the Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, annexing the names of their respective parishes or cures, or of their stations as missionaries, or of the institutions of learning, constituted by civil or ecclesiastical authority, in which they are engaged; or in regard to those not engaged in parishes, missions or institutions of learning, as above, their places of residence only; designating those who are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and those who are entitled to seats but not votes, and those who are entitled to neither seats nor votes.

SEC. 2. No Clergyman, while suspended from the ministry, shall have a place on said list.

SEC. 3. The Bishop shall take such measures for notifying the admission of ministers into the Diocese as may prevent unwary and ignorant people from being imposed upon by persons pretending to be authorized ministers of the Church; and his certificate shall be evidence of such admission.

CANON II.

Of the Organization of Missions.

Whenever any number of persons residing in any neighborhood not included within the limits of a mission or parish already organized desire to be organized and recognized as missions, they shall make application to the Bishop in writing, expressing their desire, and promising conformity to the Constitution and Canons, doctrine, discipline and worship of the Church in the United States, and in this Diocese, and to the rules regulating such missions. They may propose a name for the mission, and shall state the minimum amount they will give to the Board of Missions for its support.

If the Bishop thinks such organization expedient, he or a Presbyter under his direction, shall appoint a Warden, who shall always be a communicant, and a Clerk and Treasurer; and these officers shall be appointed annually thereafter, on the Monday, or any other day during Easter week, and shall hold until their successors are appointed.

It shall be the duty of the Warden to procure a suitable place for public worship, and provide things necessary for the decent and orderly performance of Church services.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect or receive all contributions, and remit or disburse them, under the direction of the Board of Missions.

Missions so organized shall report annually to the Bishop, at the Council, through the Missionary, or, if there be none, through the Warden, in like form as parishes.

CANON III.

Of the Organization of Churches.

SECTION 1. Whenever any organized mission shall contain at least *six* male adults, and *fifteen* communicants, at least two of whom shall be males, and can provide for the support of a minister, or whenever any other persons, under the same conditions, desire to organize a church, they shall lay before the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese a state-

ment of their condition and prospect for maintaining such organization; and having obtained his consent, and assumed some name by which their church may be designated, shall adopt Articles of Association, in the following form:

"We, the undersigned, assembled for the purpose of organizing a congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church at-----, County of-----, in the Diocese of South Carolina, after due notice given, do hereby agree to organize a congregation, to be known by the name of----- Church-----; and as such do hereby acknowledge, accede to and adopt the doctrine, discipline and worship, the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Constitution and Canons of the same Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, and do accordingly appoint A. B. and C. D. to be Wardens, E. F., G. H., J. K., etc., to be Vestrymen of----- Church; to continue in office until Easter Monday, A. D. ----, and until others be chosen in their places. Witness our hands, this ----- day of -----, in the year of our Lord -----."

A certified copy of their Articles of Association shall be laid before the Ecclesiastical authority, by every congregation desiring to be recognized as part of the Church in this Diocese, and subject to the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction thereof. And any church so organized and recognized shall be an integral part of the Church in the Diocese, whether admitted into union with the Council or not.

SEC. 2. Whenever such organization is proposed within the bounds of any existing parish or parishes, they shall give due notice to the Ministers thereof; or, if the parish or parishes be without a Minister, then to the Vestry or Vestries of the same.

SEC. 3. In forwarding to the Ecclesiastical authority their application for permission to organize a new parish they shall enclose the written approval or disapproval of the Minister or Ministers, the Vestry or Vestries aforesaid; and, if he or they fail to give either, a certificate of the fact.

CANON IV.

Of Parishes and Churches in Union With Council.

SECTION 1. Whenever any Church shall apply to be admitted into union with the Council in addition to the constitutional requirements, they shall present a certified copy of their Articles of Association, together with their application for admission.

SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of every parish or church in union with the Council to send Deputies—one at least—to every Council.

SEC. 3. Such Deputies shall present a certificate, signed by either the Rector, the Secretary of the Vestry, or one of the Wardens, in the following form:

Diocese of South Carolina,

Parish of-----

THIS IS TO CERTIFY, That at a meeting of the Vestry (or congregation) of the Parish of-----held on the-----day of-----A. D. 19-----, the following named communicants of the church were elected (or appointed) to represent the same in the-----Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, to be held on the-----day of-----A. D. 19-----:

Mr.-----

Mr.-----

Mr.-----

Mr.-----

The following alternates were also elected:

Mr.-----

Mr.-----

Mr.-----

Mr.-----

(Signed)

Rector, Secretary, Wardens.

In parishes where the congregation elect Deputies, a similar certificate of election shall be required.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of every Vestry to forward to the Secretary of the Council, *at least one week* before the meeting of the Council, a certified list of the Deputies appointed to represent their church, in order to aid him in preparing a list of members of the Council.

CANON V.

Of Dormant Parishes and Churches.

SECTION 1. Whenever it shall occur that an organized parish can no longer provide for the support of a Minister, it shall be competent for the Bishop to provide for services in the said parish.

SEC. 2. If any parish or church shall have failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry, or to send Deputies to the Council, or to make the reports required by Section 1 of Canon XVII, Title I, of the General Convention, or to pay the assessments made by the Council, such parish or church shall be considered dormant.

SEC. 3. Parishes or churches may be restored to union with the Council by complying with the provisions of the Constitution and of Canons III and IV of this Diocese.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority to adopt the measures necessary to preserve the property of such parishes or churches as may be dormant or virtually extinct.

CANON VI.

Of Annual Parish Meetings.

There shall be an annual meeting of the members of every parish or church in this Diocese on Easter Monday, or some other day legally appointed, for the purpose of electing Wardens and Vestrymen, and of transacting such other business as may come before said meeting, due notice of which meeting shall be given by the Minister or Vestry.

At these meetings the Rector shall preside; but if there be no Rector, or he be absent, then a presiding officer shall be chosen, and a Secretary be appointed.

The election of the Wardens and Vestrymen shall be by ballot, and the qualifications of those who may vote shall be prescribed by the By-Laws of the parish or church: *Provided*, That at such meetings and elections none shall vote except members of the age of twenty-one years.

The Vestry shall make to this meeting an annual report of their official acts during the year.

CANON VII.

Of Vestries.

SECTION 1. In every parish there shall be an annual election on Easter Monday, or on such day thereafter as may be appointed, of two church Wardens, and not less than three nor more than seven Vestrymen, to continue in office for one year, and until their successors are appointed. The Wardens shall always be communicants.

SEC. 2. The election shall always be by ballot, and its details, and also the qualifications of those elected, shall be regulated by the Articles of Association, or By-Laws of the parish.

SEC. 3. The church Wardens and Vestrymen thus elected, together with the Rector, if there be one, and if not, then themselves, shall constitute the Vestry, and shall be the official representatives of the parish or church. The Rector shall preside at all meetings, and in case of his absence one of the Wardens shall preside: *Provided*, That the provisions of this section shall not interfere with existing laws and usages of established churches.

SEC. 4. The Vestry shall have charge of the temporalities of the church, and it shall be their duty to provide for all repairs, salaries and current expenses, and to take all necessary steps to raise the funds required, and to keep a proper account of the same. They shall also execute all duties which are now, or may hereafter be, imposed upon them by any General Convention, or Council of the Diocese.

SEC. 5. It shall be the especial duty of the Wardens to provide whatever may be necessary for the due celebration of divine worship (as books, vestments, etc.); also for the decency and comfort of the church building and furniture, books for church records, and the elements of the Lord's Supper, and to put down all disorder during public worship. They shall be ready to collect "the alms and other devotions of the people," and in case the parish or church is without a Minister, shall disburse them; and also provide for public worship by occasional Clerical services, or by Lay Reading, as circumstances will permit. They shall also, during such vacancy, take charge of the church plate, records, etc., and shall present to the Bishop, at each Annual Council, a report of the parish. It shall also be their further duty to aid the Rector or Minister in all agencies and efforts for the advancement of the church—as Sunday schools, etc.—and they may report to the Bishop any irregularities in the mode of conducting public worship, and all offenses by their Minister or by any other officiating for him, against Rubrics or Canons, faith or morals.

SEC. 6. The pastoral connection shall not be dissolved except as provided for by Canon IV, Title II, of the General Digest.

SEC. 7. When a parish is vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to notify the Bishop of the fact, and also to elect and invite a Rector; but not without due regard to the ascertained wishes of the congregation, and the opinion and advice of the Bishop.

CANON VIII.

Of the Calling and Organization of Councils.

SECTION 1. Notice of the meeting of any Council shall be given by the Secretary, in a printed letter, transmitted by mail, to every Clergyman and parish in the Diocese. These letters shall contain a notice of the time and place of holding the Council, and, if it be a Special Council, called as provided in the Constitution, for a particular purpose, they shall specify that purpose. Those to the Clergy shall also contain the form of parochial reports, and those to the parishes the form of certificate for Deputies, and such extracts from the Constitution, Canons and Standing Resolutions as relate to their appointment.

SEC. 2. The organization of the Council, thus summoned, shall be preceded by the celebration of the Holy Communion, with such further services as the Bishop may direct. And if he sees fit to have a sermon preached, by another than himself, he shall appoint the preacher, and an alternate.

SEC. 3. Immediately after the Council is duly organized, two Committees on Credentials shall be appointed. The first, consisting of three Clergymen, to whom the roll of the Clergy shall be referred; the other, of three Laymen, to whom shall be referred the roll of Deputies, together with the certificates of their appointment, and the list of the Treasurer, required by Canon X, Section 2. And these committees, severally, shall examine forthwith and report to the Council upon the lists so referred; the latter specifying in their report which parishes are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and which are, by Article III, of the Constitution, debarred from voting, until admitted by a vote of the Council. Should the committee have considered any certificates unsatisfactory, these shall be then taken up, and the question of their sufficiency settled.

CANON IX.

Of the Secretary.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a correct Journal of the proceedings of the Council, to attest its public acts, preserve its records, and to deliver to his successor all books and papers belonging to it, or appertaining to its business. He shall also give notice, at least six weeks beforehand, to each Minister and Vestry, or congregation, of the time and place of any stated or special meeting of the Council.

SEC. 2. He shall transmit to each Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and to the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of all Journals of the Council of this Diocese, and to every General Convention a certified list of the Clergy of this Diocese, a certificate of the appointment of Deputies thereto, and a duplicate of the same to the Deputies themselves; he shall also furnish to the Secretary of the House of Deputies a list of persons nominated as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, together with all other documents required by the Canons and Regulations of that Body, and shall perform all other duties devolved upon him by said Canons and Regulations.

SEC. 3. Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of Secretary, its duties shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one, and if not, then upon the Secretary of the Standing Committee.

CANON X.

Of the Treasurer.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Council, and of which the collection and distribution is not otherwise regulated. He shall keep regular accounts of all transactions, to be annually laid before the Council, and shall faithfully deliver into the hands of his successor all books, papers and funds relative or belonging to the Council, which may be in his charge.

SEC. 2. He shall, at the opening of every Annual Council, lay upon the Secretary's table a list of parishes or churches which have failed to make the contributions required of them, specifying those which have for three successive years neglected to pay their quotas to the Council.

SEC. 3. He shall, at or before the meeting of every General Convention, pay to the Treasurer of the same the quota of this Diocese towards defraying the expenses of that body.

SEC. 4. If the office of Treasurer should become vacant, the Standing Committee shall appoint a Treasurer, to serve until the next regular appointment by the Council.

CANON XI.

Of the Registrar.

It shall be the duty of the Registrar to collect and take charge of all documents and papers pertaining to the history of the Church in this Diocese or in any one of the parishes; also to collect and keep for reference a set of Journals of this Diocese, and of the General Convention, and to report annually to this Council.

CANON XII.

Of the Missions of the Diocese.

SECTION 1. The Missionary work of the Diocese being under the supervision and control of the Bishop, he shall appoint all Missionaries, and may, at his discretion, suspend or remove them.

SEC. 2. There shall be a Board of Missions for the Diocese, to consist of the Bishop as President *ex officio*, and of one Presbyter and one Layman, who shall be a communicant of the Church, from each Missionary District, to be nominated by each Convocation, and chosen at each Annual Council; and of the Secretary and Treasurer, as hereinafter provided. In case of a vacancy in the board between the meetings of the Annual Council, the board shall have power to fill said vacancy.

SEC. 3. This board shall meet for organization at the place where the Council is held, at such time as the Bishop may designate. They shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer, who, if not already, shall be *ex officio* a member of the board; and they may adopt rules and regulations for their government, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church. They shall hold such other meetings during the year as they, or the Bishop, may appoint. They shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop, in the designation of stations and appointments of Missionaries; and they shall devise means of securing funds for Missionary purposes, and make a full report, in writing, to each Annual Council of receipts and expenditures, of stations and Missionaries aided, of churches and individuals contributing, and whatever may throw light upon the Missionary work of the Diocese. At any meeting of the board five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC. 4. For the purpose of furthering Mission work, the Diocese shall be divided into districts, the number and boundaries of which shall be fixed, and may be changed, from time to time, by the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Board of Missions.

SEC. 5. In each district the Bishop shall appoint a Presbyter—a member of the Board of Missions or otherwise—whose title shall be Dean, to have general charge, under the Bishop, of Mission work in that district. He shall also, whenever it is practicable, appoint a Missionary for the district, to be engaged in aggressive Missionary work, and in supply services to vacant and feeble stations. Such Missionary shall be detached from any parochial cure, and shall be amenable to the Bishop, through the Archdeacon, in all acts and appointments. His term of office shall be three years, unless removed by the Bishop.

SEC. 6. In each district there shall be a Convocation, to consist of the Clergy within its limits, who are discharging the functions of their office, and of one or more Lay communicants from each parish or mission, to be chosen according to rules which may be adopted by the Convocation.

They shall meet once in each year, in furtherance of the Missionary work in the district; and may hold other meetings at their discretion.

At all these meetings, in the absence of the Bishop, the Dean shall preside.

He shall report, in writing, to the Council, at each annual session, concerning the Missionary work in his district.

Each Convocation may prescribe rules for its government, or adopt measures to promote its efficiency not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

SEC. 7. At each Annual Council the Missionary work of the Diocese shall be considered on the evening of the *second day's session*, immediately after such service as may be appointed by the Bishop. At this session all reports concerning the work shall be made, and members of the Board of Missions for the ensuing year elected.

SEC. 8. No organized parish shall receive aid from the Board of Missions except on written application, approved by the Bishop, and on condition that the Rector will perform such work outside of the parish as may be prescribed by the Bishop.

SEC. 9. All Clergy receiving stipends from the board shall make quarterly reports through the Secretary and Treasurer, in which shall be included a statement of the amount of salary actually paid by the

parish or mission which they serve; and the Treasurer shall not remit their stipends until such report is received.

SEC. 10. The traveling expenses of Missionaries, and of members of the Board of Missions, shall be paid by the Treasurer, if possible.

SEC. 11. The Bishop may appoint a Clergyman, to be called the Arch-deacon, and who shall be, and perform the duties heretofore assigned to the General Missionary of the Diocese, whose duties shall be to assist the Bishop in caring for the Missionary work of the Church, especially the work of gathering together the scattered of the fold and extending the Church in such places as, in the judgment of the Bishop, offer opportunities. His salary shall be fixed and paid in the same manner as that of any other Missionary.

SEC. 12. That in the case of Missionaries to congregations of white persons appointed by the Bishop, their salaries should not be less than nine hundred dollars per annum, besides a residence; or, where a residence is not provided for them, not less than one thousand dollars per annum.

II. Of Ministers and Their Duties

CANON XIII.

Of the Parish Register and Reports.

SECTION 1. Each Clergyman shall keep a register of all baptisms, marriages and burials solemnized by him, or in his parish by another Minister; and if he have cure of souls, a list of persons confirmed in his parish or congregation, and of communicants, and baptized persons not communicants, belonging to same.

SEC. 2. The register so kept shall specify the name and date of birth of the person baptized, the name of the parents and sponsors—in the case of an adult the name, and those of the witnesses—the names of persons married and buried, with the date of every rite performed.

SEC. 3. In every parish these entries shall be made by the Minister, in a book provided by the Church Wardens for that purpose—and in case there be no Minister, the Wardens themselves shall see that such registry be made—which book shall be known as the parish register, and preserved as a part of the records of the church. And it shall be the duty of every Minister, in case of removal from a parish, to deposit this register with the Church Wardens.

SEC. 4. Every Minister having charge of a parish, or if any parish be vacant, then the Wardens thereof shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every Annual Council, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or when there is no Bishop to the President of the Council, an accurate statement, in writing, of the number of families, members of the church, specifying the adults and children under fourteen; the number of communicants, specifying the changes by admission, removal or death; the number of baptisms, infant and adult; of confirmations, marriages and burials; the state and condition of Sunday and parochial school, if there be any, and also the number of times and the places where divine service has been performed, the number of communions celebrated; the amount of offerings—for alms, for missions, Diocesan, domestic and foreign—for the parish school or any Church institution, of assessments paid, of Rector's salary paid, paid for the support and current or other expenses of the parish, whether by pew rents, offerings, subscriptions or otherwise, and in general for all parochial, Diocesan, general objects; also for any other matters which may tend to throw light upon the state of the Church.

SEC. 5. And every other Clergyman shall also report his official acts; or, if he have performed none, the reasons therefor.

SEC. 6. Such reports shall cover the period of a year, ending the 30th of April, preceding the meeting of the Council, and they, or such portions of them as the President shall think fit, may be read in Council, and may be entered on the Journal thereof.

SEC. 7. In each case the white and colored persons shall be reported separately, and all reports shall be in the form of a schedule, prepared by the Secretary, in accordance with the provisions of this Canon. And the failure of any person to make out his parochial report, according to this form, shall be deemed a sufficient cause for the exclusion of such report from the pages of the Journal.

CANON XIV.

Candidates for Orders Ineligible, Etc.

No person who is a candidate for Orders shall be admitted to a seat in this Council as a Lay Deputy from any parish or church.

III. Of Discipline

CANON XV.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

SECTION 1. In order to bring a Minister to trial before the Ecclesiastical Court, a charge shall be made, in the first place, to the Standing Committee, in writing, under the proper signature of at least two persons, one of whom shall be a Presbyter of this Diocese, setting forth the facts alleged, and the names of the witnesses who will prove the same, with copies of, or proper reference to, any other evidence required. If the Standing Committee shall be of opinion that the facts charged will constitute any one or more of the offenses enumerated in Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, of the General Convention, and that it would be for the good of the Church that further proceedings should be had, they shall ascertain whether there is proof sufficient to put the accused upon his trial, and if satisfied they shall thereupon cause a presentment to be made to the Bishop, charging the accused with the offense or offenses which they deem to be contained in the evidence, and specifying facts with such reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstance, as shall be sufficient for a judicial investigation.

SEC. 2. The presentment having been made, the Bishop shall forthwith cause to be placed in a box the names of all the Presbyters of this Diocese, who, for the time being, are actually engaged in duty therein (excepting the accused, the presenting Presbyters, and those on the Standing Committee); he shall then cause twelve of the said names to be drawn out by a child under ten years of age, and the said twelve names shall be inscribed on a list. The Bishop shall immediately cause a copy of the said list, and of the presentment, to be served on the accused, or to be left at his usual place of residence. Within thirty days thereafter the accused shall strike off the names of three of the Presbyters on the said list, and give notice thereof to the Bishop; and the Bishop shall thereupon send a list of the remaining Presbyters to the President of the Standing Committee, who shall, within fifteen days thereafter, strike off the names of two more, and give notice thereof to the Bishop. If either party shall fail to notify the Bishop, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to strike off so many names as the party failing was required to strike off; and in such case the seven remaining Presbyters, or any five of them, selected by lot, when previous to, or during the course of the trial, the entire seven cannot be present, shall constitute a Court for the trial of the accused.

SEC. 3. The Court shall hold its session at such time and place as the Bishop may appoint; and its session shall be open only to members in

actual communion with the Church. It shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and, upon good cause shown in behalf of either of the accused or the prosecution, or on their own motion, to another place within the Diocese. If it failed to meet on the day appointed, it shall stand adjourned to the next day, and from day to day, for the space of three days, if it be not sooner formed; and if the whole number do not attend, and if it appears probable that a full attendance cannot be had, those of the Court who may be present, being no less than five, shall organize and appoint a President and Secretary—the first from their own body or otherwise—and before proceeding to trial shall ordain and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted. It shall cause the oral testimony for and against the accused to be written down by the Secretary, and along with the depositions and other evidences read upon the trial, to be carefully preserved; and shall cause a journal to be kept of its proceedings. Some officer authorized by law to administer oaths may be called upon by the Court to administer an oath of affirmation to the witnesses; and upon all questions the common law shall furnish the rule, and the concurrence of a majority of the members present shall be sufficient for a decision.

SEC. 4. The Court, after it shall be organized, may appoint one or more of the profession of the law to be advisors, who may be present at all its proceedings. It shall be their duty to give to the Court an opinion on any question which may arise, upon which the Court, or any member thereof, or the prosecuting, or accused party, shall desire an opinion, but without any voice in the discussion of any question.

SEC. 5. A written notice of the time and place of meeting of the Court shall be served upon the accused, or left at his usual place of abode, at least thirty days before such meeting, and the like notice shall be given to the Standing Committee, who, by the President, or some one whom they may appoint to perform that office, shall collect and present the evidence, and otherwise appear in behalf of the prosecution. The accused shall also be allowed the privilege of counsel, under such regulations as the Court may see fit to prescribe. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

SEC. 6. If the accused do not appear, the Court may proceed to trial in his absence, or, for good cause shown, may adjourn the trial to another day; and if he then fail to appear, the Court shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, who thereupon shall pass upon him sentence of suspension from the Ministry; but such sentence may be revised by the Bishop if the accused, within three calendar months, shall report to him that he is prepared to undergo his trial, and shall appear for that end before the Court; and if he does not so report and appear, the Bishop, in view of the charge in the presentment, may pass against him sentence of degradation from the Ministry.

SEC. 7. Upon the application of the President of the Standing Committee or the accused to the Bishop, setting forth that the attendance of a material witness cannot be had, he shall appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and the party applying shall give to the other party five days' notice of the time and place of taking the deposition, and of the principal points upon which the witness is to be examined. If the party to whom such notice is to be given resides more than forty miles from the place appointed for taking the deposition, an additional day, exclusive of Sunday, shall be allowed for every twenty miles. The deposition shall be signed by the witness, and certified by the Commissioner, under seal, to the Court.

SEC. 8. When the trial shall be gone through, the Court shall declare, in writing, to be signed by the several members, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentments, distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty; and if guilty

of disorderly conduct, or of violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, or of this Diocese, suggesting what sentence, in their opinion, ought to be pronounced. If guilty of any other of the offenses enumerated in Section 1, Canon II, Title II, of the General Canons of this Church, the sentence shall be degradation. They shall forward the decision, together with the evidence and proceedings, to the Bishop; whereupon, if the accused be found guilty, the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence as shall to him appear proper, not exceeding that suggested by the Court, except when the same is fixed as above, and such sentence shall be final. But, if in such case, in the opinion of the Bishop, the accused ought to have a new trial, he shall have power to award it; in which case a new Court shall be constituted, as hereinbefore provided (excluding the members of the former Court), before which the proceedings shall be conducted as before provided.

SEC. 9. If the accused shall confess the truth of the charges, the Bishop (such confession being made to him, or being certified to him by the Court), shall proceed to pass sentence; and if, when put upon his trial before the Court, the accused shall neither admit nor deny the charges, he shall be regarded as pleading not guilty.

SEC. 10. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to report to the Council at its next session after the trial of a Minister, as herein provided, the finding of the Court, and his sentence thereupon.

SEC. 11. Nothing herein contained shall be regarded as interfering with the duty of the Bishop, or of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to institute an inquiry according to the provisions of Section 2, Canon II, Title II, of the General Convention. And whenever, upon such inquiry, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall be of the opinion that there is just ground for the public rumors mentioned in the said Canon, he or they shall inform the Standing Committee of the facts and of the evidence to establish the same, and thereupon such further proceedings shall be had as are herein directed, after a charge shall have been made to the Standing Committee.

SEC. 12. The expense incident to the trial of any Minister, as herein provided, shall be certified by the President of the Standing Committee, and paid by the Treasurer of the Council. And in case the Treasurer shall not have a sufficient amount in his hands for the purpose, the same shall be raised by assessments on the several parishes in the Diocese, in the same ratio in which they are required to contribute to the expenses of the Council by Canon XVII.

IV. Miscellaneous

CANON XVI.

Of the State of the Church.

At every Annual Council there shall be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church the address of the Bishop, the parochial reports and all other reports made in pursuance of the direction of any Canon. From these materials it shall be the duty of the committee to prepare a report of the condition of the progress of the Church in the Diocese, and to suggest such measures as they may deem important to its future progress and welfare.

CANON XVII.

Of Expenses and Assessments.

The Council, at every meeting, shall have power to levy upon each church in union therewith an assessment sufficient to defray such appropriation as Council may make, and also an assessment on all churches

and missions, whether in union with the Council or not, for the support of the Episcopate. These assessments shall not exceed the sum of *fifty cents* for each communicant, for Diocesan expenses, nor *fifty cents* for each communicant for the Bishop's Fund.

The amount of said assessment shall be determined by each Annual Council, and upon the report of the Finance Committee.

For these assessments the parish shall be responsible.

CANON XVIII.

Of the Enactment, Alteration and Repeal of Canons.

SECTION 1. These Canons shall not be altered or amended, nor shall any new Canon be enacted, except at a stated Council. Nor shall any Canon, or alteration or amendment of Canon, be passed at the same Council in which it was proposed, except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of both Orders, after reference to the Committee on the Constitution and Canons. But if approved by a majority of the Council, it shall lie over for the consideration and final action of the next Annual Council.

SEC. 2. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment, shall be in the following form: "Canon—(or section) of Canon—is hereby amended so as to read as follows:"

SEC. 3. All former Canons of this Council, not included in these Canons, are hereby repealed.

CANON XIX.

Trustees of the Diocese.

In pursuance of the act of the General Assembly providing for the substitution of a Board of Trustees of the Diocese, in the place and instead of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the same, as Trustees under a former act, approved on the 20th day of February, 1901.

SECTION 1. There shall be a Board of Trustees, to consist of the Bishop, *ex officio*, and eight communicants of the Diocese, that is to say, three Presbyters and five Laymen, to be elected by ballot of both Orders immediately upon the adoption of this Canon; of which one Presbyter and one Layman shall hold office for two years; one Presbyter and one Laymen for four years, one Presbyter and one Layman for six years, and two Laymen for eight years. The respective terms of the members of the said board so elected to be determined by lots at the first meeting of the said board after the said election; which meeting for organization shall take place at such time and place as the Bishop of the Diocese shall determine, who shall summon the members of the same for that purpose.

SEC. 2. The members of the said board shall hold office until their successors, respectively, shall be elected under this Canon. When the term for which any Trustees shall have been elected shall be about to expire, the next Annual Council sitting prior to such expiration shall elect their successors, who shall hold their offices for the term of eight years, so that two members of the said board shall be elected at each Annual Council. In case of a vacancy occurring in the said board by reason of the death or resignation of any member of the same, the board shall choose some communicant of the Church, Presbyter or Layman, as the case may be, to fill said vacancy, and the person so chosen shall hold office for the unexpired term of the person so vacating the same, or until his successor be elected by the Council.

SEC. 3. The board shall elect a Secretary and Treasurer, either from their own number or some other communicant of the Church in the Diocese, who shall be required to give bonds amounting to three-fourths of all bonds, stocks, securities or money which may be entrusted to his

keeping, unless the same shall be reduced by resolution adopted by two-thirds of all the members of the board, and shall receive a salary of not more than five per cent. of the net income of the property in his care and custody.

SEC. 4. The board shall make a report to each Annual Council of the Diocese upon the first day of its meeting, of all their actings and doings, with a detailed statement of all funds in their hands, the investment thereof, and of all changes made by them in investments during the preceding year.

SEC. 5. The board shall determine and appoint times for regular meetings of the same, and shall provide for the calling of extra meetings, and of the notification of the same.

SEC. 6. Five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of the business of the said board.

CANON XX.

Of the Church Home and Orphanage.

SECTION 1. The institution known as the Church Home is hereby recognized and adopted as the institution of the diocese for the purpose of caring for aged women and orphans or destitute children.

SEC. 2. There shall be annually elected by Council eight Trustees of the said "The Church Home" (three from among the Clergy and five communicants from among the Laity), who shall hold office until their successors are duly elected and qualify, and who, together with four other Trustees, to be elected by the Church Home itself, shall control and manage the Home and Orphanage. The Bishop shall be *ex officio* a member and the President of the Board of Trustees, which board shall annually report to the Council.

CANON XXI.

SECTION 1. At every Annual Council the Bishop shall appoint five (5) Laymen, communicants of the Church, who, with the Treasurer of the Council and the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, shall constitute the Committee on Finance of the Diocese. Said committee shall be a Board of Advice to the Bishop in all financial matters.

SEC. 2. At the first meeting of the committee it shall organize by electing a Chairman and a Secretary.

SEC. 3. The committee shall hold quarterly meetings for the purpose of receiving quarterly reports from the Treasurer of the Council, the Treasurer of the Board of Missions and from such other persons as shall be charged with the receipt and custody of funds for any Diocesan purposes. It may hold such other meetings as may be called by the Bishop, the Chairman, or any two members of the committee, upon written request.

SEC. 4. The last regular meeting of the committee in each fiscal year shall be held on the Tuesday after the first Sunday in April, at which meeting it shall prepare its annual report to Council. It shall submit to Council a table of assessments upon the parishes and missions of the Diocese, for the purpose of providing for the support of the Episcopate and defraying the expenses of the Council for the ensuing fiscal year as provided by Canon XVII. It may submit such other recommendations relating to the finances of the Diocese as it may deem proper. It shall also make provision for the necessary funds to carry on the Missionary work of the Diocese. Immediately after this meeting notice shall be given by the Secretary of the committee to each parish and mission of the amount of its apportionment, and that such apportionment shall be recommended to Council for adoption.

SEC. 5. It shall also be the duty of the committee, by and with consent and advice of the Bishop, to raise funds for Church extension in the Diocese, to be used in strengthening weak points and establishing the Church in new fields. All moneys donated or collected for this work shall be paid over to the Treasurer of the Council and kept by him as a separate fund, to be disbursed by direction of the committee upon the written order of the Chairman.

SEC. 6. The committee shall have power, by and with the consent of the Bishop, to adopt for its government and for the conduct of its work such rules and regulations as it may deem advisable, and shall have power to order the payment of its necessary expenses and the necessary expenses of its members upon their attendance upon the meetings of the committee.

SEC. 7. The committee shall have the power to appoint a financial agent whenever, and for period of time as it may deem necessary. It shall be his duty, under the direction of the committee, to canvass the Diocese for subscriptions and donations to the special fund for Church extension and for such other Church purposes as the committee may direct.

RULES OF ORDER

I. After the Council has been declared duly organized, and the Committee on Credentials appointed, the order of proceedings for the first day shall be:

1. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.

2. The election of a Treasurer.

3. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz.: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of five Laymen, communicants of the Church, the Treasurer of the Council, and the Treasurer of the Board of Missions.

4. The communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Council.

5. The appointment by the President of Preachers for the first day of the next Annual Council.

6. The annual communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

7. The annual report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

8. The annual report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.

9. The appointment of special committees.

10. Miscellaneous business.

II. The services for the opening of the Council on every day succeeding the first day shall be at the discretion of the Bishop, and every day's session shall be closed with appropriate Collects, offered by the President.

The Anniversary Sermon of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina may be preached on the second day after Morning Prayer.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings, after the first day, shall be:

1. The readings and approval of the Minutes.

2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.

3. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.

4. The election of Delegates to the General Convention, when in order.

5. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.

6. The election of Trustees of the Diocese, when in order.

7. The election of Trustees of St. Mary's, Raleigh, when in order.

8. The election of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, when in order.

9. Reports to be called for in the following order:

Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

Committee on Unfinished Business.

Committee on Finance.

Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Committee on State of the Church.

Trustees of the University of the South.

Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Trustees of the Church Home.

Committees appointed at preceding Council.

Special committees.

10. Miscellaneous business.

III. Before the rising of the Council, the Minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read and approved.

IV. The Bishop's Address shall be at any time in order.

V. When the President shall take the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

VI. The delegation of each church shall occupy one pew.

VII. No member shall absent himself from the Council unless he hath leave, or be unable to attend.

VIII. When any member is about to speak in debate, or to deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat, and, without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself to the point in debate, and avoid personality.

IX. When two or more members rise at the same time, the President shall name the member who is first to speak.

X. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question, without leave of the Council.

XI. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not again be drawn into debate during same session, except upon a motion to reconsider, which may be moved and seconded by any member who voted in the majority.

XII. When the President is putting the question no one shall hold private discourse, stand up, walk into, out of, or across the church.

XIII. In voting by ballot, the Rolls of the Clergy and of the Churches shall be called, and the votes deposited with the Tellers, as called for, and no votes shall be received after the Tellers begin to count the votes: *Provided*, That the Roll of the Clergy shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers *first*, and immediately thereupon the Roll of the Churches shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers.

XIV. No motion shall be considered before the Council unless seconded and reduced to writing, if the President or any other member require it. A Minister or Delegate may not second a motion offered by a Minister or Delegate of the same church with himself.

XV. When a question is before the house, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain day, to commit or amend; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are named. A motion to strike out the word "Resolved" shall have precedence to a motion to amend, and if carried shall be equivalent to a rejection of the resolution. Subject to these exceptions, the question first moved shall be first put.

XVI. Motions to lay on the table and to postpone indefinitely shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn may interrupt a speech, or any other business of the Council.

XVII. No leave of absence shall be indefinitely granted to any member unless full and sufficient reason be given by him to the Council.

XVIII. All special committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Council.

XIX. No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and personally interested, or in any case where he was not present when the question was put.

XX. If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the Council the President *shall*, or any member *may*, call to order; in which case the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain. All questions of order shall be determined in the first instance, without debate, by the President; but any member

may appeal from such decision to the Council, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without leave of the Council.

XXI. The President shall have the right to name a member to perform the duties of the chair, but the substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

XXII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended, without the concurrence of *two-thirds* of the members present.

XXIII. The foregoing Rules of Order may be read at the opening of every Council, and shall be of force, unless repealed by a vote of the Council, and shall not be altered but by a vote of *two-thirds* of both Orders, after one day's notice of the proposed alteration.

